

IOWA STATE

Cyclone Football

Quarterback Seneca Wallace
Big 12 Conference
Offensive Newcomer of the Year

**MainStay
Independence Bowl**

**Independence Stadium
December 27, 2001
Shreveport, La.**

MainStay

INDEPENDENCE BOWL



75 Marcel Howard
Offensive Tackle ★ All-Big 12, Second Team

9 Adam Runk
Strong Safety ★ All-Big 12, Third Team

92 Jordan Carstens
Defensive Tackle ★ All-Big 12, Third Team

31 Mike Banks
Tight End ★ Three-time All-Big 12 Honorable Mention

Head Coach Dan McCarney
Big 12 Conference Coach of the Year (Collegefootballnews.com)

From the President's Desk

24/6/06

Box 10/4



To all readers:

It is with great pleasure that we celebrate Iowa State University's participation in the XXVIth MainStay Independence Bowl. We are grateful to the Independence Bowl Committee for selecting our football team to compete in this exciting post-season event. This opportunity comes as a great reward to our football program and fans and marks the first appearance by Iowa State in back-to-back bowl games since 1977-78.

I extend congratulations to our head football coach, Dan McCarney, on the great job he has done building a first-class football program that is a credit to Iowa State University. Like most achievements of merit, Iowa State's football program was not built overnight. Iowa State's football program stands among 27 NCAA Division I-A teams with at least 16 wins the past two seasons. That victory total is a testament to the hard work of Coach McCarney, his staff and his student-athletes.

Iowa State's student-athletes are not just achievers in sports. The number of ISU student-athletes posting grade point averages of 3.0 or higher increased to 189 in the last year, the highest total in school history. Seven members of our football team were recognized as first-team academic all-Big 12 Conference honorees.

Our intercollegiate athletic success has been across the board. In the past two seasons, in addition to a pair of bowl bids, Iowa State has boasted an NCAA Tournament Elite Eight squad in men's basketball, a program that has claimed a pair of Big 12 Conference regular-season championships. The Cyclone women's basketball team has notched three-straight NCAA Tournament Sweet Sixteen appearances. In 2000, the ISU wrestling team placed second nationally and the gymnastics team finished eighth in its NCAA Championship.

As a testimonial to our overall athletic excellence, *The Sporting News* recently ranked Iowa State's athletic department seventh among 115 schools nationally. The criteria included graduation rates, competitive success, NCAA compliance and fan support.

Ultimately, what makes Iowa State University such a special place is its people. We are delighted to get the chance to show the people of Louisiana a nationally recognized alumni, student, faculty and fan base that places Iowa State intercollegiate athletics among the nation's elite programs.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Gregory L. Geoffroy". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Gregory Geoffroy
President, Iowa State University

2001 Iowa State Football

ISU Quick Facts

Location	Ames, Iowa
Founded	1858
Nickname	Cyclones
Colors	Cardinal and Gold
Enrollment	27,823
Stadium	Jack Trice Stadium
Capacity	43,000

Administration

President

Dr. Gregory Geoffroy

Director of Athletics

Bruce Van De Velde

Sr. Associate Director (SWA)

J. Elaine Hieber

Associate Directors

Laurie Gustafson, Tom Kroeschell,

Pete Taylor

Assistant Directors

Joan Bowles, Frank Randall

Faculty Representative

Dr. Barbara Licklider

Associate A.D. for Media

Relations (Football Contact)

Tom Kroeschell

Football Quick Facts

Head Coach

Dan McCarney

2001 Overall Record

7-4

2001 Big 12 Record (Finish)

4-4 (Third, North)

Letterwinners Returning: 32

17 offense; 14 defense; 1 specialists

Offensive Starters Returning: 6

Defensive Starters Returning: 4

Specialists Returning: 0

Bowl Seasons

1971-72-77-78-00-01

Team Hotel

Sheraton Shreveport

1419 East 70th

Shreveport, LA 71105

318-797-9900

318-798-0822 (Fax)

Contact - Lisa Johnson

Team Practice Facility

Evangel Christian Academy

7425 Broadacres Rd.

Shreveport, LA 71129

Iowa State Team Schedule

Saturday, Dec. 22

9 a.m. - Team departs Des Moines International Airport

10:30 a.m. - Team arrives Shreveport

2:45 p.m. - 4 p.m., Practice (Evangel Christian Academy)

5 p.m. - Media Kickoff Press Conference (Media/Interview Room at

Independence Stadium - ground level south endzone)

6:30 p.m. - Team Welcome Party (Bossier Civic Center)

Sunday, Dec. 23

11 a.m. - 1 p.m., Practice (Evangel Christian Academy)

2:30 p.m. - Team Departs for Barksdale Airforce Base

Monday, Dec. 24

7:30 p.m. - Fellowship of Christian Athletes Breakfast

11:30 a.m. - 1:30 p.m., Practice (Evangel Christian Academy)

2-5 p.m. - Kids Day Out (Sci-Port Discovery Center)

2-5 p.m. - Ladies Day Out (Southern Trace Country Club Tour of Homes)

3 p.m. - Offensive/Defensive Coordinators Press Conference (Media/

Interview Room at Independence Stadium - ground level south endzone)

TBA - Hospital Visit (Shriner's Hospital)

Tuesday, Dec. 25

11 a.m. - 12:30 p.m., Practice (Evangel Christian Academy)

2 p.m. - Independence Bowl Christmas Dinner (Horseshoe)

Wednesday, Dec. 26

10 a.m. - Team Press Conference (Shreveport Expo Hall)

Noon - Minuteman Luncheon (Shreveport Expo Hall)

2 p.m. - Stadium Visit (Independence Stadium)

6 p.m. - Spirit Rally

7 p.m. - Red River District Mardi Gras Preview and Pep Rally (Shreveport

Expo Hall)

7:15 p.m. - Practice (Evangel Christian Academy - Closed to Media)

8:30 p.m. - Band Party (Convention Hall)

Thursday, Dec. 27

2-6 p.m. - Sonic Drive-In Tailgate Party (Hirsch Coliseum)

4:45 p.m. - Team arrives stadium

6:30 p.m. - Kickoff

Friday, Dec. 28

TBA, Depart Shreveport for Des Moines

TBA, Arrive Des Moines

TBA, Arrive Ames

What's Inside

Introduction

Bowl Information 3

ISU Quick Facts 2

Media Information 3

2001 ISU Football

Bowl Notes 6

Game Reviews 35

Season Review 4

2001 Statistics 28

Team Information

Alphabetical Roster 46

Depth Chart 50

Numerical Roster 48

Player Bios 51

Pronunciation Guide 47 & 49

Staff

Assistant Coaches 87

Dan McCarney 83

Bruce Van De Velde 99

Gregory Geoffroy 101

ISU Bowl History

Bowl Records 112

Previous Bowl Games 102

Credits

The 2001 Iowa State Football Independence Bowl Guide was produced by the ISU Athletic Media Relations Office.

Co-Editors

Tom Kroeschell, Erin Rosacker

Contributors

Kate Bruns, Chris Andringa, Mike Green, Kyle Pelecky, Pete Roberts.

Photography

Gary Clarke, Chris Donahue.

Printing

ISU Printing Services, Ames, Iowa.

Cover Design

Erin Rosacker

Iowa State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, sex, marital status, disability, or status as a U.S. Vietnam Era Veteran. Any persons having inquiries concerning this may contact the Director of Affirmative Action, 318 Beardshear Hall, (515) 294-7612.



BIG 12 CONFERENCE

Media Information

Independence Bowl Quick Facts

Date	Thursday, Dec. 27, 2001
Location	Shreveport, La.
Game Time	6:30 p.m. Kick-off (Central) 5 p.m. (Gates Open)
Match-up	Alabama Crimson Tide (Visitor) Iowa State Cyclones (Home)
Official Title	MainStay Independence Bowl
Official Sponsor	MainStay
Bowl Chairman	Lindy Broderick
Executive Director	Glen Krupica
Assoc. Exec. Director	Tom Starr
Ticketing	Michael Beasley
Media Relations	Missy Setters
Business Operations	Jaime Lyons
Web Site	www.independencebowl.org
Team Hotels	Holiday Inn Financial Plaza (Alabama) Shreveport Sheraton (Iowa State)
Practice Facilities	Alabama - TBA Iowa State - Evangel Christian Academy
Post-Game Awards	Offensive and Defensive players of the game
Name of Stadium	Independence Stadium
Capacity	50,015
Surface	Synthetic Grass (AstroPlay)
Television	ESPN
TV Announcers	Rich Waltz (play-by-play), Mark May (analyst), Heather Cox (sideline reporter)
Radio Network	ESPN Radio, Cyclone Radio Network
2000 Results	Mississippi State 43, Texas A&M 41

Media Info

Iowa State University Associate Athletics Director for Media Relations Tom Kroeschell will be with the team in Shreveport and can be reached starting Dec. 21 at the Shreveport Sheraton at 318-797-9900 or on his cell phone (515-231-5559) at practice each day.

Iowa State Athletic Media Relations

Tom Kroeschell, Director (FB Contact)
515-294-3372 (Office)
515-294-0558 (Fax)
515-231-5559 (Kroeschell's cellular)
515-292-2904 (Kroeschell at home)

Independence Bowl Media Contacts

Missy Setters, Asst. Executive Director Public Relations
318-221-0712 (Office)
318-797-3957 (Home)
318-347-9927 (Cell)
318-221-7366 (Fax)

Credentials

Independence Bowl Public Relations Director Missy Setters will distribute media credentials. All requests for working print, television, radio or photographer credentials for the Independence Bowl must be made on the official credential request form provided by the Independence Bowl.

Credential Distribution

All credentials will be either mailed or can be picked up in the media hospitality room (Oaklawn Room) at the Holiday Inn Bossier City starting on Sunday, Dec. 23.



Tom Kroeschell
Associate Athletics
Director for Media
Relations

Staff and Volunteers

Volunteer staff will be available at all times to assist the media with questions and to distribute credential packets during game week at media headquarters.

Independence Bowl Office

The Independence Bowl office is located at 401 Market St. Suite 120 in the American Tower. To get there, take I-20 West from Bossier City or I-20 East from the Shreveport Regional Airport. Exit onto Spring Street. Go North to Travis Street, turn left on Travis and they are located on the first floor of the American Tower (Morgan Keegan) at the corner of Market and Travis. If you have any questions at any time you can contact the Bowl office at 318-221-0712 or at 888-414-BOWL.

Practice Interviews

The first 15 minutes of each ISU Shreveport practice will be open to the media. Coach McCarney and requested student-athletes will be available for interviews after practice.

Official Media Hotel

Holiday Inn - Bossier City
2015 Old Minden Road
Bossier City, LA 71111
318-742-9700
318-747-4627 (Fax)

Hospitality Suite & Media Work Room

The MainStay Independence Bowl will operate a hospitality suite in the media hotel, the Holiday Inn Bossier City. The suite will be located in the Oaklawn Room. All media covering the Independence Bowl have access to that suite, beginning on Sunday, Dec. 23, 1 p.m. through Thursday, Dec. 27. The hospitality suite will be open from 9 a.m.-midnight and will be staffed during official MainStay Independence Bowl activities. The room will also double as a media work room throughout the bowl week.

Press Conferences

All official press conferences will take place at the Independence Stadium Media Room, which is located on the ground level of the south end zone. The following is a tentative press conference schedule:

Saturday, Dec 22 - Team Arrival Press Conference - 5 p.m. (Independence Stadium Media Room)

Arrival press conference with ISU head coach Dan McCarney and three ISU players.

Monday, Dec 24 - Coordinator Press Conference - 3 p.m. (Independence Stadium Media Room)

Press conference with ISU offensive coordinator Steve Loney and defensive coordinator John Skladany.

Wednesday, Dec 26 - Final Press Conference - 10 a.m. (Shreveport Expo Hall)

ISU head coach Dan McCarney and two Cyclone players will be available at the press conference.

Post-Game Press Conference and Interviews

The head coaches and players from each team will be available in the post-game interview room after a brief cooling-off period. The head coach and players from the runner-up team will be escorted into the post-game interview room first, followed by the head coach and players from the winning team.

Cyclones Make Bowl Game Encore in 2001

American pop culture is full of one-hit wonders -- musicians, actors and artists who could never summon the personal reserve to create an encore to their initial achievements. After an historic 9-3 season that climaxed with Iowa State's 37-29 win over Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl, Cyclone head coach Dan McCarney faced that very challenge: how to improve on the school's first nine-win season since 1906 that ended with ISU's first-ever bowl game victory. Having already done what the cynics said was impossible, McCarney's staff faced the prospect of proving that the 2000 season was not an aberration made possible by the proper alignment of the planets. They would do it with a team that lost 13 starters, including three NFL draft picks, from Iowa State's first bowl team in 22 years.

There were reasons for optimism. The Cyclones returned the Big 12 Conference's leading rusher in Ennis Haywood, and junior college transfer quarterback Seneca Wallace was the talk of spring football; his abilities were evident even to the uneducated eye during practice. But the Cyclone defensive line, which sent four players to NFL camps, would need to be totally retooled. This mix of old and new would determine whether Iowa State could notch back-to-back bowl bids for the first time since 1977-78.

Even the most cautious Cyclones were wowed by Wallace in the season opener against Northern Iowa Sept. 8 in Ames. The 6-1, 184-pound signal caller from Sacramento, Calif., dazzled the crowd of 47,092 with first-quarter TD runs of 27- and 60-yards. The later touchdown dash was the longest by an ISU quarterback in 26 years. Haywood opened with 107 and two TDs in a 45-0 victory. Iowa State's defense swarmed around Northern Iowa's offensive attack, making six interceptions, the most by a Cyclone defense in a game since 1976. Take-aways became a major theme throughout the season as ISU's defense forced 26 turnovers resulting in 69 ISU points while the Cyclones committed only 14 turnovers for 37 opponent points, ranking Iowa State 11th nationally and first in the Big 12 in turnover margin.

Because of the Sept. 11 tragedies, the Cyclones' intrastate showdown against Iowa in Ames, scheduled for Sept. 15, was postponed until Nov. 24. ISU then traveled to Athens, Ohio for a Sept. 22 contest at Ohio. Wallace completed 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards and a pair of touchdowns and Haywood rushed for 219 yards on 33 carries in a 31-28 Cyclone win. Lane Danielsen, who as a sophomore would emerge as ISU's top receiver, made seven catches for 110 yards and had 47 rushing yards and a touchdown. Iowa State's 558 yards of total offense was the second-best road game total in school history.



Quarterback Seneca Wallace earned Big 12 Conference Offensive Newcomer of the Year honors from both the coaches and the media.

If there were any doubts about Wallace's ability to dominate a game, his effort in a 41-0 win over Baylor Sept. 29 in Ames laid them to rest. Wallace was close to perfect, completing 22-of-24 passes, including a Big 12 Conference record 18-straight completions for 299 yards and four touchdowns. The Cyclone defense, which was a major question mark heading into the season, posted its first conference shutout since 1978. The defense, which returned only four starters from the 2000 campaign and featured just three senior starters, was underscoring the success of McCarney's recruiting efforts to upgrade ISU's football future.

The Iowa State drive back to a bowl faltered in Lincoln, Neb., Oct. 6, as fourth-ranked Nebraska beat the Cyclones 48-14. The loss set the stage for a big game at Missouri Oct. 13 in Columbia, Mo. In a cold, rainy Homecoming game at Faurot Field, Iowa State clawed back from a 14-7 third-quarter deficit to take a 17-14 lead on a 21-yard Tony Yelk field goal with 6:30 left in the game. Iowa State's Hiawatha Rutland forced a Mizzou fumble on the ensuing kickoff return, setting up another Yelk field goal that gave the Cyclones a 20-14 lead with 3:48 to play. But Missouri did not quit. The Tigers drove all the way to the Iowa State 4-yard line. On 4th-and-goal, Cyclone strong safety Adam Runk made a diving deflection of Kirk Farmer's pass with three seconds left, the pinnacle of a dramatic goal-line stand that affirmed Iowa State's bend-but-don't-break defense. Yelk's punting complemented his two field goals, repeatedly pinning Missouri deep in its own territory. The freshman, who ironically was recruited for place-kicker skills, became the nation's top frosh punter. His average of 43.8 yards per punt in 2001 is the second-best mark in school history.

Cyclones Make Bowl Game Encore in 2001

Haywood, who would finish the season as the seventh Cyclone in school history to rush for more than 1,000 yards in at least two seasons, carried 39 times for 196 yards and three touchdowns in a 28-14 victory over Oklahoma State Oct. 20 in Ames. Wallace was at his confounding best, turning seven third-down situations into first downs – four times on scrambles and three times with passes as Iowa State moved to 5-1 for the second-straight season. Sophomore safety Marc Timmons had 11 tackles and Runk another interception as the Cyclone defense held OSU to 42 yards rushing.

Wallace was spectacular the following week at Texas A&M, but ISU dropped a 24-21 decision to the Aggies Oct. 27 in College Station, Texas. The loss was the most frustrating of the season as the Cyclones missed four field goal attempts. Wallace did all he could, equaling the school record with 30 completions in 46 pass attempts for 348 yards and two TDs, but Iowa State could not overcome its missed opportunities.

The demands of playing in the nation's premier football conference were on full display in home field losses to Kansas State (42-3) and eventual Big 12 champion Colorado (40-27) in Ames. Those defeats meant the team's legacy would ride on the season's final two games, at Kansas and against Iowa.

The Cyclones made a huge statement at Kansas Nov. 17, crushing the Jayhawks 49-7 for ISU's biggest road win



Matt Word is the Cyclones' leading tackler with 108 stops in 11 games.

since 1923. Haywood rushed for 185 yards and four TDs as the Cyclones outrushed KU, 320-85. Five different Iowa State defenders made interceptions.

One game remained, the postponed match against Hawkeyes.

Iowa State and Iowa met in a regular season finale for the first time since 1920, and the media stoked the intrastate fire by calling the contest the most anticipated in series history. Both teams were 6-4 and anxious to stake a claim for their fans and their leagues. Iowa was favored.

If the measure of a great player is how he plays in the big games, then Wallace's performance against the Hawkeyes was a first-hand demonstration of why he was named the Big 12 Conference's offensive newcomer of the year. Wallace completed 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown as several themes of Cyclone victory figured large as they had all season. Wallace's pinpoint passing, three Iowa turnovers, Haywood's inside running and a defensive effort that produced three sacks and stiffened when it had to late in the game led to Iowa State's fourth-straight win over the Hawks, a series first. Runk killed another last-ditch opponent drive with an interception to ice the win.

It had been a season that began with a lot more questions than answers. But the Cyclones, bowl-bound for the second-straight season, proved they were more than a one-hit wonder. Haywood finished the season with 1,169 yards and ranked fifth in ISU history with 2,862 career rushing yards. Runk, offensive lineman Marcel Howard and defensive lineman Jordan Carstens earned all-Big 12 honors. The Cyclone defense allowed an average of 21 points per game, the best ISU mark since 1982.

Now, one more chapter awaits.



Running back Ennis Haywood is the third Cyclone to post back-to-back 1,000-yard seasons during head coach Dan McCarney's tenure.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

IOWA STATE (7-4, 4-4) vs. Alabama (6-5, 4-4)

Thursday, Dec. 27 • 6:30 p.m. CST • Shreveport, La. (Independence Stadium) • ESPN



2001 Iowa State Results (7-4, 4-4 Big 12)

Date	Opponent	Time/Result
S8	NORTHERN IOWA	W, 45-0
S22	at Ohio	W, 31-28
S29	BAYLOR* (F)	W, 41-0
O6	at Nebraska* (Fox Sports Net)	L, 14-48
O13	at Missouri*	W, 20-14
O20	OKLAHOMA STATE* (H)	W, 28-14
O27	at Texas A&M*	L, 21-24
N3	KANSAS STATE*	L, 3-42
N10	COLORADO* (Fox Sports Net)	L, 27-40
N17	at Kansas* (Big 12 TV)	W, 49-7
N24	IOWA# (Big 12 TV)	W, 17-14

(F) Family Weekend (H) Homecoming *Conference game #Rescheduled from Sept. 15

2001 Alabama Results (6-5, 4-4 SEC)

Date	Opponent	Time/Result
S1	UCLA	L, 17-20
S8	at Vanderbilt*	W, 12-9
S22	ARKANSAS*	W, 31-10
S29	at South Carolina*	L, 36-37
O6	UTEP	W, 56-7
O13	at Mississippi*	L, 24-27
O20	TENNESSEE*	L, 24-35
N3	LSU*	L, 21-35
N10	MISSISSIPPI STATE*	W, 24-17
N17	at Auburn*	W, 31-7
N29	SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI	W, 28-15

*Conference game

Game 12: Iowa State (7-4, 4-4) vs. Alabama (6-5, 4-4)

Cyclones Headed for Second-Straight Bowl Appearance After Fourth-Straight Win over Iowa ISU 16-7 Past Two Years; Third in Big 12 North Division; Winner of 12-Straight Nonconference Games QB Wallace Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year; TB Ennis Haywood Doak Walker Semifinalist

The Basics

Iowa State, 7-4 overall and 4-4 in the Big 12 Conference (third place, North Division for the second straight season), coming off a unprecedented fourth-straight win over intrastate rival Iowa that ended the Cyclones' first back-to-back winning seasons since 1977 and 1978 has earned an invitation to play against Alabama in the Dec. 27 Mainstay Independence Bowl ... Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace, who completed a Big 12-record 18-straight passes against Baylor Sept. 29, has been named the 2001 Big 12 Conference Offensive Newcomer of the Year by The Associated Press, the Big 12 Conference coaches, *The Kansas City Star* and *The Fort Worth-Star Telegram* ... Wallace ranks second in the Big 12 Conference in total offense at 229 yards per game and is third in passing efficiency ... Wallace was a huge factor in the Cyclones' win over Iowa, hitting on 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown ... Wallace's effort against Baylor also eclipsed the previous Big Eight and Southwest Conference standards ... Wallace finished the game 22-of-24 (.917, Big 12 record) for 299 yards and four touchdowns ... ISU tailback Ennis Haywood, one of eight Doak Walker Award semifinalists nationally and a first-team all-Big 12 choice by the league's coaches and the Associated Press for the second-straight season, is averaging 106.3 rushing yards per game and 118.8 total yards per contest ... Haywood now ranks fifth in ISU history with 2,862 rushing yards ... the Cyclones are 12-0 when Haywood reaches 100 yards rushing ... the Cyclones' 16 wins in 23 games is the school's best 23-game mark since going 16-7 from Sept. 24, 1977 to Sept. 15, 1979 ... Iowa State's offense ranks sixth in school history at 384.6 ypg ... the Cyclones led the Big 12 in turnover margin and, along with Minnesota, are the only teams nationally with just two fumbles lost this season ... Cyclone offensive lineman Marcel Howard, defensive lineman Jordan Carstens and strong safety Adam Runk were third-team all-conference selections by the Big 12's coaches ... Wallace, tight end Mike Banks, linebacker Jeremy Loyd and punter Tony Yelk were honorable mention choices ... Howard was a second-team all-conference

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Big 12 Conference Standings

	Big 12		All	
	W	L	W	L
North				
Colorado	7	1	10	2
Nebraska	7	1	11	1
IOWA STATE	4	4	7	4
Kansas State	3	5	6	5
Missouri	3	5	4	7
Kansas	1	7	3	8
South				
Texas	7	1	10	2
Oklahoma	6	2	10	2
Texas Tech	4	4	7	4
Texas A&M	4	4	7	4
Oklahoma State	2	6	4	7
Baylor	0	8	3	8

2001 Big 12 Bowl Schedule

Mainstay Independence Bowl (Dec. 27)

7:30 p.m. ET, ESPN, Shreveport, La.
Iowa State vs. Alabama

galleryfurniture.com Bowl (Dec. 28)

1:30 p.m. ET, ESPN, Houston, Texas
Texas A&M vs. TCU

Culligan Holiday Bowl (Dec. 28)

8:30 p.m. ET, ESPN, San Diego, Calif.
Washington vs. Texas

Sylvania Alamo Bowl (Dec. 29)

3 p.m. ET, ESPN, San Antonio, Texas
Iowa vs. Texas Tech

Insight.com Bowl (Dec. 29)

5:30 p.m. ET, ESPN, Phoenix, Ariz.
Kansas State vs. Syracuse

SBC Cotton Bowl (Jan. 1)

11 a.m. ET, FOX, Dallas, Texas
Oklahoma vs. Arkansas

Tostitos Fiesta Bowl (Jan. 1)

5 p.m. ET, ABC, Tempe, Ariz.
Oregon vs. Colorado

Rose Bowl Presented by AT&T (Jan. 3)

8 p.m. ET, ABC, Pasadena, Calif.
Miami vs. Nebraska

choice by AP ... Carstens, offensive lineman Lorenzo White, linebacker Matt Word, Runk, defensive back Atif Austin and punter Tony Yelk were honorable mention choices by AP ... Iowa State's invigorated defense allowed only 21 points per game this season, the stingiest Cyclone effort since 1982.

2000 Review

Iowa State's 37-29 victory over Pittsburgh Dec. 28 in the Insight.com Bowl in Phoenix, Ariz., capped a 9-3 season ... Iowa State's bowl victory was the first in school history ... the team's nine wins were the most by an Iowa State team since 1906 ... Iowa State finished 25th in the final Associated Press poll, its first national AP poll appearance since 1981 ... the Cyclones' bowl appearance was the first for the ISU football program in 22 years and the fifth in school history ... the 2000 campaign marked Iowa State's first winning season since 1989 ... ISU posted a 4-1 road record in 2000 after compiling a 6-43-1 mark away from home during the 1990s ... Iowa State ranked 21st nationally in total offense, averaging 424.5 yards per game ... Iowa State tailback and unanimous first-team all-Big 12 Conference honoree Ennis Haywood, who rushed for more than 200 yards at Baylor and against Missouri, led the Big 12 in rushing and ranked 10th nationally, averaging 123.7 yards per game ... he was second in the league in all-purpose yards at 144.8 ypg ... Cyclone wide receiver J.J. Moses, a first-team all-Big 12 selection (coaches' team), was third in the conference at 131.4 all-purpose yards per game ... he ranked fourth in the Big 12 at 70.6 receiving yards per game, third in the league at 20.8 yards per kickoff return, fourth at 4.8 receptions per game and sixth in punt returns at 11.3 yards per return ... quarterback Sage Rosenfels ranked third in the Big 12 and 25th nationally in total offense (243.5 ypg) ... Rosenfels' 4,164 career passing yards rank third in school history ... his 2,298 passing yards in 2000 ranked third on the all-time ISU single-season list ... he ranks second in ISU history with 4,824 career total offensive yards and second on the ISU single-season list with 2,679 yards ... ISU drew at least 46,000 fans to three-straight home games, the first time since 1984 that Jack Trice Stadium attendance reached that watermark in three-straight games ... the Cyclones' overall attendance average was 42,020, the school's best since 1996 and second-best in the last decade ... three Cyclones, quarterback Sage Rosenfels (Washington Redskins), defensive end Reggie Hayward (Denver Broncos) and defensive tackle James Reed (New York Jets) earned spots on NFL teams for the 2001 season.

ISU Head Coach Dan McCarney Has Turned The Program Around --

2001 Collegefootballnews.com Big 12 Coach Of The Year

2000 Associated Press Big 12 Coach Of The Year Runner-Up

The winner of 16 of his last 23 games, Dan McCarney was named ISU's head coach in November 1994 ... McCarney has moved the Iowa State program forward by reaching a long list of football milestones, including the school's first-ever bowl game victory, the team's first appearance in the Associated Press Top 25 in 19 years, the school's first nine-win season since 1906 and first back-to-back bowl seasons since the 1977-78 campaigns ... McCarney, 29-49 (16-7 the last two seasons) overall in his seventh season at Iowa State and as a head coach, was instrumental in turning around football programs at Iowa and Wisconsin ... he was a team captain at Iowa before beginning a coaching career that spanned 13 seasons (1977-89) and eight bowl games at Iowa and five seasons (1990-94) and a Rose Bowl victory at Wisconsin ... a native of Iowa City, McCarney's former

BIG 12 CONFERENCE

Cyclone Bowl Notes

pupils include San Francisco 49er John Harty, Chicago Bear Mark Bortz, Kansas City Chief John Alt, Jacksonville Jaguar Don Davey, Washington Redskin Sage Rosenfels, New York Jet James Reed and Denver Bronco Reggie Hayward.

McCarney has Exorcised Ghosts of ISU's Football Past Clones in Back-to-Back Bowls

With each victory, Dan McCarney has furthered his own Cyclone legacy. This underscores the improvement he has wrought in the ISU football program -- his vision, grit and boundless energy helped his team earn the school's first bowl victory, first appearance in the national polls in 19 years, first nine-win gridiron campaign in 94 seasons and first back-to-back bowl seasons in nearly a quarter of a century:



- ☛ Iowa State's nine wins last season were the most by a Cyclone team since ISU went 9-1 in 1906 -- the only other nine-win season in school history ... Iowa State's win over Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl was the school's first bowl victory in five tries ... McCarney's Cyclones finished the season ranked 25th on the final Associated Press poll, the school's first poll appearance since 1981.
- ☛ Iowa State has won 16 of its last 23 games, the school's best streak over that span since Iowa State was 16-7 from Sept. 24, 1977 to Sept. 15, 1979.
- ☛ Iowa State's win over Iowa Nov. 24 was the Cyclones' fourth-straight victory against the Hawkeyes, a series first. It also marked ISU's 12th-straight nonconference victory, the longest such string since the 1957-61 seasons. The Cyclones' 1998, 27-9 win at Iowa snapped a 31-game winless streak on the road and was Iowa State's first win over its instate rival in 15 years ... the Cyclones' 17-10 victory over the Hawkeyes in 1999 marked the first ISU win over Iowa in Ames since 1981. Iowa State's win at Iowa last season marked the first time the Cyclones had posted consecutive series road victories against an annual opponent since beating Missouri in 1989 and 1991.
- ☛ Iowa State's 42-point margin of victory in a 49-7 win at Kansas this season was the Cyclones' biggest conference road win since ISU joined the Big Six in 1928 ... it was Iowa State's biggest road win since 1923 and marked the largest margin of victory over a conference opponent since ISU beat Oklahoma State 54-0 in 1971.
- ☛ The 41-0 win over Baylor marked the sixth-straight game in which the Cyclones had scored at least 30 points -- a school record ... defensively, the game marked Iowa State's first shutout win over a conference opponent since 1978 and the Cyclones' biggest margin of victory against a league opponent since 1971.
- ☛ Iowa State's win over Pitt last season gave ISU its first nine-win season since 1906 ... McCarney's 2000 Cyclones were only the fifth team in school history to earn a bowl berth.
- ☛ Iowa State's 35-27 win at Colorado last season snapped ISU's longest losing streak against an annual opponent (16 games) ... ISU beat the Buffaloes for the first time since 1983 and the first time in Boulder, Colo., since 1982.
- ☛ Iowa State has won eight of its last 11 road games, the school's best 11-game skein away from home since the Cyclones won eight of 11 away from Ames from Sept. 24, 1977 to Nov. 18, 1978 ... this from a program that was 6-43-1 away from home during the 1990s ... Iowa State wins at Iowa, against Baylor and Oklahoma State last season marked the first time an Iowa State team won three-straight road games since the 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl season ... it also marked the first time the Cyclones had won the season's first three road games since the 1971 Sun Bowl season ... the victories at Baylor and at Oklahoma State marked ISU's first consecutive conference road wins since the Cyclones won at Missouri (35-21, Nov. 11, 1989) and Oklahoma State (31-21, Nov. 18, 1989) in the final two games of the 1989 season.
- ☛ Iowa State's 24-21 win at Missouri in 1999 was the Cyclones' first Big 12 road victory and snapped a 28-game conference winless streak away from home, dating back to a Nov. 2, 1991 win at Mizzou. ISU erased a 14-0 second-quarter deficit to post the Cyclones' biggest come-from-behind road win since 1990.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

☛ Iowa State's 24-0 win at UNLV in 1999 was the Cyclones' first road shutout victory and biggest win away from home since a 31-0 victory over Iowa in 1978.

Incredible Progress at ISU Under Dan McCarney

Since the start of the 2000 season, only 18 teams among 115 NCAA Division I-A schools have a better record than Iowa State, which is 16-7 over that period ... this from a program that won just 27 games during the 1990s, ranking 117th among 119 NCAA Division I-A schools during the last decade ... only Temple (22) and Kent State (15) had fewer wins from 1990-99 ... ISU was 27-80-3 during the 90s (.259), bettering the record of only UTEP (28-84-2/.254), Temple (22-88-0/.200) and Kent State (15-94-1/.141) in the last decade.

Iowa State Nonconference Win Streak at 12

Iowa State has won 12-straight nonconference games, dating back to its victory at Iowa in 1998. ISU has not won 12 straight nonconference games since winning 13- straight non-league games from Nov. 16, 1957, to Sept. 16, 1961.

The current streak:

Date	Opponent	Score
Sept. 12, 1998	at Iowa	W, 27-9
Sept. 19, 1998	Ball State	W, 38-0
Sept. 2, 1999	Indiana State	W, 33-7
Sept. 11, 1999	Iowa	W, 17-10
Sept. 18, 1999	at UNLV	W, 24-0
Sept. 2, 2000	Ohio	W, 25-15
Sept. 9, 2000	UNLV	W, 37-22
Sept. 16, 2000	at Iowa	W, 24-14
Dec. 28, 2000 (Insight.com Bowl/Phoenix, Ariz.)	vs. Pittsburgh	W, 37-29
Sept. 8, 2001	Northern Iowa	W, 45-0
Sept. 22, 2001	at Ohio	W, 31-28
Nov. 24, 2001	Iowa	W, 17-14

Wallace, Haywood Lead Cyclone All-Conference Parade

Seneca Wallace, the unanimous choice (Associated Press, Big 12 Coaches, *Kansas City Star*, *Ft. Worth Star-Telegram*) as the Big 12 Conference's Offensive Newcomer of the Year, leads the 2001 list of ISU all-league honorees ... tailback Ennis Haywood earned first-team all-Big 12 honors from AP and the Big 12 Coaches ... offensive lineman Marcel Howard was a second-team all-Big 12 choice by AP, *The Dallas Morning News* and *The Fort Worth Star-Telegram* ... Howard, defensive lineman Jordan Carstens and strong safety Adam Runk were third-team all-conference selections by the Big 12 coaches ... Wallace, tight end Mike Banks, linebacker Jeremy Loyd and punter Tony Yelk were honorable mention choices ... Howard was a second-team all-conference choice by AP ... Carstens, offensive lineman Lorenzo White, linebacker Matt Word, Runk and defensive back Atif Austin and punter Tony Yelk were honorable mention choices by AP.

Cyclone Radio Network

Every Cyclone football game is carried on the Cyclone Radio Network ... Pete Taylor is in his 32nd year as the play-by-play announcer ... he is joined for the 19th straight season by expert analyst Eric Heft. You can hear the Cyclones on the following stations: KLBA-AM/FM Albia (1370/96.7); KLGA-AM Algona (1600); KASI-AM Ames (1430); KCCQ-FM Ames (105.1); KSOM-FM Atlantic (96.5); KWBG-AM Boone (1590); KCIM-AM Carroll (1380); KCNZ-AM Cedar Falls (1650); KCRG-AM Cedar Rapids (1600); KCHA-FM Charles City (95.9); KCHE-FM Cherokee (92.1); KCLN-AM Clinton (1390); KJOC-AM Davenport (1170); KDSN-FM Denison (107.1); KXNO-AM Des Moines (1460); WDBQ-AM Dubuque (1490); KIOF-FM Forest City (107.3); KWMT-AM Fort Dodge (540); KBKB-AM Fort Madison (1360); KLMJ-FM Hampton (104.9); KHBT-FM Humboldt (97.9); KIKD-FM Lake City (106.7); KMAQ-AM Maquoketa (1320); KXIA-FM Marshalltown (101.1); KRIB-AM Mason City (1490); KYTC-FM Northwood (102.7); KOEL-AM Oelwein (950); KWMM-FM Osage (103.7); KBIZ-AM Ottumwa (1240); KDLS-AM/FM Perry (1310/105.5); KKMA-FM Sioux City (99.5); KMA-AM Shenandoah (960); KICD-FM Spencer (107.7); KNEI-FM/AM Waukon (103.5/1140); KQWC-FM Webster City (95.7).

Carstens Leads Iowa State Academic All-Conference Honorees

Defensive tackle Jordan Carstens, who is a 2001 CoSIDA/Verizon District VII Academic All-American, is one of seven Iowa Staters to earn a place on the Big 12 Conference all-academic team ... Carstens is an agriculture business major ... also making the first-team all-Big 12 academic unit were wide receiver Lane Danielsen (exercise and sports science), linebacker Matt Grosserode (pre-business), offensive lineman Bob Montgomery (exercise and sports science), strong safety Adam Runk (management information systems), wide receiver Jack Whitver (exercise and sports management) and punter/placekicker Tony Yelk (exercise and sports science) ... making the second team were wide receiver Craig Campbell (sport management) and offensive lineman Adam Sansale (journalism and mass communication).

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Alabama Head Coach Dennis Franchione

Dennis Franchione took Alabama back to a bowl game in his first season as head coach of the Crimson Tide ... Franchione, 50, owns a 6-5 record at Alabama and a 144-70-2 record in 19 years as a head coach ... a 1973 graduate of Pittsburg State (Kan.), started his head coaching career in 1981 at Southwestern (Kan.) where he was 14-4-2 ... he went on to his alma mater in 1985 ... his five years as head coach for the Gorillas, he was 53-6 and twice named NAIA coach of the year ... Franchione moved on to Southwest Texas where he was 13-9 in 1990 and 1991 ... then it was on to New Mexico in 1992 ... as Lobo head coach Franchione took New Mexico to a 9-4 season in 1997, including an Insight.com Bowl berth ... Franchione went on to TCU in 1998, taking over a program that had produced a 1-10 record the season before ... the Horned Frogs won their first game under Franchione at Iowa State, beating the Cyclones 31-21 in Ames ... TCU went on to a 7-5 season with a berth in the Sun Bowl that season ... he took the 1999 Horned Frogs to an 8-4 record and TCU made the first of consecutive Mobile Bowl berths.

Alabama Won Last Three Games to Earn Trip to Shreveport

After starting the season with a 3-5 record, Alabama rallied to win its last three games to become Bowl Eligible ... Alabama has appeared in more bowl games (51) and won more bowl games (28) than any other school in NCAA history ... led by running back Ahmaad Galloway, Alabama ranked first in the Southeastern Conference and ninth nationally, averaging 226.4 yards rushing per game ... Galloway ranked third in the SEC in rushing at 80.1 yards per game ... the Alabama offense has averaged 409.4 yards per game to rank fifth in the SEC ... the Cyclones ranked fifth in the SEC in total defense at 361.1 yards per game.

First-ever Meeting Between ISU and Alabama

Iowa State and Alabama has never met ... ISU is 1-5 all-time against schools from the Southeastern Conference.

Cyclones Getting Better in the Long Run

Iowa State's run of success the past two seasons gives the Cyclones several streaks of note in a football program that started in 1892 ... among the current streaks:

ISU Offense Ranks Among Best Ever Units

Iowa State's offense, which is averaged 384.6 yards per game, is among the better units of all time in Cyclone history:

Year	Ypg	Record
1976	439.6	8-3
1989	427.9	6-5
1972	425.6	5-5-1
2000	424.5	8-3
1971	412.3	8-3
2001	384.6	7-4
1990	377.8	4-6-1
1996	375.1	2-9

ISU Big Third-Down Team - Best Conversion Mark Since 1989/ Rank Second in Big 12 at 46 Percent

Thanks in part to the ingenuity of Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace, Iowa State has converted 46 percent of its third-down conversions and is 10-of-17 (59 percent) on fourth-down conversions ... in the Big 12, only Texas has a better mark (89/181, .492) on third down ... here is a look at how Iowa State's recent teams have done on third down:

2001	74/160	.462
2000	55/151	.364
1999	69/157	.439
1998	71/156	.455
1997	62/173	.358
1996	71/156	.455
1995	60/158	.380
1994	46/160	.288
1993	64/149	.430
1992	60/163	.368
1991	54/158	.342
1990	66/159	.415
1989	78/152	.513

Seneca Wallace's Third-Down Stats

Passing	G	Effic.	Att-Cmp-Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	3rd-Down Conv.
2001	11	137.11	86-52-3	.605	660	5	38-83
Rushing	G	Att.	Yards	Avg.	TD	Third Down Conv.	
2001	11	32	175	5.5	2	14-31	

ISU Had Time of Possession Edge in Eight of 11 Games

Iowa State has averaged 31:49 of ball possession this season, underscoring the Cyclones' ball control offense under quarterback Seneca Wallace and tailback Ennis Haywood ... ISU has held the ball more than its opponent in eight of 11 games this season ... Iowa State racked up 40:01 of ball possession against Oklahoma State, marking only the third time since 1987 that the Cyclones have cleared 40 minutes of possession ... Iowa State had 41:06 time of the possession in a 34-

Cyclone Bowl Notes

17 loss at Wyoming and 40:23 in a 35-21 win at Missouri in 1989 in which the Cyclones rallied from a 21-0 second-quarter deficit, coming back for a 35-21 win, the biggest comeback victory in Iowa State history.

Iowa State's Drastic Improvement Under McCarney Shows in NCAA Stats

A statistical comparison between Iowa State's offensive production and defensive effort nationally over the last four seasons are, to quote Frank Sinatra (well, actually Cole Porter), like night and day:

RUSHING OFFENSE

	NCAA Rank	Carries	Yards	Ypg
1997	103	397	1028	93.5
1998	81	394	1417	128.8
1999	17	486	2205	200.5
2000	17	446	2299	209.5
2001	34	481	2006	182.4

SCORING DEFENSE

	NCAA Rank	Games	Points	Avg
1997	110	11	493	44.8
1998	85	11	328	29.8
1999	52	11	272	24.7
2000	70	11	293	26.6
2001	29	11	231	21.0

PASS EFFICIENCY DEFENSE

	NCAA Rank	Att.	Comp.	Int.	Yds.	TD	Points
1997	107	250	157	4	2120	17	153.3
1998	95	230	126	5	1983	13	141.5
1999	29	274	149	7	1636	10	111.5
2000	51	331	163	10	2308	15	116.7
2001	20	276	155	18	1670	10	105.9

TOTAL DEFENSE

	NCAA Rank	Plays	Yds.	YPG.
1996	108	814	5324	484.0
1997	101	755	4837	439.7
1998	86	751	4414	401.3
1999	45	734	3869	351.7
2000	88	815	4467	406.1
2001	36	734	3813	346.6

TDs against the Jayhawks were the most by a Cyclone since since Troy Davis ran for four TDs against Missouri in 1996 ... had a 196-yard effort on a career-high-equalling 39 carries and three touchdowns against Oklahoma State to earn Big 12 Conference Offensive Player of the Week honors ... ranks fifth on the all-time ISU career rushing list with 2,862 yards ... Haywood passed Joe Henderson (2,715/1985-88) at KU ... has averaged 5.0 yards per carry in his career, exceeded by only Troy Davis in school history ... had 120 yards on 27 carries and two TDs at Missouri ... Haywood joined Troy Davis (9) and Darren Davis (5) as the only Iowa State backs to record at least three 200-yard single-game rushing efforts, making 219 yards and two TDs on 33 carries to lead ISU to a 31-28 victory at Ohio Sept. 22 ... his 219 yards at Ohio trail only his 241-yard effort at Baylor last season ... Haywood opened the season in fine fashion, rushing for 107 yards on 20 carries and a pair of touchdowns Sept. 8 against Northern Iowa ... he owns 12 games of more than 100 yards, fifth-best in school history ... Iowa State has won all 12 of those games ... is sixth on the all-time ISU career charts with 27 rushing TDs ... his 3,468 career all-purpose yards ranks fourth in school history ... as a junior, Haywood earned unanimous first-team all-Big 12 honors, leading the conference and ranking 10th nationally in rushing at 123.7 yards per game ... he ranked second in the Big 12 with 144.8 all-purpose yards per game ... Haywood's 1,237 yards rushing ranked ninth in school history on the ISU single-season charts ... in all, Cyclone backs have topped the 1,000-yard barrier 18 times.



Ennis Haywood

Ennis "The Menace" Haywood

Doak Walker Award Semifinalist - 2,862 Career Rushing Yards

One of eight semifinalists for the Doak Walker Award, given annually to the nation's top running back, Haywood is averaging 106.3 yards rushing yards per game and 118.8 all-purpose yards per contest to rank third in those Big 12 Conference categories ... a two-time first-team all-Big 12 running back by The Associated Press and the league's coaches ... had 35 carries for 185 yards and a career high four touchdowns at Kansas ... finished season with 1,169 yards rushing, making him the seventh Iowa State back to rush for more than 1,000 yards at least two times ... his four rushing

Cyclone Bowl Notes

2001 Doak Walker Award Semifinalists

Ennis Haywood, Iowa State; Bruce Perry, Maryland; Anthony Davis, Wisconsin; Leonard Henry, East Carolina; Larry Ned, San Diego State; Lucas Staley, BYU; DeShaun Foster, UCLA; Travis Stephens, Tennessee.

Ennis' mother is a Dallas postal worker ... she drives the 750+ miles to nearly every home game ... Ennis was not heavily recruited out of Dallas-Carter High School where he gained 800 yards as a senior despite injury ... Ennis had 214 yards on 33 carries and two touchdowns against Missouri last season ... gained 190 yards on 29 carries with one touchdown in season finale against Kansas ... that ranks fourth in his career ... he was more than a back-up to Darren Davis in 1999 ... Ennis was the team's second-leading rusher, averaging 5.1 yards on 55 carries and tallied three TDs ... opened the 1999 season gaining 172 yards on 24 carries against Indiana State to earn ISU offensive MVP honors for that contest.

All-Time ISU Career Rushing Top 10

Player, Year	Att.	Yds.	Avg.	TD
1. Troy Davis, 1994-96	782	4,382	5.6	36
2. Darren Davis, 1996-99	823	3,763	4.6	26
3. Dexter Green, 1975-78	738	3,437	4.7	34
4. Mike Strachan, 1972-74	728	3,010	4.1	13
5. Ennis Haywood, 1998-	572	2,862	5.0	27
6. Joe Henderson, 1985-88	627	2,715	4.3	18
7. Dave Hoppmann, 1960-62	588	2,562	4.4	21
8. Dwayne Crutchfield, 1980-81	591	2,501	4.2	28
9. Blaise Bryant, 1989-90	486	2,269	4.7	31
10. Dwight Nichols, 1957-59	638	2,232	3.5	16

All-Time ISU Career All-Purpose Yards

Player, Year	Rush	Rec.	Int.	PR	KOR	Total
1. Troy Davis, 1994-96	4,382	258	0	0	537	5,177
2. Darren Davis, 1996-99	3,763	649	0	31	565	5,008
3. Dexter Green, 1975-78	3,437	516	0	6	106	4,065
4. Ennis Haywood, 1998-	2,862	548	0	0	58	3,468
5. Mike Strachan, 1972-74	3,010	245	0	0	138	3,393
6. Tom Vaughn 1962-64	1,889	81	3	415	837	3,225
7. Dwight Nichols 1957-59	2,232	0	75	386	397	3,090
Joe Henderson, 1985-88	2,715	375	0	0	0	3,090
9. Dave Hoppmann, 1960-62	2,562	43	0	98	354	3,057
10. J.J. Moses, 1997-2000	405	1,226	0	411	950	2,992

Most ISU Career 100-Yard Games

1. 21, Troy Davis (1994-96); 2. 17, Dexter Green (1977-78); 3. 15, Darren Davis (1996-99); 4. 13, Dwayne Crutchfield (1980-81); **5. 12, Ennis Haywood (1998-)**.

ISU Rushing Dynasty is Among College Football's All-Time Best

Iowa State's string of seven-straight 1,000-yard rushers ranks the Cyclones among the nation's longest-ever rushing streaks ... among active streaks, the Cyclones currently rank second nationally, behind Wisconsin ... 18 of Iowa State's 26 200-yard rushing games have occurred under Dan McCarney with Troy Davis, Darren Davis and Ennis Haywood doing the footwork.

Active Collegiate Streaks of 1,000-Yard Rushers

- 9 Wisconsin (1993-2001)
(Brent Moss 1993; Terrell Fletcher 1994; Carl McCullough 1995; Ron Dayne 1996-99; Michael Bennett 2000, Anthony Davis, 2001)
- 7 Iowa State (1995-2001)**
(Troy Davis 1995-96; Darren Davis 1997-99; Ennis Haywood 2000-01)
- 7 Texas (1995-2000)
(Shon Mitchell 1995; Ricky Williams 1996-98; Hodges Mitchell 1999-2000, Cedric Benson 2001)

All-Time Collegiate Streaks of 1,000-Yard Rushers

- 12 North Carolina (1973-84)
(Sammy Johnson 1973; James Betterson 1974; Mike Voight 1975-76; Amos Lawrence 1977-80; Kelvin Bryant 1981-82; Ethan Horton 1983-84)
- 10 USC (1972-81)
(Anthony Davis 1972-74; Ricky Bell 1975-76; Charles White 1977-79; Marcus Allen 1980-81)
- 9 Central Michigan (1967-75)
(Craig Tefft 1967-68; Jesse Lakes 1969-71; Chuck Markey 1972; Jim Sandy 1973; Walt Hodges 1974-75)
- 9 Wisconsin (1993-2001)
(Brent Moss 1993; Terrell Fletcher 1994; Carl McCullough 1995; Ron Dayne 1996-99; Michael Bennett 2000, Anthony Davis, 2001)
- 8 Akron (1979-86)
(Paul Winters 1979; Dennis Brumfield 1980-81; James Black 1982-83; Mike Clark 1984-86)
- 7 Iowa State (1995-2001)**
(Troy Davis 1995-96; Darren Davis 1997-99; Ennis Haywood 2000-01)
- 6 Texas (1995-2000)
(Shon Mitchell 1995; Ricky Williams 1996-98; Hodges Mitchell 1999-2000)
- 6 Miami (Ohio) (1994-99)
(Deland McCullough 1994-95; Ty King 1996; Travis Prentice 1997-99)
- 6 Michigan (1990-95)
(Jon Vaughn 1990; Ricky Powers 1991; Tyrone Wheatley 1992-94; Tim Biakabataka 1995)
- 6 Michigan State (1987-92)
(Lorenzo White 1987; Blake Ezor 1988-89; Tico Duckett 1990-92)
- 6 Central Michigan (1986-91)
(Rodney Stevenson 1986; John Hood 1987; Donnie Riley 1988-89; Billy Smith 1990-91)
- 6 Arizona State (1970-75)
(Bob Thomas 1970; Woody Green 1971-73; Freddy Williams 1974-75)

Cyclone Bowl Notes

The Wolfpack Gives ISU Deepest Backfield in School History

Iowa State's backfield is the deepest collection of performers in school history ... backing up Ennis Haywood are: A) the school's freshman single-game rushing recordholder; B) the man who made the biggest play of the 2000 Insight.com Bowl; C) a running back who averaged 7.1 yards per carry last season ... the Iowa State running backs call themselves "The Wolfpack" and get together to literally howl at the end of each practice and game:

Michael Wagner

So. (RS), 5-7, 188, La Puente, Calif. (Bishop Amat)

Wagner Had Record-Setting Night at Oklahoma State in 2000



Michael Wagner

Has averaged 10.7 yards on 15 punt returns this season, including a key 20-yard return in the season finale against Iowa that set up ISU's winning field goal ... had a season-long punt return of 27 yards ... gained 29 yards on nine carries with one touchdown against Northern Iowa and 25 yards on 10 carries at Kansas ... notched 48 yards on three punt returns at Kansas and had a kickoff return for 26 yards against KU

... had 16 yards on five carries against Colorado.

Last season, made his first career start at Oklahoma State in place of injured Ennis Haywood and made the most of his chance, rushing 26 times for an ISU freshman-record 170 yards and two touchdowns ... also caught a 13-yard touchdown pass against the Cowboys ... previous high had been 47 yards on 11 carries with a 10-yard TD run in season opener against Ohio ... in season-finale against Kansas, rushed for 102 yards on just eight carries, including a spectacular 66-yard TD dash on which he broke several Jayhawk tackles en route to the end zone ... rushed for 396 yards on 85 carries and five touchdowns ... his performance was not a big surprise to the Cyclone coaching staff ... highly recruited out of Bishop Amat, where he is the school's No. 2 all-time leading rusher behind former Colorado All-American Eric Bieniemy ... had 18 yards on six carries against Texas A&M and 21 yards on 10 carries at Colorado ... Wagner, who rushed for 1,920 yards and 28 TDs as a prep senior in 1998, was a high school teammate of former Cyclone defensive back Breon Ansley ... as a prep sophomore, Wagner blocked for Ansley, who played tailback as a prep senior in 1996 ... Cyclone coaches were so high on Wagner that he appeared as a true freshman in the 1999 season

opener against Indiana State and had 30 yards on six carries before suffering a dislocated elbow that ended his season.

JaMaine Billups

So., 5-10, 198, Omaha, Neb. (Central)



JaMaine Billups

Against Colorado, had two rushes for 11 yards and made three catches for 24 yards ... rushed five times for 19 yards against Northern Iowa in season opener ... has 15 yards on four punt returns and 79 yards on six kickoff returns ... had six carries against Baylor and made a catch for five yards ... last season, posted 122 return yards in Insight.com Bowl, including a 72-

yard punt return for a touchdown in the first minute of the fourth quarter ... averaged 14.8 yards on eight kickoff returns last season ... one of the nation's top prep running backs in 1999 ... rushed for 1,623 yards and 23 TDs as a senior and made 83 tackles on defense ... was impressive during summer all-star games ... was offensive MVP of Down Under Bowl in which Nebraska's best football players traveled to Australia to take on an Aussie squad ... also earned offensive MVP honors in Nebraska Shrine Game.

Hiawatha Rutland

So. (RS), 6-0, 202, Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)

Made Huge Special Teams Play at Missouri



Hiawatha Rutland

Made a huge special teams contribution at Missouri, stripping Tay Jackson of the football on a kickoff return that was recovered by ISU at the Tiger 12-yard line, setting up a crucial ISU field goal late in the game ... saw the most extensive action of his career with 10 carries against Baylor for 28 yards ... also made a catch for 12 yards and had a 17-yard kickoff return ... returned a kickoff 20 yards at Nebraska and 21 yards at Missouri ... last season, had 22 yards on three carries at Colorado ... gained 33 yards on his only carry at Kansas State ... had three carries for a career-high 38 yards against Missouri ... had four carries for 19 yards at Baylor ... had two carries for 12 yards at Iowa ... high school teammate of Cyclone defensive backs Johnny Smith and Marc Timmons (his cousin) ... rushed for 1,508 yards, had 13 receptions for 231 yards and tallied 94 points as a prep senior.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Seneca Wallace

Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year

(Big 12 Coaches, Associated Press,

Kansas City Star, Ft. Worth Star Telegram)

"Geez, he's like trying to tackle the wind. He's got the agility of a guy like Eric Metcalf (NFL All-Pro halfback and return man). Then you add in his ability to throw. And he's got great presence for a first-year guy. It's particularly unique for him to come into a tough league like this and perform the way he has."

– Nebraska defensive coordinator Craig Bohl

"I think we're playing the most exciting player in the conference. I think hands down, he'll be the newcomer of the year in the conference... Create a new category for him. He's just that good."

– Colorado head coach Gary Barnett

"He is one of the best (quarterbacks) in our league and we have some great players in our conference. It will be interesting when they try to pick the all-Big 12 quarterback because Seneca Wallace is one of those guys when you talk about newcomer of the year that has to be in there. (Crouch) is a good player. But in terms of athletic ability and being a threat, Wallace might be the best quarterback in the league."

– Texas A&M head coach R.C. Slocum

"When Wallace gets out in the open field, he really runs like an elusive running back. I've seen him make some very, very good players miss him. Also, he's completing 66 or 67 percent of his passes. Most people don't do that in warm-ups. And he has gained so much confidence over the past several ball games that he's playing almost as if he is a veteran quarterback."

– Kansas State head coach Bill Snyder

"Seneca made play after play of third down for them. He would make a throw or a scramble. He was instrumental in their victory. In the first quarter they gave us so many opportunities to stop them but Seneca made some great plays."

– Oklahoma State head coach Les Miles

"He is like Eric Crouch (of Nebraska). You can knock him down the whole game and he'll still get up and make a 95-yard touchdown run."

– Missouri cornerback Antoine Duncan

"You could say (Ennis) Haywood was the key after rushing for 219 yards and two TDs, but you'd be wrong. Quarterback Seneca Wallace completed 15 of 28 passes for 250 yards... Ohio played mostly zone coverage for fear of Wallace creating mayhem running wild from the pocket. The conservative play helped make the Cyclones 9 of 18 on third- and fourth-down conversions."

– Columbus Post-Dispatch

"The Seneca Wallace Show took center stage before 44,189 at Jack Trice Stadium, as the Cyclones' junior quarterback passed, ran, danced and generally toyed with the (Baylor) Bear defense..."

– Omaha World-Herald

"I think he's an excellent player and he has come a long way in the short period of time in their system."

– Nebraska head coach Frank Solich

Cyclone Tailbacks Rumble but Almost Never Fumble

With a methodical and amazing stinginess, Iowa State tailbacks have LOST only THREE fumbles in the last 56 GAMES ... that includes all rushes, receptions and returns by ISU tailbacks, a total of 1,894 "touches" since the 1997 season opener ... Iowa State and Minnesota are the only teams among 115 NCAA Division I-A schools with two or fewer lost fumbles this season.

Wallace Ranks Among the Best Quarterbacks in the Big 12

Conference ... He Leads the Conference at 6.61 Yards per Play

Named the Big 12 Conference's Offensive Newcomer of the Year by the Big 12 coaches and *The Kansas City Star* ... was the key factor in Iowa State's 17-14 win over Iowa, hitting on 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown ... against Colorado, hit on 16-of-29 passes for 215 yards and two touchdowns with one interception ... also rushed for 39 yards ... had the ISU offense humming at Texas A&M, completing an ISU school-record-equalling 30 passes in 46 attempts (T-8th all-time) for 348 yards (4th all-time), two TDs with one interception ... generated career-high 363 yards of total offense, which ranks fifth in single-game school history ... all this against a Texas A&M defense that came into the game ranking sixth nationally, allowing 263.9 yards per contest ... ISU tallied 445 yards of total offense with Wallace at the helm ... had another big day against Oklahoma State, hitting on 16-of-19 passes for 150 yards and rushing for 67 yards on 10 carries for one touchdown ... among Wallace's efforts was his extraordinary performance on third down against the Cowboys ... Wallace scrambled for four first downs and threw for three others on third down against Oklahoma State ... hit on 13-of-22 passes for 75 yards and rushed for 73 yards on 13 carries at Missouri ... hit on 13-of-29 passes for 214 yards with a touchdown and two interceptions at Nebraska ... also rushed for 45 yards, including an extraordinary 17-yard scoring run in which he broke to his left, found no room, reversed field and raced around the Nebraska defense and into the end zone for a touchdown.

Current Rankings ...

Wallace is second to Texas Tech's Kliff Kingsbury in Big 12 Conference total offense (229 ypg) ... against Baylor, Wallace broke several Big 12 records, completing 22-of-24 passes for a career-high 299 yards and four touchdowns ... the passing percentage (.917) was a Big 12 record and his 18-straight completions during the game not only broke the Big 12 record, but also bettered the old Big Eight and Southwest Conference standards.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Wallace is a big reason for Iowa State's offensive success ... against Baylor, Wallace was the first Iowa State quarterback to throw four touchdown passes in a game since Todd Bandhauer threw five TD passes at Texas in 1998 ... he also rushed for 58 yards on seven carries before leaving the game with 11:56 left in the contest ... Wallace had made a smashing debut Sept. 8 against Northern Iowa, rushing for 97 yards on five carries (91 yards in the first quarter), including first-quarter touchdown runs of 27- and 60-yards to lead Iowa State to victory ... the 60-yard scoring run off an option keeper was the longest scoring dash by an ISU quarterback since Buddy Hardeman raced 71 yards against Colorado in 1975 ... it was the longest run from scrimmage by a Cyclone signal-caller since Marv Seiler galloped 78 yards against Nebraska in 1992 ... Wallace completed 5-of-11 passes for 47 yards before departing the game after the first series of the second half with Iowa State leading by the eventual final of 45-0 ... at Ohio, the junior hit on 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards with two interceptions.



Seneca Wallace

Experienced strong spring practice to earn No. 1 quarterback job heading into fall practice ... solidified his right as the No. 1 man in fall drills ... hit on 7-of-11 passes for 124 yards and one touchdown in spring game ... also rushed eight times for 72 yards and one TD ... last season was first-team JUCO All-American ... named first-team all-conference ... passed for 3,675 yards and 22 touchdowns ... rushed for 550 yards on 49 carries for nine touchdowns ... started his initial juko season (1999) as Sac City's starting wide receiver and back-up quarterback ... an injury to the starter gave Wallace the opportunity he never relinquished ... as a freshman, completed 106-of-155 passes for 1,398 yards and seven touchdowns ... rushed for 330 yards and 13 touchdowns on 25 carries ... team finished 9-2 his two seasons and was two-time Capitol Shrine Bowl Champion ... coached by Dave Griffin ... also saw action as team's kicker ... attended Oregon State before transferring to Sacramento City ... as a high schooler, was named first-team all-Sierra Conference and was first-team all-city for Sacramento ... made the 1998 California All-Star team ... played basketball and was named first team all-Sierra Conference and received honorable mention for the all-Sacramento team ... coached by Mike

Lazenby ... lettered twice in football and three times in basketball ... his cousin, Andre Bruce, played and now coaches at TCU ... given his first name from a character that his sister saw on a soap opera.

Big 12 Total Offense

	G	Rush	Gain	Loss	Net	Att.	Yds.	Plays	Yds	Yds/Pl	Yds/G
1. Kingsbury, TT	11	66	152	200	-48	528	3502	594	3454	5.81	314.0
2. Wallace, ISU	11	114	663	188	475	269	2044	396	2519	6.58	229.0
3. Crouch, NU	12	203	1261	146	1115	189	1510	392	2625	6.70	218.75
4. Simms, UT	12	52	137	147	-10	362	2603	414	2519	6.26	216.08

As good as Wallace has been overall ... he has been even better on third down and fourth down, a major reason why Iowa State has converted 46 percent of its third downs and is 10-for-17 on fourth-down conversions ... Wallace turned seven third-down chances into first downs against Oklahoma State, four times on scrambles and three times with passes ... combined, Iowa State is 84-177 on third and fourth down conversions (.475) ... the stats below underscore Wallace's contributions to this success.

Seneca Wallace's Third-Down Stats

Passing	G	Effic.	Att-Cmp-Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	3rd Down Conv.
2001	11	137.11	86-52-3	.605	660	5	38-83

Wallace's 2001 Third- and Fourth-Down Stats

Passing	G	Effic.	Att-Cmp-Int	Pct.	Yards	TD	3Conv.	4Conv.
2001	11	139.54	90-54-3	.600	688	6	38-83	2-3

Rushing	G	Att.	Yards	Avg.	TD	3 Conv.	4Conv.
2001	11	37	163	4.1	4	14-32	3-5

2001 Game-by-Game

	Rush	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
UNI	5	97	19.4	2	60
at Ohio	9	35	3.9	1	16
Baylor	7	58	8.3	0	17
at Nebraska	14	45	3.2	1	29
at Missouri	13	73	5.6	0	35
Oklahoma State	10	67	6.7	1	11
at Texas A&M	13	15	1.2	1	11
Kansas State	12	-4	-0.3	0	16
Colorado	12	39	3.3	1	15
at Kansas	8	39	4.9	0	12
Iowa	11	11	1.0	0	9

	Att-Cmp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
UNI	11-5-0	47	0	14
at Ohio	28-15-2	250	0	36
Baylor	24-22-0	299	4	38
at Nebraska	29-13-2	214	1	43
at Missouri	22-13-0	75	0	17
Oklahoma State	19-16-0	150	0	23
at Texas A&M	46-30-1	348	2	54
Kansas State	19-12-1	129	0	24
Colorado	29-16-1	215	2	51
at Kansas	15-5-1	89	1	31
Iowa	27-20-1	228	1	39

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Putting Wallace's Baylor Performance in Perspective

Wallace completed 18-straight passes at one point Sept. 29 against the Bears, breaking the existing Big 12 Conference records for a game or season (14, Koy Detmer vs. Colorado State, 1996; Mike Moschetti, 15 vs. KU and San Jose State, 1999) and bettering the old Big Eight Conference record for game or season (15, David Humm vs. KU, 1974) and the Southwest Conference (Game - 11, Corey Pullig, Texas A&M vs. Tulsa, 1995; Lance Pavlas, Texas A&M vs. Texas Tech, 1989; Charles Napper, Texas Tech vs. Texas A&M, 1970) game and season marks ... his completion percentage of 91.7 percent broke the Big 12 single-game mark of 86.4 percent, set by Brian Kavanaugh of Kansas State, who hit on 19-of-22 passes vs. Indiana State in 1996 ... Wallace's performance actually bettered the old Big Eight mark for a game by a quarterback with more than 20 attempts (85.2, David Humm, Nebraska vs. Kansas, 1974, 23-of-27) ... the 91.7 percent effort also bettered the previous single-game Southwest Conference mark of 90.9 percent by Walt Fondren of Texas (10-of-11) vs. Baylor in 1957.

All-time ISU Single-Season Quarterback Passing Efficiency

Name	Att	Comp	Int	Pct	Yards	TD	Rating
1. Bret Oberg (1989)	245	152	9	.620	2242	9	143.68
2. Dwight Nichols (1959)	80	43	5	.537	609	8	138.20
3. Seneca Wallace (2001)	269	167	9	.621	2044	11	132.71
4. Todd Doxzon (1994)	90	51	3	.567	745	3	130.53
5. Bob Utter (1993)	105	60	9	.571	893	6	130.30
6. Wayne Stanley (1976)	146	70	6	.479	1084	11	126.96
7. Todd Doxzon (1995)	100	58	4	.580	730	4	124.52
8. Bob Utter (1992)	86	50	5	.581	712	2	123.73
9. Chris Pedersen (1990)	206	114	7	.553	1601	6	123.44
10. Dwight Nichols (1957)	99	50	7	.505	751	7	123.42
11. Sage Rosenfels (1999)	235	127	11	.540	1781	10	122.38

Single-Season Total Offense

Name	Yards
1. David Archer, 1983	2,698
2. Sage Rosenfels, 2000	2,679
3. Seneca Wallace, 2001	2,519
4. Bret Oberg, 1989	2,515
5. George Amundsen, 1972	2,387
6. Troy Davis, 1996	2,185
7. Todd Bandhauer, 1998	2,177
8. Chris Pedersen, 1990	2,171
9. Todd Bandhauer, 1997	2,136
10. Alex Espinoza, 1986	2,023

Single-Season Passing Yards

Name	Yards
1. David Archer, 1983	2,639
2. Todd Bandhauer, 1997	2,514
3. Sage Rosenfels, 2000	2,298
4. Bret Oberg, 1989	2,242
5. Todd Bandhauer, 1998	2,206
6. Seneca Wallace, 2001	2,044
7. Alex Espinoza, 1986	2,023
8. George Amundsen, 1972	1,997
9. Sage Rosenfels, 1999	1,781
10. Alex Espinoza, 1985	1,704

Cyclones Shake off Previous Road Futility

Iowa State has won eight of its last 11 games away from Ames, the Cyclones' best road stretch since ISU won eight of 11 road games Sept. 24, 1977-Nov. 18, 1978 ... this is significant because, during the 1990s, the Cyclones were a dismal 6-43-1 away from Ames ... this era included a 31-game losing streak on the road that lasted nearly SEVEN YEARS ... Dan McCarney's team broke that streak with a watershed 27-9 win at Iowa in 1998 ... McCarney's Cyclones

won at Missouri in 1999 for their first road conference win since 1991 ... last season, the 2000 Insight.com Bowl champion Iowa State Cyclones posted a 5-1 record away from Jack Trice Stadium, the school's first winning skein away from home since the 1989 team went 4-1 away from Ames ... wins at Iowa, at Baylor and at Oklahoma State last season marked the first time an Iowa State team won three-straight road games since the 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl season ... it also marked the first time the Cyclones had won the season's first three road games since the 1971 Sun Bowl season ... the victories at Baylor and at Oklahoma State last season marked ISU's first consecutive conference road wins since the Cyclones won at Missouri (35-21, Nov. 11, 1989) and Oklahoma State (31-21, Nov. 18, 1989) in the final two games of the 1989 season.

ISU Road to Road Improvement

Sept. 16, 2000/W, 24-14 at Iowa

Second-straight win in Iowa City

Sept. 30, 2000/W, 31-17 at Baylor

Led 31-3 at halftime

Oct. 14, 2000/W, 33-26 at Oklahoma State

Rosenfels to Danielsen, 3yd. TD w/18 seconds left

Nov. 4, 2000/L, 10-56 at Kansas State

Kansas State ranked 19th/KSU outgained ISU, 583-291

Nov. 11, 2000/W, 35-27 at Colorado

First ISU win at CU since 1982

Dec. 28, 2000/W, 37-29 vs. Pittsburgh, Insight.com Bowl

First-ever bowl victory

Sept. 22, 2001/W, 31-28 at Ohio

Second-best offensive output ever on the road

Oct. 6, 2001/L, 14-48 at Nebraska

Cyclones fall at No. 4 Nebraska

Oct. 13, 2001/W, 20-14 at Missouri

Last-second goal line stand gets 2nd-straight win at Mo.

Oct. 27, 2001/L, 21-24 at Texas A&M

ISU fails on four field-goal attempts vs. No. 24 Aggies

Nov. 17, 2001/W, 49-7 at Kansas

Biggest road win ever over conference foe

Top ISU Road Single-Game Total Offense Marks

- 571 at Colorado, W, 31-14; Oct. 23, 1982
- 558 at Ohio, W, 31-28; Sept. 22, 2001
- 557 at San Diego State, L, 31-52; Oct. 10, 1981
- 556 at San Diego State, W, 48-31; Nov. 27, 1971
- 532 at Utah, W, 31-3; Oct. 4, 1975

Overall Record: 668 vs. Dubuque, W, 64-0; Sept. 17, 1948, in Ames

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Howard & White BIGGEST Reasons for ISU Offensive Success Marcel Howard

6-6, 320, Sr., Davenport, Iowa (Central)

2001 Second-Team All-Big 12 (K.C. Star, FW Star Telegram, AP)

2001 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)



Marcel Howard

Called **CELLBLOCK** by his teammates in deference to his massive frame and first name, Howard was not offered a scholarship out of high school, but he was recruited to Iowa State as a walk-on ... has gone on to earn 2001 second-team all-Big 12 honors from The Associated Press and the *Kansas City Star* ... and after redshirting the 1997 season, saw action in seven games with two starts in 1998 before being sidelined with a concussion that forced him to miss the last three games of the season ... he started the first five games of the 1999 campaign and was having a strong season before another concussion ended his season ... did not compete in 2000 spring football and ISU head coach Dan McCarney did not count on his presence in the Iowa State lineup ... but the biology major, who was a second-team all-Big 12 academic honoree last season, made it back all the way ... after not starting the season opener against Ohio, Howard went on to start the final 11 games of the Insight.com Bowl season, a bright story in Iowa State's first nine-win campaign in 94 years.

Lorenzo White

6-5, 341 Sr., Richmond, Texas (Lamar Consolidated/Blinn JC)

Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)



Lorenzo White

One of the Big 12's top offensive linemen ... when he reported to ISU pre-season camp last season, Lorenzo White was out of shape, tipping the scales at 360 pounds ... the Cyclone coaching staff had him slated for a redshirt season ... White went on to be the most pleasant surprise in Iowa State's 2000 bowl campaign ... asserted himself into the two-deep with impressive practice per-

formances ... remarkably started all 12 games last season and didn't give up a sack ... also started on the field goal and PAT teams ... has become one of the Big 12 Conference's top linemen.

Mike Banks

6-4, 253, Sr., Ogden, Iowa (Ogden)

Team Captain/Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Mike "Manimal" Banks Exhibits Toughness at Tight End, Tough Guy with Soft Hands



Mike Banks

One of the nation's best tight ends has 23 receptions for 212 yards this season ... played one of the best games of his career in season finale against Iowa ... equalled season high with five catches for 54 yards against the Hawkeyes ... had four catches for 28 yards at Texas A&M ... made season-high five catches for 20 yards at Missouri ... had two catches for 27 yards against Baylor and caught a pass for a 16-yard gain at Nebraska ... has great hands and is a ferocious blocker ... hauled in one pass for a 13-yard gain in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl ... also recorded one tackle in special teams action in the bowl game ... finished the 2000 regular season as the team's third-leading receiver with 27 receptions for 273 yards ... made several big plays at Oklahoma State, finishing with four receptions for a career-high 71 yards ... came up big at Iowa with four catches for 43 yards, including a one-handed grab and another of the fingertip variety ... demonstrated he can be a "go-to guy" at tight end ... made nine catches in 1998-99 ... had a career-high six catches for 68 yards against UNLV, earning team offensive MVP recognition ... nickname underscores his ability to lay on big hits as a blocker and special teams player while having the grace to make fingertip catches ... when he came to Iowa State from Ogden (25 minutes west of Ames), his prep offensive and defensive coaches fought over who would get him -- offense won.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Lane Danielsen

6-0, 197, So., Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)

Team Captain

Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

First-team Academic All-Big 12

Danielsen is a Go-To Guy - Leads ISU With 43 Receptions



Danielsen has blossomed this season as team's leading receiver ... first-team academic all-Big 12 honoree ... came up big against Iowa in season finale with six receptions for 57 yards and the game's first touchdown ... had three catches for 50 yards at Kansas with a 6-yard TD from Seneca Wallace ... had four catches for 109 yards against Colorado, including a 51-yard TD snare in which he used a spin move against his Colorado defender and then dashed 45 yards for the end zone ... had five receptions for 61 yards against Kansas State ... was a major force at Ohio, the best game of his short career ... on Iowa State's first play from scrimmage, he took a pitch on a reverse and dashed 32 yards ... also took a pitch from quarterback Seneca Wallace and raced for a 15-yard touchdown ... made a career-high seven receptions (after making five all of last season) for 110 yards against the Bobcats ... followed that performance with five catches for 92 yards and one touchdown against Baylor and led Cyclones with five receptions for 82 yards at Nebraska ... made six receptions for 71 yards at Texas A&M ... he wears a necklace with a cross given to him by his grandparents the day before his mother's funeral last May ... Lane's mother, Sonia Derrick, died May 14 in Waterloo from injuries suffered in a tragic car accident the previous day.

Danielsen last season made a catch and dash for the end zone with 18 seconds left in the game to complete a 33-yard pass play for a touchdown that lifted Iowa State to a 33-26 victory at Oklahoma State ... it was arguably the biggest play of the 2000 season ... the second-team all-Big 12 academic squad honoree caught his second TD reception in as many games on a 43-yard scoring toss from backup quarterback Gerrin Scott in the final moments of the Texas A&M contest ... Danielsen averaged 30.2 yards on five receptions last season ... recovered a blocked punt for a touchdown against UNLV ... his 55-yard reception against the Rebels set up a Cyclone field goal ... Danielsen holds the Iowa prep state championship game receiving record with 10 receptions for 227 yards and three TDs in 1998.

2001 Game-by-Game

	Rec	Yds	Avg	TD	Long	Rush	Yds	TD	Long
Northern Iowa	2	22	11.0	0	14				
at Ohio	7	110	15.7	0	36	2	47	1	32
Baylor	5	92	18.4	1	23				
at Nebraska	5	82	16.4	0	43				
at Missouri	3	25	8.3	0	12				
Oklahoma State	3	15	5.0	0	8	4	16	0	14
at Texas A&M	6	71	11.8	0	24				
Kansas State	5	61	12.2	0	24				
Colorado	4	109	27.3	1	51				
at Kansas	3	50	16.7	1	29	1	9	0	9
Iowa	6	57	9.5	1	18				

Craig Campbell

5-11, 181, Sr., Santa Fe Springs, Calif. (Santa Fe)

Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Senior is Second on Team in Receptions



Craig Campbell

A team leader who earned second-team academic all-Big 12 honors, closed out the season with a five-catch effort for 85 yards ... made four catches for 44 yards against Colorado ... had two grabs for 35 yards, including a 20-yard TD reception at Texas A&M ... second on the team with 31 receptions ... made a career-high six receptions for 111 yards

at Ohio ... followed that performance with five receptions for 82 yards and a touchdown against Baylor ... made two catches for 30 yards against Oklahoma State ... he asserted his presence and big-play potential last season ... had

Cyclone Bowl Notes

receptions of 53, 34 and 32 yards against Nebraska in 2000 ... his 53-yard reception went for a first-quarter touchdown ... his 34-yard catch set up an Iowa State touchdown on the next play ... season-high five catches for 77 yards at Oklahoma State ... made two catches for 45 yards at Kansas State ... wants to coach or work in athletic administration.

Newcomer Wide Receivers Young and Whitver Give ISU Receiving Corps Depth



Jack Whitver

Jack Whitver, a first-team academic all-Big 12 selection, is a walk-on who has 21 receptions for 272 yards with three TDs this fall ... a 5-11, 177-pound sophomore from Grinnell, which is about 60 miles east of Des Moines on Interstate 80 ... he had a career day at Texas A&M, making six receptions for 111 yards, including a 54-yard TD catch ... led ISU with



Lance Young

five receptions for 50 yards against Colorado, including a 23-yard TD catch in which he made a great play to stay inbounds ... had four receptions for 32 yards at Kansas ... a former high hurdler, he intercepted 11 passes as a senior for a Grinnell team that made the state championship game his senior season ... lettered twice in football, three times in track, three times in baseball and

once in basketball ... Whitver, who lives with fellow wide receiver Lane Danielsen, made two catches for 17 yards and a touchdown against Baylor and two catches for 23 yards against Oklahoma State.

Lance Young has three TD catches among his nine receptions for 102 yards ... his first career catch was a 29-yard TD strike from quarterback Seneca Wallace against Baylor ... finished the game with two catches for 31 yards ... Young caught a pair of passes for 27 yards at Nebraska, including a 13-yard TD catch ... Young, a 6-2, 173-pound sophomore from St. Louis, Mo., spent his freshman season at Wisconsin before transferring to Coffeyville (Kan.) Junior College last season, where he attended classes but did not play football ... Wisconsin head coach Barry Alvarez recommended Young to his former defensive coordinator, ISU head coach Dan McCarney and Young joined Iowa State's team this fall ... Young was one of Missouri's top prep receivers at Beaumont High School.

Rebuilding Defense With Two Shutouts After Sending Entire 2000 Front Four to NFL Camps

Iowa State's defensive front four was a key element in the Cyclones' 9-3 Insight.com Bowl campaign... each earned a spot in an NFL camp this summer ... first-team all-Big 12 defensive end Reggie Hayward, a third-round draft pick of the Denver Broncos who made the opening day roster, finished his senior season as Iowa State's leading tackler (90), team leader in tackles for loss (10-53) and sacks (7) ... defensive tackle James Reed, a seventh-round pick of the New York Jets who made the opening day roster, finished his career as a three-time all-conference honoree who tallied 333 career tackles, ranking second all-time among Iowa State down linemen ... Ryan Harklau, a free agent with the Jacksonville Jaguars, made 55 tackles last season ... defensive tackle Nigel Tharpe, a free agent with the Pittsburgh Steelers, made 117 career tackles.

Cyclone Bowl Notes



Cyclone Defenders Posted Two Shutouts - Held Opponents to Lowest Point Total in 19 Years

Under head coach John Skladany rebuilt the Iowa State defense into a unit that allowed 21 points per game, the lowest opponent point average at ISU since 1982 ... the Cyclones' total defense average of 346.6 yards per game was Iowa State's best effort since 1992 ... Iowa State's 18 interceptions were the most by a Cyclone team since 1976.

Iowa State's shutout of Baylor was Iowa State's first blanking of a conference foe since a 24-0 win over Kansas State in 1978 ... it was the defense's second shutout of the season after a 45-0 rout of Northern Iowa in the season-opener, marking the first time since 1978 that Iowa State had shut out two opponents in a season ... the Cyclones held Baylor to 13 rushing yards, the second-fewest ever allowed a conference opponent ... only the school-record effort of holding Colorado to -16 yards rushing in 1984 was better ... Iowa State last blanked consecutive opponents in Ames in the last home game of the 1959 season and the first home game of the 1960 season.

Iowa State held Kansas to 211 total yards, including just 85 rushing yards on 34 attempts ... the Cyclones also recorded four sacks, seven tackles for loss and five interceptions.

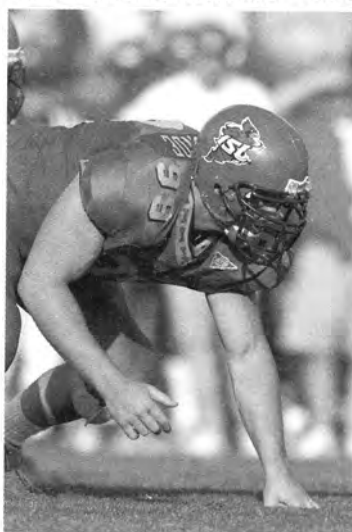
The Cyclone defense held Oklahoma State to 42 yards rushing on 18 carries and only 276 total yards ... combined with Iowa State's effort against Baylor's ground game, it marks the first time in school history that a Cyclone defense has held a pair of conference foes to less than 43 yards rushing in a single season.

The Cyclones didn't allow Northern Iowa to reach the ISU 35-yard line until the third quarter ... Justin Eilers and Matt Word had eight tackles and Jeremy Loyd had five tackles with a sack and an interception ... Iowa State's six interceptions were the most by an ISU defense since 1976 ... the seven turnovers were the most forced by Cyclone defenders in a game since 1981.

Kevin De Ronde

6-5, 251, Sr.#, Pella, Iowa (Pella) • Team Captain

Dutchman Kevin DeRonde -- the Lone Defensive Line Returnee



Kevin DeRonde

DeRonde, a senior who hails from Pella, the heart of Dutch country in Iowa, has 188 career tackles, including seven stops (one for loss) in the 2001 season opener against UNI, 10 tackles at Ohio, nine stops against Baylor and eight at Missouri ... made a career-high 11 tackles against UNLV last season ... he was named Cyclones' defensive MVP against Missouri in 2000 with seven tackles, including a sack and tackle

for loss ... had eight tackles at Baylor in 2000 (one for loss) and also recorded a sack against the Bears ... made 36 tackles in 1999, including a season-high 10 stops at Nebraska along with a tackle for loss and a sack ... DeRonde has good speed, his Pella prep 4x200-meter team was third at the Drake Relays in 1997.

Jordan Carstens

6-5, 290, So., Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)

Third-team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

First-team Academic All-District VII/All-Big 12

Former Walk-on Carstens Third-Team All-Big 12; Career-High 16 Stops vs. KSU

On Sept. 1, 1999, Jordan Carstens, who has 81 tackles this season (fourth on the team), including a career-high 16 stops against Kansas State, was a 228-pound wannabe defensive lineman not even listed on the Iowa State 105-man roster ... slowly, under strength coach Matt McGettigan, the native of Bagley, Iowa, bulked up and began to forge a reputation for hard work in practice and the weight room ... by the end of the 1999 season he had earned Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year honors ... he fought his way into the two-deep during the spring and fall of 2000 and then debuted in a big

Cyclone Bowl Notes



Jordan Carstens

way in the 2000 season opener against Ohio ... this season, led ISU with eight tackles at Kansas ... also this season, had nine tackles and a recovered fumble against Colorado, eight stops against Baylor and made 10 tackles in season finale against Iowa ... in 2000, the former walk-on made eight tackles against the Bobcats (one behind the line) and twice flushed the Ohio quarterback out of the pocket to earn defensive MVP honors in Iowa State's 25-15 victory ... Carstens had four solos and three assists at Texas A&M, including a sack ... the 6-5 redshirt sophomore now weighs in at 290 pounds ... he had seven tackles and his first career sack against UNLV last season ... made seven tackles against Missouri in 2000 and had five stops and caused a fumble at Colorado.

Matt Word

6-0, 232, Jr., Miami, Fla. (Southridge)

Team's Leading Tackler - Big Game at Kansas

Mo Word Continues Miami Southridge Tradition on Other Side of the Ball at Iowa State



Matt Word, Iowa State's leading tackler with 108 stops, had a career-high 16 tackles against Nebraska ... at Kansas, Word made his first career interception and returned the pick 36 yards for a touchdown ... in addition, he tallied seven tackles, including three stops behind the line of scrimmage, made a

sack and broke up a pass ... had 11 tackles against Kansas State and had 10 tackles at Texas A&M ... closed out the season with 13 tackles, including a sack and a stop behind the line of scrimmage against Iowa ... comes from Miami-Southridge High School, the same school that rushing duo Troy and Darren Davis attended ... moved to middle linebacker after playing both outside and inside his first two seasons ... began fall camp 17 pounds heavier than in 2000 ... he benches 365 pounds, squats 465 pounds and has a vertical leap of 32 inches ... all this from a 48-second high school quarter-miler ... the only married Cyclone, wed wife Lasheriny, a friend back to junior high school days, on Dec. 28, 1999 ... they celebrated their first wedding anniversary last Dec. 28 at the Insight.com Bowl, the night Iowa State beat Pittsburgh for the school's first-ever bowl victory ... his brother Mark is a defensive end for the Cleveland Browns and was an All-American at Jacksonville State.

Word made 14 tackles at Ohio and recovered a Bobcat fumble ... was Iowa State's co-tackle leader in season opener against Northern Iowa with eight tackles (one for loss) and had 10 stops against Baylor and nine tackles at Missouri.

Last season, was fourth on the team with 63 tackles ... made a season-high 11 tackles against UNLV, including one for loss ... made eight tackles against Texas A&M and seven tackles with a sack at Oklahoma State and seven tackles against Kansas ... had seven tackles, two behind the line of scrimmage, at Kansas State, despite leaving the game midway through the fourth quarter ... in 1999, had four tackles against Texas and Texas Tech ... he missed three games because of injury but still finished the season with 22 tackles in nine games as a true freshman.

HUGE LOSS • Chris Whitaker

6-0, 222, Jr., East St. Louis, Ill. (Altoff Catholic)

Lost for Season with Torn ACL

Iowa State's defense suffered a major blow before the Ohio game when linebacker Chris Whitaker suffered a torn ACL in a non-contact drill during practice ... it is the latest episode in an injury-plagued career for the Cyclone junior ... last spring, he broke his right leg in spring practice but played and had four tackles in season opener against Northern Iowa ... came on strong at the end of last season after battling shin splints and then a stress fracture that forced him to miss two games ... started at Colorado and in the regular-season finale vs. Kansas ... made five solo stops and eight total tackles vs. Colorado ... registered six tackles, one behind the line of scrimmage, against Kansas ... ended the year with 39 tackles,

Cyclone Bowl Notes

including 27 solo tackles, three tackles for a loss (-11) and one sack ... now owns 71 career tackles ... Made major contribution in 1999 and lettered as a true freshman, playing in nine games ... started the last three contests of the season en route to 32 tackles ... at his best against Texas with career-high nine tackles (seven solo stops), two for loss and had two sacks against the Longhorns ... made eight tackles, one behind the line of scrimmage, in season finale at Kansas ... had four tackles in three other games.

Jeremy Loyd

6-2, 222, Jr., Pittsburg, Texas (Pittsburg/Tyler JC)

Honorable Mention All-Big 12 Conference (Coaches)

Junior College Transfer Jeremy Loyd Makes Solid Premier



Jeremy Loyd

Iowa State's co-defensive MVP, Loyd is from Pittsburg, Texas, a town of just over 4,000 people about 90 minutes east of Dallas ... he went to nearby Tyler Junior College, where he recorded 109 tackles, 12 sacks, seven tackles for loss and seven interceptions last season ... he returned two of those picks for touchdowns ... had eight tackles in season finale against Iowa ... at Kansas, Loyd made six tackles, with a sack and recovered a KU fumble ... Loyd made six tackles, with a sack and an interception in his NCAA Division I-A debut against Northern Iowa ... made nine tackles, two for loss, against Baylor and had nine stops at Missouri and against Kansas State ... at Pittsburg High School, played tight end, linebacker, fullback, wideout and tailback ... he also punted (averaged 48 yards a punt his junior season) and handled all place-kicking duties ... still says baseball is his favorite sport.

Eilers and Judd Came to ISU Together But are Not Birds of a Feather

The duo came to Iowa State from Butte (Calif.) Junior College ... both took the long way to ISU ... both were co-captains on the Butte team that allowed only 15 yards rushing THE ENTIRE SEASON in 1999 ... friends off the field, both had several stops en route to Division I-A football.

Justin Eilers

6-2, 230, Sr., Nampa, Idaho

Second on Team in Tackles - 18 Stops at Ohio



Justin Eilers

Made career-high 18 tackles at Ohio and led Iowa State again with 12 tackles against Baylor ... his 18 stops at Ohio are the most tackles in a game by a Cyclone defender since Jeff Waters had 20 stops against Texas in 1999 ... made nine stops at Nebraska and 10 at Missouri ... had eight tackles in season-opener against UNI ... last season, made season-high five tackles at Iowa and against Missouri ... had four tackles at Oklahoma State and in collegiate debut against Ohio ... was a first-team all-California Community College selection in 1999 after helping Butte College (Oroville, Calif.) to the California JC championship semifinal game before losing to a San Francisco CC team ... Eilers led the Butte defense, which ranked first in the state, with 71 tackles, six sacks and an interception ... has competed in several "ultimate fighting" tournaments.

Willie Judd

6-3, 282, Sr., Bonita, Calif. (Bonita Vista/Butte JC)

Career-High 11 Tackles Against Kansas State



Willie Judd

Has 54 tackles this season, including a career-high 11 tackles against Kansas State ... had a big game against Colorado, making nine tackles, including two sacks for -16 yards ... he forced a fumble by Colorado quarterback Bobby Pesavento that set up an Iowa State touchdown deep in Buffalo territory ... made seven stops against Oklahoma State and 32 tackles in the last five games ... made six stops against Texas A&M ... played

Cyclone Bowl Notes

only one year of organized football in high school, spending much of his time pursuing basketball, soccer and volleyball, leading his AAU volleyball team to a Junior Olympic title in 1995 ... was going to go to San Diego State to play volleyball but ended up sitting out of college for a year before being steered to Weber State by high school teammate Scott Shields, who played for the Pittsburgh Steelers ... walked on at Weber State and earned a scholarship, but elected instead to transfer to Butte, where he made 120 tackles and 25.5 sacks in two seasons ... last season, as a Cyclone, made 14 tackles, including four solo stops backing up all-Big 12 defensive end Reggie Hayward ... notched two solo tackles and four total tackles vs. Kansas State ... tallied three tackles and caused one fumble vs. Ohio ... uncles, Steve and Tom Simmons, played football for Stanford.

Returnees Timmons, Runk and Austin Hold Down Secondary

Marc Timmons

5-10, 160, So. (RS), Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)

Made Huge Impact as a Freshman



Marc Timmons

Dustin Avey and will remember it for the rest of his life ... against the Tigers, became the first Cyclone to make two interceptions in one game in eight years, returning one pick 78 yards for a touchdown, the sixth-longest interception runback in school history ... equalled season-high with 10 tackles against Missouri and broke up a Tiger pass ... made a season-high 10 tackles against Texas A&M ... equalled that performance with 10 tackles at Colorado while also breaking up a Buff pass and recovering a fumble ... made eight tackles

Has made five career interceptions, including an interception at Kansas ... had a pick against Northern Iowa which he returned 25 yards ... made three solo tackles and broke up two Panther passes ... recorded a career-high 13 tackles at Ohio ... had eight stops at Nebraska and at Texas A&M and led team with 11 tackles against Oklahoma State ... made 11 solo stops against Colorado.

Last season, made his first career start against Missouri for the injured

at Kansas State and had five tackles at Iowa and at Oklahoma State ... picked off an Ohio pass in his first collegiate game ... also had two tackles against the Bobcats ... stepped up in Insight.com Bowl, making a late interception that clinched Iowa State's 37-29 victory ... a high school teammate of fellow Cyclone defensive back Johnny Smith III and his cousin, running back Hiawatha Rutland.

Adam Runk

6-2, 184, Sr. (RS), Stillwater, Minn.

Game Saver at Missouri

Third-Team All-Big 12 Conference (Coaches)



Adam Runk

A third-team all-Big 12 Conference selection by the league's coaches, Runk is a team captain who had monster game at Missouri with a then-career-high 12 tackles, including a sack that killed a Tiger drive ... his final play was a game-saver ... a diving Runk batted away a Kirk Farmer pass into the endzone on 4th and goal at the Iowa State 4-yard line with three seconds

left in the game, preserving the Cyclones' 20-14 victory over Missouri ... it was Runk who stepped up again in season finale against Iowa, making the interception (his fourth of the season) that sealed ISU's fourth-straight win over the Hawkeyes ... Runk had 13 tackles, including 10 solo stops, against Iowa ... had a career-high 14 tackles against Colorado and also broke up a Buffalo pass ... made 11 tackles against Kansas State ... came up with three tackles and his third career interception against Oklahoma State ... made eight tackles at Texas A&M ... at Kansas, made four tackles, including a sack, and had his third interception of the season ... one of the best athletes on the team, made seven tackles at Ohio and had three punt returns for 19 yards against the Bobcats ... had two tackles and one interception against Northern Iowa ... first-team academic all-Big 12 honoree ... he won 15 high school letters in four sports (baseball, football, track and field and basketball) ... he has a 5 handicap as a golfer and also played youth hockey ... weighed 160 pounds when he came to Iowa State as a freshman.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Made season-high 10 tackles against Missouri and at Kansas State last season ... had 24 tackles in the last three regular games after making 14 stops in the first seven games ... at Colorado, had four tackles, caused a fumble and broke up three passes ... at Oklahoma State, made three tackles, one for loss, and broke up a Cowboy pass ... had three tackles and first career interception at Iowa and season-high four tackles at Baylor ... Runk finished 1999 with 30 tackles, forcing three fumbles ... he was the Cyclones' defensive MVP against Colorado and had a career-high nine tackles against Texas ... two-time first-team academic all-Big 12 honoree ... brother, Aaron, was a four-time all-Big 12 outfielder at ISU ... high school teammate of former all-Big 12 ISU offensive lineman Ben Beaudet.

Johnny Smith III

5-11, 164, So. (RS), Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)

Came to ISU with HS Teammates Rutland and Timmons

Came to Iowa State with high school teammates Hiawatha Rutland and Marc Timmons from Bradenton-Southeast High School ... the trio committed to going to the same school during recruiting and stuck to it ... earned a starting spot this season and had 23 stops and an interception in the season's first four games ... made a career-high 11 tackles and broke up a pass at Ohio ... his 39-yard interception return against Northern Iowa set up a Cyclone touchdown.

Anthony Forrest

6-0, 190, Fr. (RS), Dallas, Texas (Diamond Hill-Jarvis)

Career-High Eight Tackles vs. KSU

Contender for team's freshman of the year, made career-high eight tackles against Kansas State ... had seven solo tackles at Nebraska and had seven tackles in season-opener against

Northern Iowa ... at Kansas, made his first career interception, broke up a KU pass and made two tackles ... made four tackles against Iowa, including a sack ... as a prep senior, returned five punts for touchdowns and had six TD receptions ... had 800 receiving yards on 27 catches ... averaged 17 points a game in basketball and ran on the track team.

Tony Yelk

6-0, 201, Fr., Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)

Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Freshman All-American

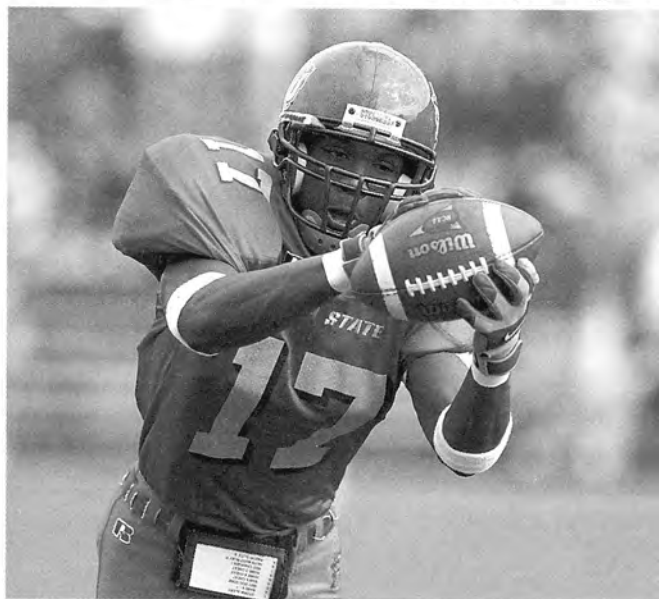
Yelk Makes Immediate Impact as Punter/Place-kicker/Nation's Leading Frosh Punter



Tony Yelk

One of 10 NCAA Division I-A players this season to handle both their team's punting and place-kicking, Wisconsin native Tony Yelk ranks among the nation's top punters, ranking third in the Big 12 and 16th nationally with an average of 43.8 yards per kick ... his freshman season ranks second on the all-time single-season chart

behind Marc Harris (45.7/1996) ... he is the nation's top freshman punter and earned first-team freshman All-America honors from *The Sporting News* ... was a major factor in Iowa State's win over Iowa ... averaged 42.8 yards on six punts, including a kick that pinned the Hawkeyes at their own 2-yard line ... had a great game at Kansas ... with Iowa State's first offensive series stalled at the Cyclone 39, Yelk came out to punt ... a wall of Kansas rushers broke through Iowa State's punt protection and were poised to block Yelk's kick ... instead, Yelk sidestepped the would-be blockers and ran around left end and down the sideline on a 48-yard run that gave ISU new life at the Jayhawk 13-yard line ... the Cyclones scored five plays later with Yelk adding the extra point ... he averaged 46 yards on four punts against KU, including one kick which was downed at the Jayhawk 6 ... Yelk made good on all seven extra-point attempts and also had six touchbacks on eight kickoffs.



Anthony Forrest

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Was a huge factor in the Cyclones' 20-14 win at Missouri, averaging 49.5 yards on six punts, with three punts inside the 20, and kicking two field goals ... the performance earned him Big 12 Special Teams Player of the Week honors ... Yelk had a 62-yard punt that went out of bounds at the Missouri 2-yard line ... that punt set up Iowa State's first touchdown after Missouri couldn't move the ball on the ensuing series and was forced to punt, giving ISU possession of the football at the Missouri 24-yard line ... ISU scored two plays later ... Yelk had punts of 58, 62, 48, 52, 43 and 34 yards, all of which forced Missouri back into its own territory ... Yelk buried Missouri with a 34-yard punt at the Tiger 1-yard line early in the fourth quarter ... Missouri was not able to move the ball and Iowa State returned the ensuing Mizzou punt to the Tiger 38, setting up Yelk's 21-yard field goal for a 17-14 ISU lead ... Yelk added an additional field goal from 24 yards out with 3:48 left to give Iowa State a 20-14 lead, ensuring that Missouri would have to score a touchdown to win the game ... Yelk also had a kickoff for a touchback, a ball fielded three yards deep in the endzone, and a pair of kickoffs taken at the Missouri 1-yard line.

Averaged 48.5 yards on four punts against Kansas State ... averaged 47.6 yards on five punts against Colorado ... hit on a field-goal attempt in first three games this season, including two against Baylor ... has 29 touchbacks on 58 kickoffs ... has hit on 36-of-37 extra-point attempts.

Punting	G	Punts	Yards	Avg	Long	I20	Blk	TB
2001	11	45	1973	43.8	64	15	1	6

Kicking	G	PAT	FG	Blk	18-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Points	Long
2001	11	38-39	8-18	4	4-5	3-7	1-6	0-0	62	47

All-Time ISU Single-Season Punting Leaders

Player	Avg
1. Marc Harris, 1996	45.7
2. TONY YELK, 2001	43.8
4. Rick Blabolil, 1976	42.8
5. Doug Myers, 1982	42.7

Cyclones Rank First in Big 12 Turnover Margin, 11th Nationally

Iowa State head coach Dan McCarney has put a premium on increasing the number of turnovers forced by his defense ... Iowa State led the Big 12 in turnover margin ... ISU defenders picked off six passes and recovered a Northern Iowa fumble in the season opener ... the seven turnovers were the most by an ISU opponent since Oklahoma made seven turnovers (5 fumbles/2 ints.) in a 7-7 draw in Norman on Oct. 3, 1981 ... at Kansas, the Cyclone defense forced six turnovers, including five interceptions ... Iowa State and Minnesota are the only NCAA Division I-A teams with only two fumbles lost this season ... Iowa State was one of nine teams nationally to

have lost five or less fumbles last season ... Iowa State's 18 interceptions are the most by a Cyclone defense since the 1976 squad that made 22 interceptions ... the Cyclones are +32 on points off turnovers this fall and were +25 vs. opponents in 2000, a dramatic improvement over previous seasons ... ISU ranked sixth in the Big 12 and 35th nationally in turnover margin last season ... a look at how turnover margin has played out recently:

In 1994 (-7), ISU had 22 turnovers, ISU opponents had 15.
 In 1995 (+1), ISU had 20 turnovers, ISU opponents had 21.
 In 1996 (-3), ISU had 20 turnovers, ISU opponents had 17.
 In 1997 (-12), ISU had 28 turnovers, ISU opponents had 16.
 In 1998 (-9), ISU had 25 turnovers, ISU opponents had 16.
 In 1999 (-10), ISU had 26 turnovers, ISU opponents had 16.
 In 2000 (+5), ISU had 18 turnovers, ISU opponents have had 34.
 In 2001 (+12), ISU has 14 turnovers, ISU opponents have 26.

In 1994 (-70), ISU tallied 9 pts. off turnovers; opponents tallied 79.
 In 1995 (-18), ISU had 64 pts. off turnovers; opponents had 82.
 In 1996 (+19), ISU had 75 pts. off turnovers, opponents had 56.
 In 1997 (-91), ISU had 28 points off turnovers; opponents had 119.
 In 1998 (-20), ISU had 42 points off turnovers, opponents had 62.
 In 1999 (-28), ISU had 31 points off turnovers, opponents had 59.
 In 2000 (+25), ISU had 90 points off turnovers, opponents had 65.
 In 2001 (+32), ISU has 69 points off turnovers, opponents have 37.

Iowa Ties Bind Cyclones

Among the 21 Iowans in the Cyclone two-deep and the 53 Iowans on the roster are offensive lineman Brent Nelson (Cedar Rapids), starting center Zach Butler (Iowa City), a freshman All-American by *The Sporting News* in 1999 ... offensive lineman Luke Vander Sanden (Inwood), offensive lineman Cory Hannen (Hiawatha), offensive lineman Casey Shelton (West Des Moines), wide receiver Todd Miller (Mt. Pleasant), fullback Joe Woodley (West Des Moines), tight end Kyle Knock (Cedar Rapids), tight end Jason Lyftogt (Orange City), wide receiver Jack Whitver (Grinnell), defensive lineman Brett Kellogg (Cedar Rapids), defensive end Tim TeBrink (Alton), defensive back Bryan Ollie (Des Moines), linebacker Andy Moser (Guttenberg), tight end Mike Banks (Ogden).

Iowa State's Four 2001 Team Captains

Iowa State's captains for the 2001 season are tight end Mike Banks, defensive end Kevin De Ronde, running back Ennis Haywood and defensive back Adam Runk.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Walk-ons Playing Huge Part in Program

Iowa State has put together, through head coach Dan McCarney and assistant coaches Mike Woodley and Charlie Partridge, an outstanding walk-on program ... current starters Lane Danielsen (WR, see above bio), Jordan Carstens (DT, see above bio) and Marcel Howard (OL, see above bio) are former walk-ons ... starting flanker Jack Whitver (see above bio) of Grinnell is a former walk-on ... in addition, ISU's walk-on list includes offensive linemen Brett Nelson and tight end Kyle Knock of Cedar Rapids-Kennedy, tight end Jason Lyftogt of Orange City who played prep ball at MOC-Floyd Valley, deep snapper Matt Bockes of Grundy Center ... since coming to Iowa State before the 1995 season, McCarney has awarded scholarships to 30 walk-on student-athletes.



Jason Lyftogt



Kyle Knock

Associate Head Coach Bob Elliott's Secondary Has 18 Picks

Biggest Fight Has Been Off the Field

The son of former Michigan head football coach and Iowa athletics director Bump Elliott, Bob Elliott attended Iowa City West High School while ISU head coach Dan McCarney was at Iowa City High ... they both made their recruiting visit to Iowa the same weekend and went on to be Hawkeye teammates and roommates ... both later served as graduate assistants in Iowa City, and Elliott went on to work as secondary coach at Iowa State under Donnie Duncan ... in 1987, he joined the Iowa coaching staff on McCarney's recommendation, working for Hayden Fry ... Elliott went on to a successful eight-year tenure as Iowa secondary coach, then served as executive director of the University of Iowa Alumni Association for one year before returning to Fry's staff as defensive coordinator ... before he could make another career move, Elliott was stricken by a rare blood disorder (polycythemia vera, which causes the body to produce too many blood cells), which forced him to undergo a bone marrow transplant in April of 1998 ... in the hospital for 32 days, Elliott slowly recovered and joined the Iowa athletic department as Special Assistant to Men's Athletics Director Bob Bowsby early in 1999 ... Elliott longed to return to coaching and joined the Iowa State staff in time for 2000 spring football ... in Elliott's office is a picture of cancer survivor Andres Galarraga of the Atlanta Braves in his first at-bat after missing the 1999 season with Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma ... Elliott's influence on Iowa State's football fortunes were profound as the Cyclones blocked seven kicks last season ... it appeared this summer that his cancer had returned and he would have to quit coaching ... shortly before what he thought would be his last game at ISU (Nov. 3 vs. Kansas State), he received word from his doctors that his health had improved and he would not have to have a second bone marrow transplant.

If You Build It, They Will Come

Iowa State averaged 45,172 fans at six home games this season, the best watermark for Cyclone football since 1984 ... this season's home crowds were 47,092 for Northern Iowa, 44,189 for Baylor, 49,459 for Oklahoma State and 40,228 for Kansas State, 39,024 for Colorado and 51,042 for Iowa... the Iowa total was the best single-game attendance mark at Jack Trice Stadium since the facility was reconfigured in 1995.

Cyclone Bowl Notes

Cyclone Game MVPs

Offensive

Northern Iowa	QB Seneca Wallace
Ohio	TB Ennis Haywood
Baylor	QB Seneca Wallace
Nebraska	WR Lane Danielsen
Missouri	TE Mike Banks
Oklahoma State	QB Seneca Wallace
	TB Ennis Haywood
Texas A&M	QB Seneca Wallace
Colorado	OL Marcel Howard
Kansas	TB Ennis Haywood
Iowa	QB Seneca Wallace
	WR Craig Campbell

Defensive

Northern Iowa	OLB Jeremy Loyd
	FS Marc Timmons
Ohio	LB Matt Word
	FS Marc Timmons
Baylor	LB Justin Eilers
Nebraska	DT Jordan Carstens
Missouri	SS Adam Runk
Oklahoma State	SS Adam Runk
	DE Tyson Smith
Texas A&M	DT Jordan Carstens
Kansas State	DT Jordan Carstens
Kansas	LB Matt Word
	LB Jeremy Loyd
Iowa	LB Matt Word
	SS Adam Runk

Special Teams

Northern Iowa	PK Tony Yelk
Ohio	NOTT Team*
Baylor	DBs DeAndre Phillips
	S Anthony Forrest
Nebraska	PK/P Tony Yelk
Missouri	P/PK Tony Yelk
Oklahoma State	DB Anthony Forrest
Kansas State	RB Hiawatha Rutland
Colorado	Punt Team
Kansas	P/PK Tony Yelk
Iowa	P/PK Tony Yelk

*The NOTT team is the kickoff unit...NOTT stands for Nothing Over The Twenty



Scout Offense

Northern Iowa	QB Dustin Ochs
Ohio	OL Dwayne Johnson
Baylor	OL Brent Nelson
Nebraska	QB Eric Perry
Missouri	WR Andy Kohler
Oklahoma State	RB Brian Thompson
Texas A&M	OL Wade Boehm
Kansas State	WR Larry Anglin
Colorado	OL Brian Lutter
Kansas	WR Larry Anglin
Iowa	WR Andy Kohler

Scout Defense

Northern Iowa	DT Brett Kellogg
Ohio	LB Derek Walters
Baylor	DB T.J. Klith
Nebraska	DL Cephus Johnson
Missouri	CB Steve Paris
Oklahoma State	LB Curt Schroeder
Texas A&M	DB Henry Poullard
Kansas State	DB Nik Moser
Colorado	LB Andy Leaders
Kansas	DL Cephus Johnson
Iowa	LB Curt Schroeder

2001 Final Statistics (7-4, 4-4 Big 12)

TEAM STATISTICS

	ISU	OPP
SCORING	296	231
Points Per Game	26.9	21.0
FIRST DOWNS	238	217
Rushing	114	122
Passing	106	79
Penalty	18	16
RUSHING YARDAGE	2006	2143
Yards gained rushing	2297	2495
Yards lost rushing	291	352
Rushing Attempts	481	458
Average Per Rush	4.2	4.7
Average Per Game	182.4	194.8
TDs Rushing	26	19
PASSING YARDAGE	2225	1670
Att-Comp-Int.	303-184-12	276-155-18
Average Per Pass	7.3	6.1
Average Per Catch	12.1	10.8
Average Per Game	202.3	151.8
TDs Passing	12	10
TOTAL OFFENSE	4231	3813
Total Plays	784	734
Average Per Play	5.4	5.2
Average Per Game	384.6	346.6
KICK RETURNS: #YARDS.	26-403	25-467
PUNT RETURNS: #YARDS	23-206	27-252
INT RETURNS: #YARDS	18-237	12-139
KICK RETURN AVERAGE	15.5	18.7
PUNT RETURN AVERAGE	9.0	9.3
INT RETURN AVERAGE	13.2	11.6
FUMBLES-LOST	13-2	13-8
PENALTIES-YARDS	67-567	64-633
Average Per Game	51.5	57.5
PUNTS-YARDS	46-1973	52-2107
Average Per Punt	42.9	40.5
Net punt average	37.4	36.6
TIME OF POSSESSION/GAME	31:50	28:10
3RD-DOWN CONVERSIONS	74/160	61/147
3rd-Down Pct.	46%	41%
4TH-DOWN CONVERSIONS	10/17	9/16
4th-Down Pct.	59%	56%
SACKS BY-YARDS	17-136	16-132
MISC YARDS	10	11
TOUCHDOWNS SCORED	39	31
FIELD GOALS-ATTEMPTS	8-18	5-8
PAT-ATTEMPTS	38-39	30-31
ATTENDANCE	271,034	271,834
Games/Avg Per Game	6/45,172	5/54,367

BY QUARTER	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Total
Iowa State	76	90	70	60	296
Opponents	58	62	49	62	231

OVERALL INDIVIDUAL STATISTICS

<u>RUSHING</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>Att</u>	<u>Gain</u>	<u>Loss</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>Avg</u>	<u>TD</u>	<u>Lg</u>	<u>Avg</u>
Haywood	11	258	1222	53	1169	4.5	14	66	106.3
Wallace	11	114	663	188	475	4.2	7	60	43.2
Wagner	11	47	128	15	113	2.4	1	13	10.3
Danielsen	11	7	74	2	72	10.3	1	32	6.5
Yelk	11	1	48	0	48	48.0	0	48	4.4
Billips	11	18	52	6	46	2.6	1	11	4.2
Campbell	11	5	34	0	34	6.8	0	14	3.1
Rutland	11	11	33	3	30	2.7	0	10	2.7
Montgomery	11	7	32	4	28	4.0	0	12	2.5
Woodley	11	5	6	0	6	1.2	2	2	0.5
Whitver	11	1	4	0	4	4.0	0	4	0.4
Love	5	2	1	3	-2	-1.0	0	1	-0.4
Scott	1	1	0	5	-5	-5.0	0	0	-5.0
Team	5	4	0	12	-12	-3.0	0	0	-2.4
Total	11	481	2297	291	2006	4.2	26	66	182.4
Opponents	11	458	2495	352	2143	4.7	19	75	194.8

<u>PASSING</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>Effic</u>	<u>Att-Comp-Int</u>	<u>Pct</u>	<u>Yds</u>	<u>TD</u>	<u>Lg</u>	<u>Avg</u>
Wallace	11	132.71	269-167-9	62.1	2044	11	54	185.8
Love	5	105.37	28-17-3	60.7	181	1	27	36.2
Team	5	0.00	3-0-0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0
Scott	1	0.00	2-0-0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0
Montgomery	11	0.00	1-0-0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0
Total	11	127.56	303-184-12	60.7	2225	12	54	202.3
Opponents	11	105.90	276-155-18	56.2	1670	10	53	151.8

<u>RECEIVING</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yds</u>	<u>Avg</u>	<u>TD</u>	<u>Lg</u>	<u>Avg</u>
Danielsen	11	49	694	14.2	4	51	63.1
Campbell	11	31	486	15.7	2	39	44.2
Banks	10	23	212	9.2	0	23	21.2
Whitver	11	21	272	13.0	3	54	24.7
Haywood	11	20	138	6.9	0	20	12.5
Montgomery	11	19	195	10.3	0	30	17.7
Young	10	9	102	11.3	3	29	10.2
Knock	10	5	59	11.8	0	23	5.9
Billups	11	4	29	7.2	0	11	2.6
Lyftogt	10	1	19	19.0	0	19	1.9
Rutland	11	1	12	12.0	0	12	1.1
Woodley	11	1	7	7.0	0	7	0.6
Total	11	184	2225	12.1	12	54	202.3
Opponents	11	155	1670	10.8	10	53	151.8

<u>PUNT RETURNS</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yds</u>	<u>Avg</u>	<u>TD</u>	<u>Lg</u>
Wagner	15	160	10.7	0	27
Billups	4	15	3.8	0	12
Runk	3	19	6.3	0	9
Banks	1	12	12.0	0	12
Total	23	206	9.0	0	27
Opponents	27	252	9.3	0	34

<u>FUMBLE RETURNS</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Yds</u>	<u>Avg</u>	<u>TD</u>	<u>Lg</u>
Loyd	1	10	10.0	0	10
Total	1	10	10.0	0	10
Opponents	1	11	11.0	0	11

2001 Final Statistics (7-4, 4-4 Big 12)

KICK RETURNS	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Rutland	7	111	15.9	0	21
Billups	6	79	13.2	0	20
Wagner	6	106	17.7	0	27
Hobbs	6	91	15.2	0	22
Montgomery	1	16	16.0	0	16
Total	26	403	15.5	0	27
Opponents	25	467	18.7	0	47

INTERCEPTIONS	No.	Yds	Avg	TD	Lg
Runk	4	34	8.5	0	22
Clewis	2	2	1.0	0	2
Loyd	2	58	29.0	0	44
Timmons	2	25	12.5	0	25
Forrest	1	-1	-1.0	0	0
Eilers	1	0	0.0	0	0
Word	1	36	36.0	1	36
Phillips	1	19	19.0	0	19
Nash	1	21	21.0	0	21
Linder	1	0	0.0	0	0
Hobbs	1	4	4.0	0	4
Smith	1	39	39.0	0	39
Total	18	237	13.2	1	44
Opponents	12	139	11.6	2	57

TOTAL OFFENSE	G	Plays	Rush	Pass	Total	Avg
Wallace	11	383	475	2044	2519	229.0
Haywood	11	258	1169	0	1169	106.3
Love	5	30	-2	181	179	35.8
Wagner	11	47	113	0	113	10.3
Danielsen	11	7	72	0	72	6.5
Yelk	11	1	48	0	48	4.4
Billups	11	18	46	0	46	4.2
Campbell	11	5	34	0	34	3.1
Rutland	11	11	30	0	30	2.7
Montgomery	11	8	28	0	28	2.5
Woodley	11	5	6	0	6	0.5
Whitver	11	1	4	0	4	0.4
Scott	1	3	-5	0	-5	-5.0
Team	5	7	-12	0	-12	-2.4
Total	11	784	2006	2225	4231	384.6
Opponents	11	734	2143	1670	3813	346.6

|--- PATs ---|

SCORING	TD	FGs	Kick	Rush	Rcv	Pass	DXP	Saf	Pts
Haywood	14	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	84
Yelk	0	8-18	38-39	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	62
Wallace	7	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	42
Danielsen	5	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	30
Whitver	3	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	18
Young	3	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	18
Campbell	2	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	12
Woodley	2	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	12
Wagner	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Billups	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Word	1	0-0	0-0	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	6
Total	39	8-18	38-39	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	296
Opponents	31	5-8	30-31	0-0	0	0-0	0	0	231

FIELD GOALS	M-A	Pct	01-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-99	Lg	Blk
Yelk	8-18	44.4	0-0	4-5	3-7	1-6	0-0	47	4

FG SEQUENCE	IOWA STATE	OPPONENTS
UNI	(47),31	52
Ohio	(33),35,33	
Baylor	(26),31,(22)	27
Nebraska		
Missouri	42,(21),(24)	
Oklahoma State		
Texas A&M	26,48,47,43	(34)
Kansas State	(31)	
Colorado		(37),(48),(35),(35)
Kansas		
Iowa	42,(32)	55

Numbers in (parentheses) indicate field goal was made.

PUNTING	No.	Yd	Avg	Lg	TB	FC	I20	Blk
Yelk	45	1973	43.8	64	6	0	15	0
Team	1	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	1
Total	46	1973	42.9	64	6	0	15	1
Opponents	52	2107	40.5	64	5	8	12	0

ALL PURPOSE	G	Rush	Rec	PR	KOR	IR	Tot	Avg
Haywood	11	1169	138	0	0	0	1307	118.8
Danielsen	11	72	694	0	0	0	766	69.6
Campbell	11	34	486	0	0	0	520	47.3
Wallace	11	475	0	0	0	0	475	43.2
Wagner	11	113	0	160	106	0	379	34.5
Whitver	11	4	272	0	0	0	276	25.1
Montgomery	11	28	195	0	16	0	239	21.7
Banks	10	0	212	12	0	0	224	22.4
Billups	11	46	29	15	79	0	169	15.4
Rutland	11	30	12	0	111	0	153	13.9
Young	10	0	102	0	0	0	102	10.2
Hobbs	11	0	0	0	91	4	95	8.6
Knock	10	0	59	0	0	0	59	5.9
Loyd	11	0	0	0	0	58	58	5.3
Runk	11	0	0	19	0	34	53	4.8
Yelk	11	48	0	0	0	0	48	4.4
Smith	7	0	0	0	0	39	39	5.6
Word	11	0	0	0	0	36	36	3.3
Timmons	11	0	0	0	0	25	25	2.3
Nash	5	0	0	0	0	21	21	4.2
Phillips	11	0	0	0	0	19	19	1.7
Lyftogt	10	0	19	0	0	0	19	1.9
Woodley	11	6	7	0	0	0	13	1.2
Clewis	11	0	0	0	0	2	2	0.2
Forrest	11	0	0	0	0	-1	-1	-0.1
Love	5	-2	0	0	0	0	-2	-0.4
Scott	1	-5	0	0	0	0	-5	-5.0
Team	5	-12	0	0	0	0	-12	-2.4
Total	11	2006	2225	206	403	237	5077	461.5
Opponents	11	2143	1670	252	467	139	4671	424.6

Passing, Rushing & Receiving

Passing

	UNI	at Ohio	Baylor	at Nebraska	at Missouri	Okla. State	at Texas A&M	Kansas St.	Colorado	at Kansas	Iowa
S. Wallace	11-5-47-0-0	28-15-250-0-2	24-22-299-4-1	29-13-214-1-2	22-13-75-0-0	19-16-150-0-0	46-30-348-2-1	19-12-129-0-1	29-16-215-2-1	15-5-89-1-1	27-20-228-1-1
C. Love	5-4-1-0-0		4-2-31-0-1					9-3-22-0-2	7-6-64-1-0	3-2-23-0-0	
G. Scott	2-0-0-0-0										
Team			1-0-0-0-0								
J. Montgomery									1-0-0-0-0		

Legend: Att-Comp-Yds-TDs-Int

Rushing

	UNI	at Ohio	Baylor	at Nebraska	at Missouri	Okla. State	at Texas A&M	Kansas St.	Colorado	at Kansas	Iowa
E. Haywood	20-107-2-18	33-219-2-66	18-71-0-11	20-61-0-20	27-120-2-21	39-196-3-18	18-69-0-12	10-6-0-5	15-64-0-26	35-185-4-36	23-71-1-8
S. Wallace	5-97-2-60	9-35-1-16	7-58-0-17	14-45-1-29	13-73-0-35	10-67-1-11	13-15-1-11	12-14-0-16	12-39-1-15	8-39-0-12	11-11-0-9
M. Wagner	9-29-1-13	9-7-0-5	4-9-0-4	3-11-0-8	2-3-0-4	3-12-0-7	2-5-0-5		5-16-0-6	10-21-0-5	
J. Billups	5-19-0-11		6-8-1-5				1-8-0-8		2-11-0-8	4-0-3-0	
H. Rutland	1-2-0-2		10-28-0-10								
J. Woodley	1-1-1-1										
J. Montgomery	1-1-0-1		1-3-0-3	1-5-0-5	1-8-0-8	1-4-0-0			1-2-0-2	2-3-1-2	1-0-0-0
C. Love	3-4-2-0-1									1-12-0-12	1-3-0-3
G. Scott	1-1-5-0-0										
L. Daniels		2-47-1-32									
J. Whitver			1-4-0-4		1-3-0-3	4-16-0-14		2-21-0-14		1-9-0-9	1-7-0-7
C. Campbell										1-48-0-48	
T. Yelk											2-(-8)-0-0
Team			1-1-2-0-0			1-1-2-0-0					

Legend: Att-Yds-TDs-Longest Play

Receiving

	UNI	at Ohio	Baylor	at Nebraska	at Missouri	Okla. State	at Texas A&M	Kansas St.	Colorado	at Kansas	Iowa
C. Campbell	3-37-0-14	6-111-0-25	5-82-1-38	2-51-0-37		2-30-0-17	2-35-1-20	2-11-0-6	4-44-0-25		5-85-0-39
M. Banks	3-15-0-6	1-21-0-21	2-27-0-23	1-16-0-16	5-20-0-8	2-31-0-22	4-28-0-9				5-54-0-20
L. Daniels	2-22-0-14	7-110-0-36	5-92-1-23	5-82-0-43	3-25-0-12	3-15-0-8	6-71-0-24	5-61-0-24	4-109-1-51	3-50-1-29	6-57-1-18
J. Montgomery	1-14-0-14	1-8-0-8	3-26-0-20	2-39-0-30	1-5-0-5	3-25-0-12	3-30-0-11	2-15-0-9	1-10-0-10	2-23-0-16	
L. Young			2-31-1-29	2-27-1-14			3-31-0-15	1-4-0-4	1-9-1-9		
E. Haywood			2-19-0-17	1-1-0-0	4-25-0-17	3-3-0-6	5-35-0-17	3-42-0-20	2-15-0-8		4-32-0-10
J. Whitver			2-17-1-11			2-23-0-14	6-111-1-54				
J. Lyftogt			1-19-0-19								
H. Rutland			1-12-0-12								
J. Billups			1-5-0-5								
K. Knock						1-23-0-23		2-18-0-14	3-24-0-11		
J. Woodley							1-7-0-7		2-18-0-15		

Legend: Receptions-yards-TDs-longest play

Season Highs & Lows

Iowa State — Team

	High	Low
First Downs	30 vs. Oklahoma State	11 vs. Kansas State
Yards Rushing	320 at Kansas	23 vs. Kansas State
Rushing Attempts	63 at Kansas	24 vs. Kansas State
Pass Attempts	48 at Texas A&M	18 vs. UNI/at Kansas
Pass Completions	30 at Texas A&M	7 at Kansas
Yards Passing	348 at Texas A&M	75 at Missouri
Total Offensive Plays	82 at Texas A&M	53 vs. Kansas State
Total Offensive Yards	558 at Ohio	174 vs. Kansas State
Penalties	10 at Missouri	3 at Kansas
Penalty Yardage	74 vs. Oklahoma State	28 at Texas A&M
Time of Possession	40:01 vs. Oklahoma State	20:24 vs. Kansas State

Opponents — Team

	High	Low
First Downs	30 vs. Kansas State	14 at Texas A&M/at Kansas
Yards Rushing	359 at Nebraska	13 vs. Baylor
Rushing Attempts	75 vs. Kansas State	18 vs. Oklahoma State
Pass Attempts	40 vs. Baylor	12 at Ohio
Pass Completions	27 vs. Baylor	5 vs. Kansas State
Yards Passing	247 vs. Colorado	88 vs. Kansas State
Total Offensive Plays	88 vs. Kansas State	56, three times
Total Offensive Yards	502 vs. Colorado	190 vs. Baylor
Penalties	8, three times	2 vs. Iowa
Penalty Yardage	111 at Ohio	16 vs. Iowa
Time of Possession	39:36 vs. Kansas State	19:59 vs. Oklahoma State

Longest Plays of 2001

Iowa State — Individual

Longest Touchdown Run — 66, Ennis Haywood at Ohio
Longest Touchdown Pass — 54, Seneca Wallace to Jack Whitver at Texas A&M
Longest Run From Scrimmage — 66, Ennis Haywood at Ohio
Longest Pass — 54, Seneca Wallace at Texas A&M
Longest Kickoff Return — 26, Michael Wagner at Kansas
Longest Punt Return — 27, Michael Wagner at Kansas
Longest Interception Return — 44, Jeremy Loyd vs. UNI
Longest Punt — 64, Tony Yelk at Kansas
Most Punts — 6, Tony Yelk, three times
Highest Punting Average — 49.5, Tony Yelk at Missouri
Longest Field Goal — 47, Tony Yelk vs. UNI
Longest Field Goal Attempt — 48, Tony Yelk at Texas A&M
Most Field Goal Attempts — 4, Tony Yelk at Texas A&M
Most Field Goals Made — 2, Tony Yelk vs. Baylor/at Missouri
Most Pass Attempts — 46, Seneca Wallace at Texas A&M
Most Pass Completions — 30, Seneca Wallace at Texas A&M
Most Yards Passing — 348, Seneca Wallace at Texas A&M
Most Passes Caught — 7, Lane Daniels at Ohio
Most Yards Receiving — 111, Craig Campbell at Ohio/Jack Whitver at Texas A&M
Most Rushing Attempts — 39, Ennis Haywood vs. Oklahoma State
Most Yards Rushing — 219, Ennis Haywood at Ohio
Most Touchdowns — 4, Ennis Haywood at Kansas
Most Touchdowns, Rushing — 4, Ennis Haywood at Kansas
Most Touchdowns, Receiving — 1, many times
Most Touchdowns, Passing — 4, Seneca Wallace vs. Baylor
Most Offensive Plays — 59, Seneca Wallace at Texas A&M
Most Total Offensive Yards — 363, Seneca Wallace at Texas A&M

Opponent — Individual

Longest Touchdown Run — 65, Derek Farmer, Texas A&M
Longest Touchdown Pass — 53, Chad Brinker to Joe Mohler, Ohio
Longest Run from Scrimmage — 75, Chad Brinker, Ohio
Longest Pass — 53, Chad Brinker, Ohio
Longest Interception Return — 57, Keyuo Craver, Nebraska (TD)
Longest Kickoff Return — 47, Marcus James, Missouri
Longest Punt Return — 34, DeJuan Groce, Nebraska
Longest Punt — 64, Cody Scates, Texas A&M
Longest Field Goal — 48, Jeremy Flores, Colorado
Longest Field Goal Attempt — 55, Nate Kaeding, Iowa
Most Yards Rushing — 172, Josh Scobey, Kansas State/Cortlen Johnson, Colorado
Most Yards Passing — 247, Bobby Pesavento, Colorado
Most Yards Receiving — 111, Terrance Davis-Bryant, Oklahoma State

Game Statistical Summaries

GAME	SCORE	First Downs				Rushing		Passing		Offense	Punting	Fumbles	Penalties	Third	T-of-P				
		Tot	Ru	Pa	Pn	Att	Yds	TD	Att	Com	Int	Yards	TD	Att	Yds	Downs			
Northern Iowa @ IOWA STATE	0	17	10	6	1	41	183	0	30	10	6	116-0		71-299	6-35.8	1-1	7-57	4/14	30:53
	45	16	9	6	1	45	249	6	18	9	0	88-0		63-337	6-47.3	1-1	6-65	5/14	29:07
IOWA STATE @ Ohio	31	29	15	13	1	53	308	4	28	15	2	250-0		81-558	2-43.0	2-0	7-55	6/15	34:24
	28	17	12	4	1	44	285	2	12	8	0	151-2		56-436	6-44.7	2-1	8-111	4/11	25:36
Baylor @ IOWA STATE	0	18	6	9	3	27	13	0	40	27	2	177-0		67-190	5-43.0	4-1	6-37	6/15	24:00
	41	27	10	16	1	48	179	1	29	24	1	330-4		77-509	1-36.0	0-0	6-50	9/15	36:00
IOWA STATE @ Nebraska	14	20	10	8	2	38	122	1	29	13	2	214-1		67-336	6-32.0	0-0	6-55	9/16	30:29
	48	25	18	5	2	54	359	6	16	11	1	117-0		70-476	2-39.0	0-0	3-40	6/12	29:31
IOWA STATE @ Missouri	20	16	9	5	2	44	207	2	22	13	0	75-0		66-282	6-49.5	0-0	10-60	6/15	33:08
	14	20	14	5	1	37	229	1	32	14	1	137-1		69-366	6-38.0	1-1	4-45	3/12	26:52
Oklahoma State @ IOWA STATE	14	18	4	11	3	18	42	0	39	24	1	234-2		57-276	5-46.2	0-0	8-69	8/13	19:59
	28	30	20	7	3	58	285	4	19	16	0	150-0		77-435	3-25.7	2-0	9-74	10/13	40:01
IOWA STATE @ Texas A&M	21	26	9	16	1	34	97	1	48	30	1	348-2		82-445	3-42.7	1-0	4-28	8/17	33:37
	24	14	8	5	1	35	190	3	21	11	1	132-0		56-322	5-43.2	0-0	6-65	5/13	26:23
Kansas State @ IOWA STATE	42	30	24	5	1	75	343	4	13	5	0	88-1		88-431	3-34.3	0-0	7-69	10/17	39:36
	3	11	3	6	2	24	23	0	29	15	3	151-0		53-174	4-48.5	2-1	5-43	3/12	20:24
Colorado @ IOWA STATE	40	26	11	14	1	57	255	2	27	18	0	247-2		84-502	3-46.7	1-1	8-62	7/16	34:52
	27	22	9	12	1	35	132	1	36	22	1	279-3		71-411	5-47.6	2-0	4-37	5/13	25:08
IOWA STATE @ Kansas	49	24	16	5	3	63	320	5	18	7	1	112-1		81-432	4-46.0	2-0	3-35	7/15	35:33
	7	14	7	6	1	34	85	0	26	12	5	126-1		60-211	6-41.5	2-1	5-62	3/13	24:27
Iowa @ IOWA STATE	14	18	8	9	1	36	159	1	20	15	1	145-1		56-304	5-32.8	2-2	2-16	5/11	27:45
	17	17	4	12	1	39	84	1	27	20	1	228-1		66-312	6-42.8	1-0	7-65	6/15	32:15

Game-By-Game Defensive Stats

Defensive Line												
UNI	at Ohio	Baylor	at Nebraska	at Missouri	Okla. State	at Texas A&M	Kansas St.	Colorado	at Kansas	Iowa		
T. Smith K. DeRonde J. Carstens W. Judd B. Kellogg B. Coleman T. TeBrink P. Jarrett C. Johnson C. Stubbe L. T. K. Hines D. Johnson T. Johnson	1-3-4; 1s(-8) 2-4-6; 1(-1) 2-2-4 2-0-2 0-1-1 2-3-5 2-2-4 3-0-3 1-3-4 0-1-1 1-0-1	1-2-3 2-8-10 2-2-4 2-0-2 1-1-2; 1s(-6) 1fc 1-1-2 2-1-3 1-1-2 1-0-1	2-2-4 6-3-9 5-3-8 0-3-3 2-2-4 2-3-5 0-4-4; 1(-5) 2-1-3 1-0-1	1-1-2 2-1-3 5-0-5 3-1-4 5-3-8 3-1-4 2-0-2 2-0-2 1-1-2 1-1-2 2-0-2 2-								

Legend: Solo tackles-asst. tackles-total tackle; tackles for loss-yards FC-fumble caused, fr-fumble recovered. int.-interception, pbu-pass broken up, s-sacks

Defensive Stats & Game Starters

DEFENSIVE LEADERS	GP	Tackles			ForLoss	Sacks No-Yards	Pass Def			Fumbles		Blkd Kick	Saf
		UT	AT	Total			Int-Yds	PD	QBH	Rcv-Yds	FF		
7 Word, Matt	11	77	31	108	10.5-49	3-32	1-36	1	1	1-0	1		
44 Eilers, Justin	11	56	37	93	4.0-10	1-6	1-0	1					
9 Runk, Adam	11	64	23	87	3.5-17	2-15	4-34	4	7				
92 Carstens, Jordan	11	46	35	81	2.5-12	2-10		25	1-0				
18 Timmons, Marc	11	64	10	74	1.0-1		2-25	5	1				
99 DeRonde, Kevin	11	34	37	71	3.5-22	2-20			4				
41 Loyd, Jeremy	11	37	31	68	6.5-35	2-19	2-58	10	1-10				
1 Smith, Tyson	11	34	24	58	3.5-14	1-8		13					
21 Austin, Atif	10	47	8	55	1.5-2			10					
95 Judd, Willie	11	30	24	54	2.0-16	2-16			8		1		
17 Forrest, Anthony	11	37	13	50	1.0-6	1-6	1-1	3		1-0			
55 Coleman, Beau	11	19	24	43	1.5-7	1-6			8				
16 Clewis, Harold	11	22	10	32	1.0-1		2-2	1		1-0			
8 Phillips, DeAnd	11	17	11	28	1.0-1		1-19	3			1		
10 Smith, Johnny	7	18	7	25	1.0-1		1-39	2	1				
5 Moser, Andrew	11	13	4	17	1.0-1								
11 Hobbs, Ellis	11	11	5	16			1-4			1-0			
33 Brown, Brandon	9	10	3	13	1.5-10	1-7			2	1-0			
91 TeBrink, Tim	8	5	7	12					2		1		
96 Jarrett, Paul	7	6	6	12	1.0-5				3				
12 Rutland, Hiawatha	11	9	2	11									
1H Anderson, Eric	8	6	3	9									
3 Ollie, Bryan	10	3	3	6									
31 Banks, Mike	10	4	1	5									
43 Johnson, Cephus	2	1	3	4									
35 Stubbe, Cale	3	2	2	4									
45 Woodley, Joe	11	1	3	4									
40 Nash, Brent	5	3	1	4			1-21						
20 Poullard, Henry	3	4		4									
47 Whitaker, Chris	1	4		4									
56 Johnson, Tiray	4	3	1	4									
94 Hines, Kevin	6	1	2	3									
42 Linder, Nick	9	2	1	3			1-0						
23 Banks-Burse, David	9		2	2									
19 Campbell, Craig	11	2		2							1		
80 Young, Lance	10	2		2									
6 Billups, JaMaine	11	1	1	2									
42 Garcia, Frank	7		2	2									
82 Daniels, Lane	11	2		2						1-0			
2 Haywood, Ennis	11		2	2						1-0			
14 Yelk, Tony	11	1	1	2									
36 Kellogg, Brett	4		1	1									
68 Butler, Zach	10	1		1									
38 Holden, Sam	1	1		1									
83 Montgomery, Jamaul	11	1		1									
34 Hooks, Royce	3	1		1									
90 Johnson, Dwayne	3		1	1									
16 Love, Chris	5	1		1									
84 Lyftogt, Jason	10	1		1									
51 Leaders, Andy	2								2				
Total	11	704	382	1086	47-210	17-136	18-237	31	87	9-10	5	1	
Opponents	11	386	560	946	69-249	16-132	12-139	42	2	2-11	2	5	

2001 IOWA STATE GAME-BY-GAME STARTERS

	UNI	at Ohio	Baylor	at Nebraska	at Missouri	Okla. State	at Texas A&M	Kansas St.	Colorado	at Kansas	Iowa
Offense											
WR	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen	Danielsen
LT	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard	Howard
LG	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B. Montgomery	B.
Montgomery											
C	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler	Butler
RG	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White
RT	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen	Hannen
WR	Campbell	Campbell	Campbell	Knock (TE)	Campbell	Campbell	Campbell	Campbell	Campbell	Campbell	Campbell
QB	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace	Wallace
TB	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood	Haywood
FB	Whitver (FL)	Whitver (FL)	Whitver (FL)	Whitver (FL)	Whitver (FL)	Whitver (FL)	Knock (TE)	Knock (TE)	Knock (TE)	Woodley	Whitver (FL)
TE	Banks	Banks	Banks	Banks	Banks	Banks	Banks	Banks	Banks	Whitver (FL)	Banks
Defense											
RE	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith	T. Smith
DT	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens	Carstens
NG	Jarrett	Jarrett	Judd	Judd	Judd	Judd	Judd	Judd	Judd	Judd	Judd
LE	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde	DeRonde
OLB	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd	Loyd
MLB	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word	Word
OLB	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers	Eilers
SS	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk	Runk
FS	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons	Timmons
CB	Clewis	J. Smith	J. Smith	J. Smith	Clewis	Clewis	Clewis	Clewis	Clewis	Clewis	Clewis
CB	Austin	Austin	Clewis	Austin	Austin	Austin	Austin	Austin	Austin	Austin	Austin

2001 Game Reviews

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
2001 Cyclone Game Day

FIRED UP
 After a monumental win at the Insight.com Bowl, the Cyclones return to Jack Trice Stadium to kick off an exciting new season.

XII Hall of Fame Weekend

IOWA STATE vs. Northern Iowa

Saturday, September 8, 2001
Jack Trice Stadium • Ames, Iowa

Game Notes ...

Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace wowed a crowd of 47,092 with first-quarter touchdown runs of 27 and 60 yards ... Ennis Haywood rushed for 107 yards and a pair of TDs and the Cyclone defense forced seven turnovers as ISU shut out Northern Iowa, 45-0 in its season-opener ... the victory was Iowa State's biggest win in 15 years and its largest shutout margin of victory since 1980 ... Wallace's 60-yard TD dash off an option keeper was the longest scoring run by an Iowa State quarterback in 26 years and gave the Cyclones a 17-0 lead with 1:33 left in the first quarter ... Wallace had 91 rushing yards in the first quarter alone ... Iowa State led 38-0 at halftime ... six different Cyclone defenders intercepted Northern Iowa passes ... the six picks were a Big 12 Conference record and the most by an ISU defense since 1976 ... ISU outgained the Panthers, ranked 24th in NCAA Division I-AA, 337-299 and had 114 yards on interception returns ... Northern Iowa did not penetrate beyond the ISU 35-yard line until the third quarter ... Justin Eilers and Matt Word had eight tackles each and Jeremy Loyd had five tackles, a sack and an interception ... Iowa State kicker Tony Yelk hit on all six extra-point tries, as well as a 47-yard field goal attempt.

Northern Iowa 0

Iowa State 45

Sept. 8, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (47,092), Ames, Iowa
 Record: 1-0

Scoring

Northern Iowa	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa State	17	21	7	0	45

Scoring Recap

1st	12:02	ISU	Yelk 47 FG
	3:27	ISU	Wallace 27 run, Yelk kick
	1:33	ISU	Wallace 60 run, Yelk kick
2nd	14:38	ISU	Haywood 1 run, Yelk kick
	11:50	ISU	Wagner 13 run, Yelk kick
	0:52	ISU	Woodley 1 run, Yelk kick
3rd	10:53	ISU	Haywood 3 run, Yelk kick

Statistics

	UNI	ISU
First Downs	17	16
Rushes-Yards	41-183	45-249
Passing Yards	116	88
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	30-10-6	18-9-0
Return Yards	147	143
Total Net Yards	299	337
Fumbles-Lost	1-1	1-1
Penalties-Yards	7-57	6-65
Punts-Avg.	6-35.8	6-47.3
Possession Time	30:53	29:07

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	UNI	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	20	107	R. Carter	15	82
S. Wallace	5	97	A. Bengé	13	40
M. Wagner	9	29	T. Petrie	9	31
J. Billups	5	19	M. Joseph	2	24

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	11-5-0	47	0	14
C. Love	5-4-0	41	0	14
G. Scott	2-0-0	0	0	0
UNI	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
T. Petrie	27-8-5	99	0	42
G. Jurgens	3-2-1	17	0	9

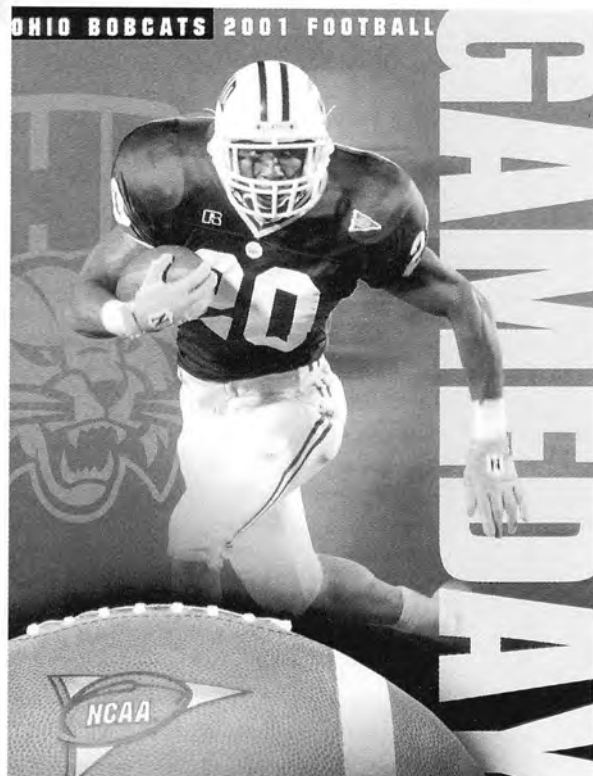
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	UNI	Catches	Yards
C. Campbell	3	37	R. Hannam	3	28
M. Banks	3	15	J. Soliday	2	50
L. Danielson	2	22	M. Mays	2	18
J. Montgomery	1	14	J. Sandy	1	9

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	UNI	U	A	Int	Sk
A. Forrest	4	6	0	0	A. Vogt	3	12	0	1
J. Loyd	5	4	1	1	C. Tierney	3	9	0	0
M. Timmons	5	1	1	0	K. Harris	2	5	0	0

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Between Seneca Wallace's throwing and Ennis Haywood's running, Iowa State rolled up 558 yards of total offense in a 31-28 win before a record 24,000 fans at the dedication game of Ohio's Peden Stadium ... the 558 total yards were the second-most produced by an Iowa State team on the road in school history ... Ohio generated 168 yards of total offense in the first quarter and led 14-7, but Wallace, who completed 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards with a pair of interceptions, led a ball control offense that erased that deficit by scoring on four of its first six possessions ... much of the dirty work was done by Haywood, who earned Big 12 co-offensive player of the week honors after gaining 219 yards on 33 carries, his third career game of 200 or more yards rushing ... Iowa State's four early scoring drives of 65, 86, 52 and 80 yards and a third-quarter 66-yard TD dash by Haywood gave the Cyclones a 31-14 lead with 2:17 left in the third quarter ... making adjustments at halftime, the ISU defense stiffened and allowed just 122 yards in the second and third quarters ... Ohio closed the gap to 31-28 with 5:18 left in the game on touchdown receptions of 31 and 53 yards by Joe Mohler ... but the Cyclone offense took over the game late, running out the final 5:25 on an ensuing 11-play drive of 57 yards, the final play a six-yard gain on 4th-and-3 by Haywood to ice the Cyclones' 11th-straight nonconference win ... wide receiver Lane Daniels had seven catches for 110 yards and 47 rushing yards with one TD on two carries ... Craig Campbell had six receptions for 111 yards ... ISU outgained the Bobcats, 558-436, including a 308-285 advantage on the ground, the first time Ohio had been outrushed since the Cyclones' 25-15 win over the Bobcats last season ... linebacker Justin Eilers had 18 tackles for Iowa State ... middle linebacker Matt Word made 15 tackles, including one for loss and recovered a fumble ... safety Marc Timmons made a career-high 13 tackles.

Iowa State 31 Ohio 28

Sept. 22, 2001 • Peden Stadium (24,000), Athens, Ohio
Record: 2-0

Scoring

Iowa State	7	10	14	0	31
Ohio	14	0	0	14	28

Scoring Recap

1st	11:04	Ohio	Huston 1 run, Kerr kick
	8:57	ISU	Danielsen 15 run, Yelk kick
	4:02	Ohio	Jackson 1 run, Kerr kick
2nd	14:54	ISU	Haywood 7 run, Yelk kick
	6:59	ISU	Yelk FG
3rd	11:35	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Yelk kick
	2:17	ISU	Haywood 66 run, Yelk kick
4th	11:56	Ohio	Mohler 31 pass from Jackson, Kerr kick
	5:25	Ohio	Mohler 53 pass from Brinker, Kerr kick

Statistics

	ISU	Ohio
First Downs	29	17
Rushes-Yards	53-308	44-285
Passing Yards	250	151
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	28-15-2	12-8-0
Return Yards	70	66
Total Net Yards	558	436
Fumbles-Lost	2-0	2-1
Penalties-Yards	7-55	8-111
Punts-Avg.	2-43.0	6-44.7
Possession Time	34:24	25:36

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Ohio	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	33	219	C. Brinker	11	140
L. Daniels	2	47	D. Jackson	19	78
S. Wallace	9	35	J. Patterson	8	45
M. Wagner	9	7	J. Sherrill	3	9

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	28-15-2	250	0	36
Ohio	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
D. Jackson	11-7-0	98	1	31
C. Brinker	1-1-0	53	1	53

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Ohio	Catches	Yards
L. Daniels	7	110	J. Mohler	3	86
C. Campbell	6	111	J. Caesar	3	30
M. Banks	1	21	J. Halada	1	23
J. Montgomery	1	8	C. Knaack	1	12

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Ohio	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	7	3	0	0	C. London	7	7	0	0
M. Timmons	6	1	0	0	J. Sellers	4	8	0	0
A. Austin	6	0	0	0	B. White	6	5	1	0
J. Eilers	2	4	0	0	A. Banks	4	4	1	0

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace was close to perfect, completing 22-of-24 passes, including a Big 12 record 18-straight completions, for 299 yards and four touchdowns as the Cyclones shut out Baylor, 41-0, in Ames ... Wallace's completion percentage (.917) was also a Big 12 all-time best ... the effort earned Wallace Big 12 Conference Offensive Player of the Week honors ... the victory marked Iowa State's sixth-straight win, its longest victory streak since the 1960 and 1961 seasons ... the Cyclone defense recorded its first shutout of a conference foe since 1978, and the 41-point win was ISU's biggest over a league foe since 1971 ... the Iowa State offense tallied four TDs and a field goal in its first six possessions to take a 24-0 halftime lead ... Wallace threw scoring strikes to Lane Danielsen, Lance Young, Jack Whitver and Craig Campbell and also rushed for 58 yards on seven carries ... his four TD passes were the most in a game by an Iowa State quarterback since 1998 ... ISU tailback Ennis Hawyood rushed for 71 yards on 18 carries ... Danielsen and Campbell had five catches each for 92 and 82 yards, respectively ... ISU outgained Baylor, 509-190, the first time the Cyclones had gained more than 500 yards while holding an opponent to less than 200 yards since 1982 ... Baylor, which came into the game 2-0 with a no-huddle offense, netted only 13 yards rushing, the fewest rushing yards by an Iowa State conference foe since 1984 ... the Cyclones punted only once ... it was Iowa State's second-straight shutout at home, the first time that standard had been matched since the last home game of 1959 and the first home contest of 1960.

Baylor

0

Iowa State

41

Sept. 29, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (44,189), Ames, Iowa
Record: 3-0

Scoring

Baylor	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa State	17	7	7	10	41

Scoring Recap

1st	11:34	ISU	Danielsen 19 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
	4:16	ISU	Yelk 26 FG
	1:46	ISU	Young 29 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
2nd	0:17	ISU	Whitver 11 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
3rd	11:00	ISU	Campbell 9 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
4th	11:56	ISU	Yelk 22 FG
	0:31	ISU	Billups 1 run, Yelk kick

Statistics

	BU	ISU
First Downs	18	27
Rushes-Yards	27-13	48-179
Passing Yards	177	330
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	40-27-2	29-24-1
Return Yards	57	55
Total Net Yards	190	509
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	6-37	6-50
Punts-Avg.	5-43.0	1-36.0
Possession Time	24:00	36:00

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	BU	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	18	71	J. Zachry	6	34
S. Wallace	7	58	M. Barnett	10	29
H. Rutland	10	28	A. Krieg	2	6

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	24-22-0	299	4	38
C. Love	4-2-1	31	0	19
BU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
J. Zachry	28-19-2	115	0	14
G. Cicero	12-8-0	62	0	18

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	BU	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	5	92	R. Newhouse	5	41
C. Campbell	5	82	J. Martin	5	23
J. Montgomery	3	26	L. O'Steen	3	31

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	BU	U	A	Int	Sk
J. Smith	5	5	0	0	S. Al-Amin	11	9	0	0
M. Word	2	8	0	0	R. Davis	3	5	0	0
A. Forrest	4	3	0	0	E. Kelley	0	7	0	0
J. Eilers	3	4	1	0	M. Stenix	4	2	0	0
K. DeRonde	3	3	0	0					

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Iowa State rebounded in the second half, but couldn't climb out of a 41-0 first-half hole, falling 48-14 at No. 4 Nebraska to end a six-game win streak and give the Cyclones their first defeat of the 2001 season ... the loss marked the first time in seven games that ISU had not scored at least 30 points ... Nebraska scored first, on a 56-yard interception return by Keyuo Craver, and the Huskers turned another interception deep in ISU territory into a short scoring drive for a 14-0 lead ... Nebraska scored on five of six first-half possessions as Husker quarterback Eric Crouch ran for four first-half TDs ... Iowa State came back in the second half, scoring on its first two possessions, including a spectacular 17-yard reverse field run by quarterback Seneca Wallace for the Cyclones' first score ... Wallace, who hit on 13-of-29 passes for 214 yards with two interceptions, also rushed for 45 yards on 14 carries ... Lane Danielsen led Iowa State with five receptions for 82 yards ... ISU tailback Ennis Haywood rushed for 61 yards on 20 carries, moving into 10th on the all-time ISU career rushing chart with 2,151 yards ... Matt Word led Iowa State with a career-high 16 tackles from his linebacker position ... defensive tackle Jordan Carstens had five solo stops for ISU ... Crouch had 15 carries for 104 yards and four TDs and was 10-of-14 passing for 110 yards ... Nebraska outgained Iowa State 476-336 ... Iowa State's 336 total yards are the most by a Husker opponent this season.

Iowa State 14 Nebraska 48

Oct. 6, 2001 • Memorial Stadium (78,002), Lincoln, Neb.
Record: 3-1

Scoring

Iowa State	0	0	14	0	14
Nebraska	20	21	0	7	48

Scoring Recap

1st	13:04	NU	Craver 57 yd interception return, Brown kick
	8:49	NU	Diedrick 2 run, Brown kick
	1:20	NU	Crouch 1 run, kick failed
2nd	9:32	NU	Crouch 4 run, Brown kick
	2:38	NU	Crouch 25 run, Brown kick
	0:30	NU	Crouch 1 run, Brown kick
3rd	7:28	ISU	Wallace 17 run, Yelk kick
	1:44	ISU	Young 13 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
4th	1:08	NU	Miller 1 run, DeAngelis kick

Statistics

	NU	ISU
First Downs	25	20
Rushes-Yards	54-359	38-122
Passing Yards	117	214
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	16-11-1	29-13-2
Return Yards	131	56
Total Net Yards	476	336
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	3-40	6-55
Punts-Avg.	2-39.0	6-32.0
Possession Time	29:31	30:29

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Nebraska	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	20	61	D. Diedrick	15	107
S. Wallace	14	45	E. Crouch	15	104
M. Wagner	3	11	T. Collins	4	62

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	29-13-2	214	1	43
Nebraska	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
E. Crouch	14-10-0	110	0	25
J. Lord	2-1-1	7	0	7

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Nebraska	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	5	82	T. Collins	5	33
C. Campbell	2	51	J. Gibson	3	35
J. Montgomery	2	39	T. Wilson	2	29

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Nebraska	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	2	14	0	0	K. Craver	5	4	1	0
A. Forrest	6	3	0	0	D. Booker	4	2	0	0
J. Eilers	5	3	0	0	M. Vedral	4	2	0	0
A. Runk	4	3	0	0					

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Safety Adam Runk knocked down a Kirk Farmer pass with three seconds remaining on a fourth-and-goal at the ISU 4-yard line to climax a dramatic goal-line stand and give ISU a 20-14 decision at Missouri ... Farmer had driven MU to the ISU 6-yard line, but the Tigers were denied a touchdown on four plays as the Cyclones won for the seventh time in nine road games ... the kicking of Big 12 Special Teams Player of the Week Tony Yelk, two turnovers forced by the ISU defense and the running of Ennis Haywood (120 yards on 27 carries, two TDs) all played a part in the victory as ISU scored 13 unanswered points after trailing 14-7 late in the third quarter ... ISU defensive back Harold Clewis picked off a Farmer pass at the Cyclone 1-yard line with 40 seconds left in the first half to preserve a 7-7 score at intermission ... ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace, who ran for 73 yards and hit on 13-of-22 passes for 75 yards, drove ISU 74 yards in nine plays ... Haywood capped the drive by rushing four yards for his second TD of the game and a 14-14 score with 1:46 left in the third quarter ... after a Yelk punt buried MU at its own 1, ISU's Michael Wagner returned a punt to the Tiger 38 ... the return set up a 21-yard Yelk field goal and a 17-14 ISU lead with 6:30 left ... Hiawatha Rutland then forced a MU fumble on the ensuing kickoff return at the Tiger 12-yard line ... Yelk's 24-yarder gave the Cyclones a 20-14 advantage with 3:48 left ... MU then drove from its own 29 to the ISU 6-yard line, setting up the final goal-line stand ... the ISU defense had stopped MU on downs at the ISU 14-yard line on the Tigers' first drive of the game ... in addition to his pair of field goals, Yelk averaged 49.5 yards on six punts, including a 62-yarder to the MU 2 that set up ISU's first touchdown after the Cyclone defense held MU deep in its territory ... Runk had 12 tackles, including a sack that killed a Missouri drive ... ISU linebacker Justin Eilers had 12 tackles with a sack and tackle for loss ... MU, which got 147 yards rushing from Zack Abron, outgained ISU 366-282.

Iowa State 20 Missouri 14

Oct. 13, 2001 • Faurout Field (50,671), Columbia, Mo.
Record: 4-1

Scoring

Iowa State	0	7	7	6	20
Missouri	0	7	7	0	14

Scoring Recap

2nd	12:33	ISU	Haywood 21 run, Yelk kick
	9:59	MU	Farmer 5 run, Hammerich kick
3rd	5:37	MU	Blakley 6 pass from Farmer, Hammerich kick
	1:46	ISU	Haywood 4 run, Yelk kick
4th	6:39	ISU	Yelk 21 FG
	3:48	ISU	Yelk 24 FG

Statistics

	ISU	MU
First Downs	16	20
Rushes-Yards	44-207	37-229
Passing Yards	75	137
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	22-13-0	32-14-1
Return Yards	68	110
Total Net Yards	282	366
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	10-60	4-45
Punts-Avg.	6-49.5	6-38.0
Possession Time	33:08	26:52

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Missouri	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	27	120	Z. Abron	21	147
S. Wallace	13	73	K. Farmer	7	50
J. Montgomery	1	8	Z. Gilmore	9	32
C. Campbell	1	3			

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	22-13-0	75	0	17
Missouri	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
K. Farmer	31-14-1	137	1	27
D. Outlaw	1-0-0	0	0	0

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Missouri	Catches	Yards
M. Banks	5	20	J. Gage	6	68
E. Haywood	4	25	D. Blakley	4	31
L. Danielson	3	25	T. Omboga	3	34
J. Montgomery	1	5	B. Fredrickson	1	4

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Missouri	U	A	Int	Sk
A. Austin	8	2	0	0	S. Doyle	9	6	0	0
M. Word	6	0	0	0	J. Robinson	8	4	0	0
A. Runk	4	1	0	1	C. Jones	8	0	0	0
J. Eilers	4	1	0	0					
H. Clewis	2	1	1	0					

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Ennis Haywood rushed for 196 yards and a career-best three touchdowns on a career-high-equalling 39 carries to lead a ball-control attack that was too much for Oklahoma State as Iowa State won 28-14 ... Haywood capped an 80-yard, 18-play drive that took 10:35 of the first quarter and a 17-play, 98-yard drive that took 8:32 of the second quarter with 1-yard TD runs as ISU led 14-0 at the break ... Haywood would earn Big 12 Conference Offensive Player of the Week honors for his play ... ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace, who completed 16-of-19 passes for 150 yards, climaxed an 80-yard, 12-play third-quarter drive with a 1-yard TD sneak that put the Cyclones up 21-7 with 6:34 left in the third quarter ... Wallace rushed for 67 yards on 10 carries and was a key reason that Iowa State converted on 10-of-13 third-down plays ... Iowa State outgained Oklahoma State 435-276, holding OSU to just 42 yards rushing on 18 carries ... Wallace turned seven third-down situations into first downs - four times on scrambles and three times with passes ... Haywood took over the game in the fourth quarter, toting the ball 14 times for 74 yards and a 4-yard touchdown run that made the score 28-7 with 12:59 left in the game ... Haywood was the first Cyclone to score on a trio of runs since Troy Davis had four TDs against Missouri in 1996 ... Iowa State tallied an time of possession advantage of 40:01-19:59, scoring on drives of 80, 98, 80 and 86 yards ... the 40:01 time of possession was Iowa State's most since 1989 ... Wallace threw to seven different receivers ... Oklahoma State quarterback Aso Pogi completed 24-of-39 passes for 234 yards and two TDs before a Jack Trice Stadium crowd of 49,459 ... the win was Iowa State's 14th in 18 games (best ISU effort over that span since 1906-08) and eighth in nine games (best since 1937-38) ... Marc Timmons led ISU defensively with 11 tackles, including eight solo stops ... Adam Runk had an interception for the Cyclones, who moved to 5-1 for the second-straight season.

Oklahoma State 14 Iowa State 28

Oct. 20, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (49,459), Ames, Iowa
Record: 5-1

Scoring

Oklahoma State	0	7	0	7	14
Iowa State	7	7	7	7	28

Scoring Recap

1st	4:25	ISU	Haywood 1 run, Yelk kick
2nd	2:09	ISU	Haywood 1 run, Yelk kick
	0:06	OSU	Denard 1 pass from Pogi, Phillips kick
3rd	6:34	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Yelk kick
4th	12:59	ISU	Haywood 4 run, Yelk kick
	6:24	OSU	Woods 19 pass from Pogi, Phillips kick

Statistics

	ISU	OSU
First Downs	30	18
Rushes-Yards	58-285	18-42
Passing Yards	150	234
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	19-16-0	39-24-1
Return Yards	5	40
Total Net Yards	435	276
Fumbles-Lost	2-0	0-0
Penalties-Yards	9-74	8-69
Punts-Avg.	3-25.7	5-46.2
Possession Time	40:01	19:59

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Oklahoma State	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	39	196	R. Schwarz	11	43
S. Wallace	10	67	G. Jones	2	1
L. Daniels	4	16	T. Burrough	1	0
M. Wagner	3	12			

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	19-16-0	150	0	23
Oklahoma State	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
A. Pogi	39-24-1	234	2	38

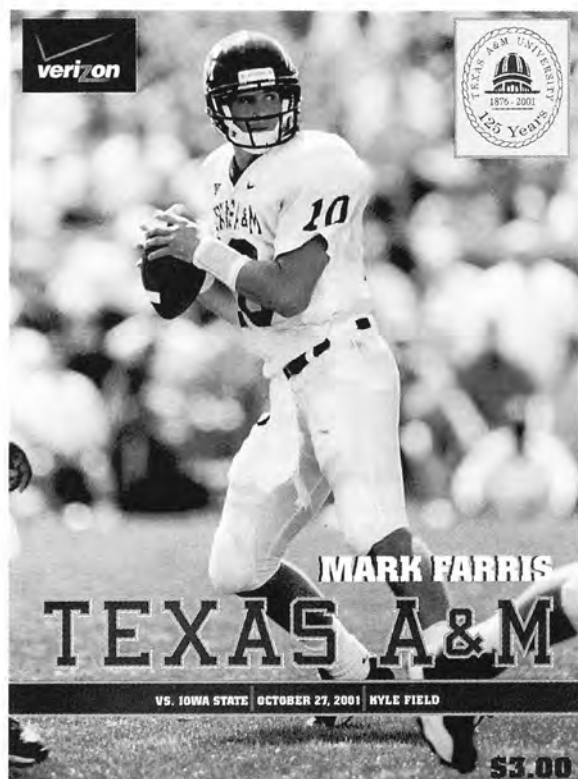
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Oklahoma State	Catches	Yards
J. Montgomery	3	25	T. Davis-Bryant	9	111
L. Daniels	3	15	R. Woods	5	57
E. Haywood	3	3	T. Burrough	3	30
M. Banks	2	31	M. Denard	3	12

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Oklahoma State	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Timmons	7	3	0	0	D. Levels	5	7	0	0
J. Eilers	2	5	0	0	E. Craig	3	9	0	0
M. Word	1	6	0	1	K. Williams	2	6	0	0
A. Runk	1	3	1	0	T. Robinson	2	6	0	0

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace hit on a school-record-tying 30 completions in 46 attempts for 348 yards and two touchdowns with an interception as the Cyclone offense ran up 445 yards of total offense on a Texas A&M defense that ranked sixth nationally coming into the game, allowing just 263.9 yards per contest ... four failed field-goal attempts loomed large in the Cyclones' 24-21 loss before 85,661, the second-largest crowd ever to see an Iowa State football game ... after a blocked ISU 26-yard field-goal try, TAMU back Joe Weber's dive on third-and-goal at the ISU 1 appeared to be stopped when the ball was knocked from his hands and an official signaled fumble ... but another official overruled, saying the ball had already crossed the plane ... Wallace tied the score on a 54-yard TD pass to Jack Whitver in the second quarter ... the next ISU drive ended when Tony Yelk's 46-yard field-goal try hit the left upright ... a 47-yard field goal try by Yelk was blocked on the last play of the first half ... TAMU led 17-7 after a 43-yard field goal try by Yelk missed wide right ... late in the game, Wallace drove ISU 41 yards on five plays, ending with a 20-yard TD pass to Craig Campbell with 6:57 left, cutting the Aggie lead to 17-14 ... moments later, TAMU's Derek Farmer broke several tackles and ran 65 yards for a TD with 5:08 remaining ... Wallace capped a 14-play, 87-yard ISU comeback drive with 1:23 left on a 1-yard QB sneak to close the deficit to 24-21 ... an ensuing onside kick failed ... ISU outgained TAMU 445-322 ... Aggie running back Derek Farmer rushed for 133 yards and a TD on 17 carries and quarterback Mark Farris completed 11-of-21 passes for 132 yards ... Wallace's 348 passing yards ranked fourth in school history and his 363 yards of total offense ranked fifth ... ISU safety Marc Timmons led the defense with 11 tackles ... Cyclone back Ennis Haywood rushed for 69 yards on 18 carries ... Whitver's six receptions for 111 yards were career highs ... Lane Danielsen had six receptions for 71 yards.

Iowa State 21 Texas A&M 24

Oct. 27, 2001 • Kyle Field (85,661), College Station, Texas
Record: 5-2

Scoring

Iowa State	0	7	0	14	21
Texas A&M	7	0	7	10	24

Scoring Recap

1st	3:39	A&M	Weber 1 run, Scates kick
2nd	12:39	ISU	Whitver 54 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
3rd	10:15	A&M	Joseph 2 run, Scates kick
4th	12:30	A&M	Scates 34 FG
	6:57	ISU	Campbell 20 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
	5:08	A&M	Farmer 65 run, Scates kick
	1:23	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Yelk kick

Statistics

	A&M	ISU
First Downs	14	26
Rushes-Yards	35-190	34-97
Passing Yards	132	348
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	21-11-1	48-30-1
Return Yards	83	57
Total Net Yards	322	445
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	1-0
Penalties-Yards	6-65	4-28
Punts-Avg.	5-43.2	3-42.7
Possession Time	26:23	33:37

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Texas A&M	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	18	69	D. Farmer	17	133
S. Wallace	13	26	D. Goynes	1	42
J. Billups	1	8	K. Joseph	5	18
M. Wagner	2	5			

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	46-30-1	348	2	54
Texas A&M	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
M. Farris	21-11-1	132	0	23

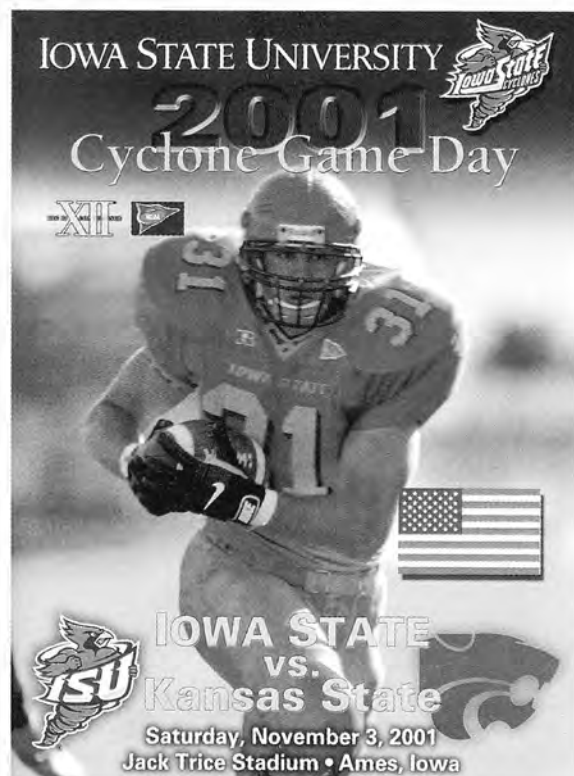
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Texas A&M	Catches	Yards
J. Whitver	6	111	T. Murphy	4	40
L. Danielsen	6	71	D. Goynes	2	27
E. Haywood	5	35	J. Taylor	2	13
M. Banks	4	28			

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Texas A&M	U	A	Int	Sk
A. Runk	2	8	0	0	T. Kiel	4	8	0	0
K. DeRonde	1	4	0	1	W. Bautovich	1	10	0	0
J. Carstens	1	4	0	1	J. Morris	0	11	0	0
D. Phillips	1	3	1	0	A. Black	2	5	0	1

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Kansas State running back Josh Scobey rushed for 172 yards on 32 carries with a pair of touchdowns, and quarterback Ell Roberson had 131 yards rushing on 22 carries with two scores as Kansas State ended Iowa State's five-game home field win streak with a 42-3 decision before 40,228 in Ames ... Iowa State's offense, which came into the game averaging 414.6 yards per contest, was held to 174 total yards by a Kansas State defense that allowed the Cyclones just 23 yards rushing on 24 carries ... Roberson hit Ricky Lloyd with a 35-yard first-quarter TD pass to open the scoring, and Roberson's 2-yard run with 4:38 left in the second quarter put KSU ahead 14-3 ... Iowa State was forced to start its ensuing drive from its own 1-yard line after Ellis Hobbs slipped while bringing the kickoff out of the end zone ... the Cyclones punted, and KSU took over at the ISU 36 ... Scobey's 1-yard TD carry with 30 seconds left in the half capped an eight-play drive and gave KSU a 21-3 halftime advantage ... Iowa State's Ennis Haywood, the Big 12 Conference's leading rusher (120 ypg.) was held to six yards on 10 carries ... Cyclone quarterback Seneca Wallace hit on 12-of-19 passes for 129 yards with one interception ... Lane Danielson paced Iowa State with five receptions for 61 yards ... Iowa State's only points came on a Tony Yelk 31-yard field goal in the second quarter ... Yelk averaged 48.5 yards on five punts ... wide receiver Craig Campbell led the Cyclones in rushing with 21 yards on two carries ... Kansas State had a 39:36-20:24 time of possession advantage ... the Cyclones' 174 total yards was ISU's lowest offensive output since a 156-yard total at Oklahoma in 1992.

Kansas State 42 Iowa State 3

Nov. 3, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (40,228), Ames, Iowa
Record: 5-3

Scoring

Kansas State	7	14	7	14	42
Iowa State	0	3	0	0	3

Scoring Recap

1st	9:56	KSU	Lloyd 35 pass from Roberson, Rheem kick
2nd	14:08	ISU	Yelk 31 FG
	4:38	KSU	Roberson 2 run, Rheem kick
	0:30	KSU	Scobey 1 run, Rheem kick
3rd	10:44	KSU	Roberson 5 run, Rheem kick
4th	9:53	KSU	Scobey 3 run, Rheem kick
	2:34	KSU	Proctor 13 interception return, Rheem kick

Statistics

	KSU	ISU
First Downs	30	11
Rushes-Yards	75-343	24-23
Passing Yards	88	151
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	13-5-0	29-15-3
Return Yards	116	80
Total Net Yards	431	174
Fumbles-Lost	0-0	2-1
Penalties-Yards	7-69	5-43
Punts-Avg.	3-34.3	4-48.5
Possession Time	39:36	20:24

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Kansas State	Carries	Yards
C. Campbell	2	21	J. Scobey	32	172
E. Haywood	10	6	E. Roberson	22	131
			D. Sproles	10	51

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	19-12-1	129	0	24
C. Love	9-3-2	22	0	14
Kansas State	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
E. Roberson	12-4-0	72	1	35
M. Dunn	1-1-0	16	0	16

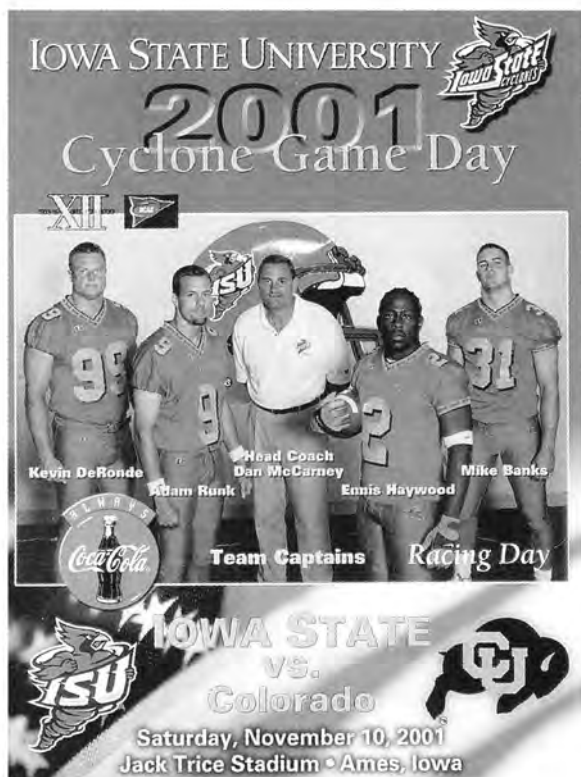
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Kansas State	Catches	Yards
L. Danielson	5	61	R. Lloyd	3	67
E. Haywood	3	42	B. Clark	1	16

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Kansas State	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	4	9	0	0	T. Pierce	5	5	0	1
A. Runk	5	6	0	0	J. McGraw	5	2	0	0
J. Carstens	2	8	0	0	B. Leber	0	5	0	0
A. Forrest	3	6	0	0					

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Colorado running back Cortlen Johnson became the first Buffalo to gain 100 yards both rushing and receiving in the same game, and Jeremy Flores kicked four field goals as No. 21 Colorado prevailed over ISU 40-27 before a night game national TV audience ... Johnson carried 27 times for 172 yards and caught six passes for 105 yards ... his biggest play came when he turned a screen pass from Bobby Pesavento into a 50-yard touchdown that gave Colorado a 23-14 lead with 15 seconds left in the first half ... Iowa State quarterback Seneca Wallace had a solid effort, hitting on 16-of-29 passes for 215 yards and two TDs with one interception ... Wallace connected with Lane Danielsen on a 51-yard TD pass as the Cyclone receiver made a spin move and then dashed down the sideline for a 7-3 Iowa State lead with 9:58 left in the first quarter ... ISU went ahead 14-10 after Wallace ran a naked bootleg around left end on 4th-and-goal with 3:14 left in the first quarter ... Iowa State had taken over possession of the football on the Colorado 2-yard line after Willie Judd sacked Buff quarterback Bobby Pesavento and Jordan Carstens recovered the ensuing fumble ... the Cyclones trailed 16-14 when Johnson made his TD dash on the screen play ... Danielsen made four catches for 109 yards and Jack Whitver caught five passes for 50 yards for the Cyclones, including a 23-yard TD reception in the fourth quarter ... Iowa State garnered 411 yards of total offense, the second-most tallied against Colorado this season ... Colorado racked up 502 yards of total offense as Pesavento hit on 16-of-25 passes for 230 yards and two TDs ... Buffalo tailback Bobby Purify scored on a 9-yard run for a 30-14 CU lead with 5:19 left in the third quarter ... safeties Adam Runk and Marc Timmons led Iowa State with 14 and 11 tackles, respectively ... Iowa State defensive tackle Willie Judd had nine tackles with two sacks.

Colorado 40

Iowa State 27

Nov. 10, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (39,024), Ames, Iowa
Record: 5-4

Scoring

Colorado	10	13	7	10	40
Iowa State	14	0	0	13	27

Scoring Recap

1st	11:57	CU	Flores 37 FG
	9:58	ISU	Danielsen 51 pass from from Wallace, Yelk kick
	7:05	CU	Cormier 4 pass from Pesavento, Flores kick
	3:14	ISU	Wallace 1 run, Yelk kick
2nd	14:15	CU	Flores 48 FG
	4:51	CU	Flores 35 FG
	0:15	CU	Johnson 50 pass from Pesavento, Flores kick
3rd	5:19	CU	Purify 9 run, Flores kick
4th	8:35	CU	Flores 35 FG
	4:22	ISU	Whitver 23 pass from Wallace, kick failed
	1:45	CU	Johnson 15 run, Flores kick
	0:03	ISU	Young 9 pass from Love, Yelk kick

Statistics

	CU	ISU
First Downs	26	22
Rushes-Yards	57-255	35-132
Passing Yards	247	279
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	27-18-0	36-22-1
Return Yards	53	119
Total Net Yards	502	411
Fumbles-Lost	1-1	2-0
Penalties-Yards	8-62	4-37
Punts-Avg.	3-46.7	5-47.6
Possession Time	34:52	25:08

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Colorado	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	15	64	C. Johnson	27	172
S. Wallace	12	39	B. Purify	14	64

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	29-16-1	215	2	51
C. Love	7-6-0	64	1	27
Colorado	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
B. Pesavento	25-16-0	230	2	50

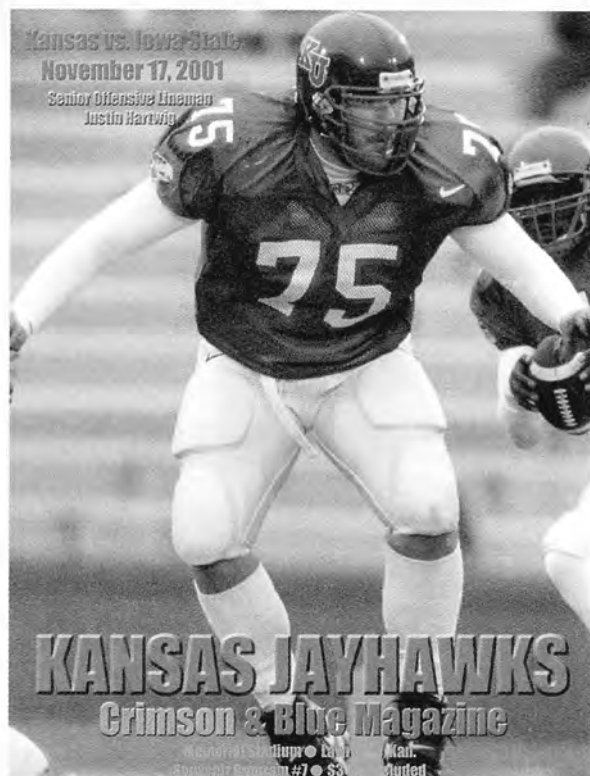
Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Colorado	Catches	Yards
J. Whitver	5	50	C. Johnson	6	105
L. Danielsen	4	109	D. Graham	3	41
C. Campbell	4	44	C. Cormier	3	34

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Colorado	U	A	Int	Sk
A. Runk	3	9	0	0	D. Wahlroos	1	10	0	0
M. Word	4	7	0	0	M. Harris	5	5	0	1
M. Timmons	5	4	0	0	M. Lewis	1	8	0	0

2001 Game Reviews



Game Notes ...

Ennis Haywood rushed 35 times for 185 yards and four touchdowns, and Iowa State's defense forced six Kansas turnovers as the Cyclones scored their biggest road victory since 1923 in a 49-7 rout of the Jayhawks ... the win clinched Iowa State's first back-to-back winning seasons since the 1977-78 campaigns ... the 42-point margin of victory was Iowa State's biggest on the road against a conference foe since the inception of the Big Six Conference in 1928 ... the game got off to an auspicious start ... on 4th-and-4 at the ISU 39 on Iowa State's first offensive series, Cyclone punter Tony Yelk evaded a wall of rushing Jayhawks who had penetrated the Iowa State line and took off on a 48-yard scamper that gave the Cyclones new life at the KU 13-yard line ... Haywood scored the first of his four touchdowns five plays later ... in all, Haywood scored on first-half runs of 1, 6, 13 and 4 yards to become the first Cyclone to rush for four TDs in a game since Troy Davis in 1996 ... Haywood earned Big 12 Conference Offensive Player of the Week honors for his efforts ... Iowa State led 28-0 at halftime ... five different ISU defenders made interceptions, including linebacker Matt Word, who returned his pick 36 yards for the game's final score just into the fourth quarter ... Word finished the game with seven tackles, including a sack and three tackles for loss ... Iowa State out rushed KU 320-85 and out-gained the Jayhawks, 432-211 ... ISU quarterback Seneca Wallace hit on 5-of-15 passes with a TD and an interception and also rushed for 39 yards ... Iowa State sacked Kansas' quarterbacks four times ... the win marked Iowa State's largest ever victory over Kansas and was the Cyclones' largest margin of victory over a conference opponent since a 54-0 win over Oklahoma State in 1971 ... the victory was Iowa State's eighth in 11 road games and hiked ISU's record to 12-0 when Haywood reached the 100-yard plateau.

Iowa State 49 Kansas 7

Nov. 17, 2001 • Memorial Stadium (33,500), Lawrence, Kan.
Record: 6-4

Scoring

Iowa State	7	21	14	7	49
Kansas	0	0	7	0	7

Scoring Recap

1st	10:02	ISU	Haywood 1 run, Yelk kick
2nd	10:42	ISU	Haywood 6 run, Yelk kick
	4:40	ISU	Haywood 13 run, Yelk kick
	1:46	ISU	Haywood 4 run, Yelk kick
3rd	10:09	KU	Gasaway 9 pass from Kinsey, Beck kick
	6:12	ISU	Danielsen 6 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
	1:02	ISU	Woodley 1 run, Yelk kick
4th	14:49	ISU	Word 36 interception return, Yelk kick

Statistics

	ISU	KU
First Downs	24	14
Rushes-Yards	63-320	34-85
Passing Yards	112	126
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	18-7-1	26-12-5
Return Yards	162	43
Total Net Yards	432	211
Fumbles-Lost	2-0	2-1
Penalties-Yards	3-35	5-62
Punts-Avg.	4-46.0	6-41.5
Possession Time	35:33	24:27

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Kansas	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	35	185	R. Duncan	8	29
T. Yelk	1	48	M. Chiles	3	24
S. Wallace	8	39	D. Mills	2	21
M. Wagner	10	21			

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	15-5-1	89	1	31
C. Love	3-2-0	23	0	16
Kansas	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
M. Kinsey	17-8-4	90	1	27
Z. Dyer	8-4-1	36	0	17

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Kansas	Catches	Yards
L. Danielsen	3	50	R. Ross	5	37
J. Whitver	2	39	D. Mills	2	44
J. Montgomery	2	23	T. Fulton	2	24

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Kansas	U	A	Int	Sk
M. Word	5	2	1	2	A. Davison	5	4	0	0
J. Carstens	3	2	0	0	B. Floodman	3	5	0	1
B. Brown	3	1	0	0	J. Latourneau	3	3	1	0
J. Loyd	3	1	0	1					

2001 Game Reviews

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

2001

Cyclone Game Day



2001-02 Iowa State Football Seniors
 Front row (l to r): Brian Haywood, Craig Campbell, Curt Schneider, Andrew Moser.
 Second row (l to r): Tony Johnson, Justin Eilers, Jared Buckles.
 Third row (l to r): Andre Rainey, Adam Runk, Lorenzo White.
 Fourth row (l to r): Adam Sansale, Kevin DeRonde, Mike Banks.
 Back row (l to r): Marcel Howard, Brian Donahue, Jason Lyttel, Willie Judd and Cory Hansen.

SunCom
 Member of the AT&T Wireless Network

IOWA STATE vs. Iowa

Saturday, November 24, 2001
Jack Trice Stadium • Ames, Iowa

Game Notes ...

Seneca Wallace hit on 20-of-28 passes for 228 yards and one TD and the Iowa State defense forced three Iowa turnovers in a 17-14 victory over the Hawks in Ames ... the win marked the Cyclones' fourth straight victory over their intrastate rival ... Wallace completed four passes on Iowa State's first series, including a 39-yarder to Craig Campbell that set up Wallace's 2-yard TD pass to Lane Danielson ... it was 7-0 ISU late in the first half when Iowa's Kahlil Hill fumbled a Tony Yelk punt ... Ellis Hobbs recovered for Iowa State and the Cyclones scored four plays later on Ennis Haywood's 7-yard run for a 14-0 advantage with 57 seconds left in the first half ... Iowa fought back to knot the game 14-14 on a 14-yard Ladell Betts TD reception and Betts' 42-yard run in the third quarter ... Iowa State's Mike Wagner helped set up the Cyclones' go-ahead score when he returned a Hawkeye punt 20 yards to the Iowa 31 ... Yelk hit on a 32-yard field goal four plays later for a 17-14 ISU advantage with 14:52 left in the game ... a key play in the game occurred on Iowa State's next possession ... on third-and-15 at the Cyclone 13, Wallace's pass for Craig Campbell was intercepted by Iowa's Grant Steen ... he returned the ball 16 yards before Campbell knocked the ball loose and Haywood recovered for the Cyclones, giving Iowa State new life ... Iowa State then ran 5:55 off the clock ... Iowa started from its own 20-yard line with 3:41 left after an ISU punt, but Hawk quarterback Kyle McCann was intercepted by ISU strong safety Adam Runk five plays later, snuffing out Iowa's last gasp drive ... Iowa State outgained Iowa 312-304 ... Runk was all over the field, with 13 tackles and the key interception ... middle linebacker Matt Word had 13 tackles with a sack and tackle for loss ... defensive tackle Jordan Carstens made 10 tackles ... UI's Ladell Betts rushed for 150 yards on 25 carries ... quarterback Kyle McCann hit on 13-of-17 passes for 131 yards and the interception ... the attendance of 51,042 was the biggest in Jack Trice Stadium since the facility was reconfigured in 1995.

Iowa 14

Iowa State 17

Nov. 24, 2001 • Jack Trice Stadium (51,042), Ames, Iowa
 Record: 7-4

Scoring

Iowa	0	0	14	0	14
Iowa State	7	7	0	3	17

Scoring Recap

1st	7:09	ISU	Danielson 2 pass from Wallace, Yelk kick
2nd	0:50	ISU	Haywood 7 run, Yelk kick
3rd	9:06	UI	Betts 14 pass from McCann, Kaeding kick
	5:48	UI	Betts 42 run, Kaeding kick
4th	14:52	ISU	Yelk 32 FG

Statistics

	UI	ISU
First Downs	18	17
Rushes-Yards	36-159	39-84
Passing Yards	145	228
Passes (Att-Comp-Int)	20-15-1	27-20-1
Return Yards	23	41
Total Net Yards	304	312
Fumbles-Lost	2-2	1-0
Penalties-Yards	2-16	7-65
Punts-Avg.	5-32.8	6-42.8
Possession Time	27:45	32:15

Individual Statistics

Rushing

ISU	Carries	Yards	Iowa	Carries	Yards
E. Haywood	23	71	L. Betts	25	150
S. Wallace	11	11	J. Allen	3	21

Passing

ISU	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
S. Wallace	27-20-1	228	1	39
Iowa	Att-Comp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
K. McCann	17-13-1	131	1	35
B. Banks	3-2-0	14	0	11

Receiving

ISU	Catches	Yards	Iowa	Catches	Yards
L. Danielson	6	57	K. Hill	5	63
C. Campbell	5	85	C. Oliver	3	25
M. Banks	5	54	L. Betts	3	22
J. Whitver	4	32			

Defensive Leaders

ISU	U	A	Int	Sk	Iowa	U	A	Int	Sk
A. Runk	3	13	1	0	B. Sanders	7	6	0	0
M. Word	4	7	0	1	F. Barr	7	3	0	0
J. Loyd	3	5	0	0	M. Dolezal	3	7	0	0
A. Forrest	2	4	0	1	G. Steen	3	4	1	0

Cyclone Alphabetical Roster

#	NAME	POS	HT	WT	YR	HOMETOWN (HIGH SCHOOL/PREVIOUS SCHOOL)
23	Erik Anderson*	LB	6-1	230	Fr.	Eden Prairie, Minn. (Eden Prairie)
33	Larry Anglin	WR	5-7	184	Jr.#	Compton, Calif. (Gardena/Compton CC)
87	Tom Anthony	WR	6-1	180	Fr.	Bettendorf, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)
14	Jesse Arnold	WR	6-3	194	Jr.#	St. Charles, Iowa (Martensdale-St. Mary's)
21	Atif Austin***	DB	5-9	181	Jr.#	Tarpon Springs, Fla. (Tarpon Springs)
48	Dominic Bailey	LB	6-2	205	Fr.	Boulder, Colo. (Boulder)
6	Gabe Bakker	DB	6-0	198	Fr.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
19	Casey Baldwin**	P/H	6-2	211	So.#	Perry, Iowa (Perry)
31	Mike Banks****	TE	6-4	253	Sr.	Ogden, Iowa (Ogden)
23	David Banks-Burse	WR	5-11	175	Jr.	Culver City, Calif. (New Boston/Texas/West Los Angeles College)
21	Nathan Beck	K	5-10	170	Fr.	Guthrie Center, Iowa (Guthrie Center)
15	Broc BeBout	P	6-0	175	Fr.	Sidney, Iowa (Sidney)
49	Adam Benike	PK	6-0	210	So.	Rochester, Minn. (John Marshall/Colorado St./Arizona St./Rochester CC)
6	JaMaine Billups**	RB	5-10	198	So.	Omaha, Neb. (Central)
24	Troy Blankenship	P/PK	6-2	190	Fr.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
79	Matt Bockes**	OL/DS	6-1	272	So.#	Grundy Center, Iowa (Grundy Center)
74	Wade Boehm	OL	6-4	220	Fr.	Greenfield, Iowa (Nodaway Valley)
54	Ryan Bracius	LB	6-0	210	So.#	Zion, Ill. (Zion-Benton)
33	Brandon Brown*	LB	6-1	220	Fr.	Houston, Texas (Westfield)
26	Jamar Buchanan	LB	6-2	200	Fr.	Dolton, Ill. (Thornridge)
55	Jared Bucks**	OL	6-3	276	Sr.#	New Brighton, Minn. (Totino-Grace)
32	Chris Buesing	LB	6-0	226	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Jefferson)
31	Clint Bushbaum	DB	6-0	184	Jr.#	Rockwell, Iowa (Rockwell-Swaledale)
68	Zach Butler**	OL	6-4	290	Jr.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City)
19	Craig Campbell***	WR	5-11	181	Sr.	Santa Fe Springs, Calif. (Santa Fe/Mt. SAC CC)
93	John Calease	DL	6-3	220	Fr.	Waverly, Iowa (Tripoli)
92	Jordan Carstens**	DL	6-5	290	So.#	Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)
16	Harold Clewis**	DB	5-10	184	So.	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
55	Beau Coleman*	DL	6-1	231	Jr.	San Diego, Calif. (Chula Vista/Southwestern College)
14	Paul Conter	DB	6-2	185	Fr.	Peosta, Iowa (Dubuque Hempstead)
43	Ryan Corcoran	DB	5-9	189	Fr.#	Sioux Falls, S.D. (O'Gorman)
98	Mitch Curtis	PK	6-1	241	So.#	Newton, Iowa (Newton)
82	Lane Daniels**	WR	6-0	197	So.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
99	Kevin DeRonde****	DE	6-5	251	Sr.#	Pella, Iowa (Pella)
77	Brian Donahue**	OL	6-5	275	Sr.#	Chicago, Ill. (De La Salle)
36	Elliott Dowling	FB	6-0	230	Fr.	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
72	Johannes Egbers	OL	6-4	240	Fr.	Clinton, Iowa (Clinton)
44	Justin Eilers**	LB	6-2	230	Sr.	Nampa, Idaho (Nampa/Butte JC)
86	Ryan Flanagan	WR	6-4	200	Fr.	Houston, Texas (Lamar)
17	Anthony Forrest*	DB	6-0	190	Fr.#	Ft. Worth, Texas (Diamond Hill-Jarvis)
73	Dan Frank	OL	6-6	340	Fr.#	Norwalk, Iowa (Norwalk/Waldorf JC)
42	Frank Garcia	FB	5-10	243	So.#	North Bay Village, Fla. (Edward Pace)
39	Matt Grosse	FB	6-1	220	Fr.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
67	Cory Hannen****	OL	6-5	305	Sr.#	Hiawatha, Iowa (Cedar Rapids Kennedy)
2	Ennis Haywood****	RB	5-11	220	Sr.	Dallas, Texas (Carter)
94	Kevin Hines	DL	6-1	282	Jr.	Fresno, Calif. (Clovis West/Fresno CC)
11	Ellis Hobbs*	DB	5-10	170	Fr.	DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)
38	Sam Holden	DB	6-3	201	Jr.#	Manchester, Iowa (West Delaware)
34	Royce Hooks	LB	5-10	210	So.#	Jacksonville, Fla. (White)
24	Aaron Howard	LB	6-1	232	So.#	Davenport, Iowa (Central)
75	Marcel Howard****	OL	6-6	320	Sr.#	Davenport, Iowa (Central)
96	Paul Jarrett*	DL	6-4	285	Fr.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
2	Brian "B.J." Johnson	DB	6-0	165	Fr.	DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)
43	Cephus Johnson	DL	6-2	230	Fr.	Palm Beach Gardens, Fla. (Palm Beach Gardens)
90	Dwayne Johnson	OL	6-1	317	Jr.	Milpitas, Calif. (Milpitas/San Jose CC)
63	Gerald Johnson	OL	6-3	280	Fr.	Alief, Texas (Elsik)
64	Joseph Johnson	OL	6-3	280	Fr.	Alief, Texas (Elsik)
56	Tiray Johnson*	DL	5-11	259	Sr.#	Detroit, Mich. (Cass Tech)
95	Willie Judd**	DL	6-3	282	Sr.#	Bonita, Calif. (Bonita Vista/Butte JC)
36	Brett Kellogg	TE	6-2	255	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
70	Mitch Kennedy	OL	6-5	240	Fr.#	Atlantic, Iowa (CAM)
22	T.J. Klith	DB	5-11	200	Fr.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Prairie)
93	Kyle Knock***	TE	6-2	260	Jr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
13	Andy Kohler	WR	6-4	185	Fr.#	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
91	Kyle Krampe	TE	6-6	230	Fr.	Baxter, Iowa (CMB)
88	Tom Kucera	WR	6-2	197	Jr.#	Atlantic, Iowa (Atlantic/Drake)
51	Andy Leaders	DL	6-3	255	Fr.#	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
42	Nick Linder*	DB	5-10	189	So.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City/Nebraska-Omaha)
16	Cris Love	QB	6-5	210	Fr.#	Round Rock, Texas (Round Rock)
41	Jeremy Loyd*	LB	6-2	230	Jr.	Pittsburg, Texas (Pittsburg/Tyler JC)
52	Brian Lutter	DE/DS	6-0	229	Fr.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)

Cyclone Alphabetical Roster

#	NAME	POS	HT	WT	YR	HOMETOWN (HIGH SCHOOL/PREVIOUS SCHOOL)
84	Jason Lyftogt***	TE/DS	6-4	255	Sr.#	Orange City, Iowa (MOC-FV)
5	Todd Miller	WR	5-8	162	Fr.#	Mount Pleasant, Iowa (Mount Pleasant)
65	Bob Montgomery**	OL	6-3	310	So.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Plus X)
83	Jamaul Montgomery**	WR	6-0	191	So.#	Long Beach, Calif. (St. John Bosco)
5	Andrew Moser**	LB	5-10	228	Sr.#	Guttenberg, Iowa (Guttenberg)
9	Nik Moser	DB	6-2	180	Fr.	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)
40	Brent Nash	LB	5-11	239	Fr.#	Beverly Hills, Calif. (Beverly Hills)
60	Brent Nelson	OL	6-3	270	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
11	Dustin Ochs	QB	6-3	200	Jr.	San Bernardino, Calif. (Rim of the World/San Bernardino Valley CC)
98	Chris O'Hollearn	DE	6-6	235	Fr.	Johnston, Iowa (Johnston)
3	Bryan Ollie**	DB	5-8	178	So.#	Des Moines, Iowa (Dowling)
1	Steve Paris	DB	6-1	180	Fr.	Dallas, Texas (Roosevelt)
62	Adam Perpich	DL	6-3	260	Fr.	Urbandale, Iowa (Urbandale)
12	Eric Perry	QB	5-11	186	Fr.#	Kearney, Neb. (Kearney)
8	DeAndre Phillips**	DB	5-9	196	So.	Mission Hills, Calif. (Monroe)
20	Henry Poullard	DB	5-9	164	Fr.#	La Porte, Texas (La Porte)
35	Andrae Rainey*	WR	6-1	188	Sr.#	Waterloo, Iowa (Northern University HS)
89	Rashaad Rasberry	TE	6-4	230	Fr.	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
9	Adam Runk****	DB	6-2	181	Sr.#	Stillwater, Minn. (Stillwater)
12	Hiawatha Rutland**	RB	6-0	202	So.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
56	Adam Sansale*	OL	6-3	289	Sr.#	South St. Paul, Minn. (Cretin-Derham Hall)
97	Eric Schmitz	TE	6-3	225	So.#	Geneseo, Ill. (Darnall)
49	Landon Schrage	LB	6-5	205	Fr.	Parkersburg, Iowa (Aplington-Parkersburg)
39	Curt Schroeder*	LB	6-0	215	Sr.#	Camanche, Iowa (Camanche)
17	Gerrin Scott	QB	6-0	205	So.#	Denver, Colo. (Thomas Jefferson)
85	Kenny Segin	TE	6-4	240	Fr.#	Ankeny, Iowa (Ankeny)
71	Casey Shelton*	OL	6-6	290	So.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
10	Johnny Smith III**	DB	5-11	164	So.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
27	Nathan Smith	DB	5-9	159	Fr.#	Ackley, Iowa (AGWSR)
1	Tyson Smith**	DE	6-2	235	So.	Des Moines, Iowa (Dowling)
37	Cody Stafford	DB	5-9	169	So.#	Winthrop, Iowa (East Buchanan)
81	Josh Stensrud	TE	6-3	238	Jr.#	Waseca, Minn. (Waseca)
10	Ben Stover	QB	6-1	207	Fr.	Muscatine, Iowa (Muscatine)
35	Cale Stubbe	DL	6-4	280	Fr.#	Cedar Falls, Iowa (Cedar Falls)
91	Tim TeBrink*	DE	6-3	260	Fr.#	Alton, Iowa (MOC-Floyd Valley)
7	Brian Thompson	RB	5-9	182	Fr.	Plantation, Fla. (Plantation)
18	Marc Timmons**	DB	5-10	160	So.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
69	Luke Vander Sanden	OL	6-2	290	Fr.#	Inwood, Iowa (West Lyon)
46	Boyd Viers	LB	6-2	215	Fr.	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
4	Michael Wagner**	RB	5-7	188	So.#	West Covina, Calif. (Bishop Amat)
15	Seneca Wallace*	QB	6-1	184	Jr.	Sacramento, Calif. (Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)
59	Derek Walters	LB	6-0	223	So.#	Sioux City, Iowa (East)
53	Aaron Wendel	LB	6-1	205	So.#	State Center, Iowa (West Marshall)
47	Chris Whitaker**	LB	6-0	222	Jr.	East St. Louis, Ill. (Althoff Catholic)
76	Lorenzo White**	OL	6-5	341	Sr.	Richmond, Texas (Lamar Consolidated/Blinn JC)
26	Jack Whitver*	WR	5-11	177	So.#	Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell)
45	Joe Woodley**	FB	5-11	231	So.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
7	Matt Word***	LB	6-0	232	Jr.	Miami, Fla. (Southridge)
14	Tony Yelk*	PK/P	6-0	201	Fr.#	Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)
80	Lance Young*	WR	6-2	173	Sp.	St. Louis, Mo. (Beaumont/Coffeyville JC)
97	Nick Zeitler	DE	6-4	210	Fr.	Moline, Ill. (Senior)

*letters earned #has redshirted
as of Dec. 11, 2001

Pronunciation Guide

Atif Austin	ah-TEEF	Kyle Knock	NOCK	Henry Poullard	pull-ARD
Adam Benike	BEN-ih-kee	Andy Kohler	COLE-er	Andrae Rainey	OND-ray
JaMaine Billups	jah-MANE	Kyle Krampe	CRAMP-ee	Adam Sansale	san-SAIL
Matt Bockes	BOCK-ess	Tom Kucera	coo-CHAIR-ah	Landon Schrage	SHRAWG-ee
Chris Buesing	BYUE-sing	Andy Leaders	LEED-ers	Curt Schroeder	SHRODE-er
Harold Clewis	CLUE-ess	Brian Lutter	LOO-ter	Gerrin Scott	JARE-in
Kevin DeRonde	duh-RON-dee	Jason Lyftogt	LIFE-tog	Kenny Segin	SEE-ghin
Justin Eilers	EYE-lers	Andrew Moser	MOZE-yer	Josh Stensrud	STENS-rude
Matt Grosserode	gross-ROAD	Nik Moser	MOZE-yer	Ben Stover	STOVE-er
Ennis Haywood	EHN-nis	Dustin Ochs	OAKS	Cale Stubbe	STUB-ee
Cephus Johnson	SEE-fuss	Bryan Ollie	ALL-ee	Tim TeBrink	tah-BRINK
T.J. Klith	CLITH	Adam Perpich	PER-pitch	Boyd Viers	VEERS

Cyclone Numerical Roster

#	NAME	POS	HT.	WT.	YR	HOMETOWN (HIGH SCHOOL/PREVIOUS SCHOOL)
1	Tyson Smith**	DE	6-2	235	So.	Des Moines, Iowa (Dowling)
1	Steve Paris	DB	6-1	180	Fr.	Dallas, Texas (Roosevelt)
2	Ennis Haywood****	RB	5-11	220	Sr.	Dallas, Texas (Carter)
2	Brian "B.J." Johnson	DB	6-0	165	Fr.	DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)
3	Bryan Ollie**	DB	5-8	178	So.#	Des Moines, Iowa (Dowling)
4	Michael Wagner**	RB	5-7	188	So.#	West Covina, Calif. (Bishop Amat)
5	Andrew Moser**	LB	5-10	228	Sr.#	Guttenberg, Iowa (Guttenberg)
5	Todd Miller	WR	5-8	162	Fr.#	Mount Pleasant, Iowa (Mount Pleasant)
6	Ja'Maine Billups**	RB	5-10	198	So.	Omaha, Neb. (Central)
6	Gabe Bakker	DB	6-0	198	Fr.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
7	Matt Word***	LB	6-0	232	Jr.	Miami, Fla. (Southridge)
7	Brian Thompson	RB	5-9	182	Fr.	Plantation, Fla. (Plantation)
8	DeAndre Phillips**	DB	5-9	196	So.	Mission Hills, Calif. (Monroe)
9	Adam Runk****	DB	6-2	181	Sr.#	Stillwater, Minn. (Stillwater)
9	Nik Moser	DB	6-2	180	Fr.	Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)
10	Johnny Smith III**	DB	5-11	164	So.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
10	Ben Stover	QB	6-1	207	Fr.	Muscatine, Iowa (Muscatine)
11	Dustin Ochs	QB	6-3	200	Jr.	San Bernardino, Calif. (Rim of the World/San Bernardino Valley CC)
11	Ellis Hobbs*	DB	5-10	170	Fr.	DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)
12	Hiawatha Rutland**	RB	6-0	202	So.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
12	Eric Perry	QB	5-11	186	Fr.#	Kearney, Neb. (Kearney)
13	Andy Kohler	WR	6-4	185	Fr.#	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
14	Jesse Arnold	WR	6-3	194	Jr.#	St. Charles, Iowa (Martensdale-St. Mary's)
14	Tony Yelk*	PK/P	6-0	201	Fr.#	Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)
14	Paul Conter	DB	6-2	185	Fr.	Peosta, Iowa (Dubuque Hempstead)
15	Broc BeBout	P	6-0	175	Fr.	Sidney, Iowa (Sidney)
15	Seneca Wallace*	QB	6-1	184	Jr.	Sacramento, Calif. (Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)
16	Harold Clewis**	DB	5-10	184	So.	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
16	Cris Love	QB	6-5	210	Fr.#	Round Rock, Texas (Round Rock)
17	Gerrin Scott	QB	6-0	205	So.#	Denver, Colo. (Thomas Jefferson)
17	Anthony Forrest*	DB	6-0	190	Fr.#	Ft. Worth, Texas (Diamond Hill-Jarvis)
18	Marc Timmons**	DB	5-10	160	So.#	Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)
19	Craig Campbell***	WR	5-11	181	Sr.	Santa Fe Springs, Calif. (Santa Fe/Mt. SAC CC)
19	Casey Baldwin**	P/H	6-2	211	So.#	Perry, Iowa (Perry)
20	Henry Poullard	DB	5-9	164	Fr.#	La Porte, Texas (La Porte)
21	Atif Austin***	DB	5-9	181	Jr.#	Tarpon Springs, Fla. (Tarpon Springs)
21	Nathan Beck	K	5-10	170	Fr.	Guthrie Center, Iowa (Guthrie Center)
22	T.J. Klith	DB	5-11	200	Fr.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Prairie)
23	Erik Anderson*	LB	6-1	230	Fr.	Eden Prairie, Minn. (Eden Prairie)
23	David Banks-Bursey	WR	5-11	175	Jr.	Culver City, Calif. (New Boston [Texas]/West Los Angeles College)
24	Troy Blankenship	P/PK	6-2	190	Fr.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
24	Aaron Howard	LB	6-1	232	So.#	Davenport, Iowa (Central)
26	Jamar Buchanan	LB	6-2	200	Fr.	Dolton, Ill. (Thornridge)
26	Jack Whitver*	WR	5-11	177	So.#	Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell)
27	Nathan Smith	DB	5-9	159	Fr.#	Ackley, Iowa (AGWSR)
31	Mike Banks****	TE	6-4	253	Sr.	Ogden, Iowa (Ogden)
31	Clint Bushbaum	DB	6-0	184	Jr.#	Rockwell, Iowa (Rockwell-Swaledale)
32	Chris Buesing	LB	6-0	226	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Jefferson)
33	Larry Anglin	WR	5-7	184	Jr.#	Compton, Calif. (Gardena/Compton CC)
33	Brandon Brown*	LB	6-1	220	Fr.	Houston, Texas (Westfield)
34	Royce Hooks	LB	5-10	210	So.#	Jacksonville, Fla. (White)
35	Andrae Rainey*	WR	6-1	188	Sr.#	Waterloo, Iowa (Northern University HS)
35	Cale Stubbe	DL	6-4	280	Fr.#	Cedar Falls, Iowa (Cedar Falls)
36	Elliott Dowling	FB	6-0	230	Fr.	Ames, Iowa (Ames)
36	Brett Kellogg	TE	6-2	255	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
37	Cody Stafford	DB	5-9	169	So.#	Winthrop, Iowa (East Buchanan)
38	Sam Holden	DB	6-3	201	Jr.#	Manchester, Iowa (West Delaware)
39	Matt Grosserode	FB	6-1	220	Fr.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
39	Curt Schroeder*	LB	6-0	215	Sr.#	Camanche, Iowa (Camanche)
40	Brent Nash	LB	5-11	239	Fr.#	Beverly Hills, Calif. (Beverly Hills)
41	Jeremy Loyd*	LB	6-2	230	Jr.	Pittsburg, Texas (Pittsburg/Tyler JC)
42	Frank Garcia	FB	5-10	243	So.#	North Bay Village, Fla. (Edward Pace)
42	Nick Linder*	DB	5-10	189	So.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City/Nebraska-Omaha)
43	Cephus Johnson	DL	6-2	230	Fr.	Palm Beach Gardens, Fla. (Palm Beach Gardens)
43	Ryan Corcoran	DB	5-9	189	Fr.#	Sioux Falls, S.D. (O'Gorman)
44	Justin Eilers**	LB	6-2	230	Sr.	Nampa, Idaho (Nampa/Butte JC)
45	Joe Woodley**	FB	5-11	231	So.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
46	Boyd Viers	LB	6-2	215	Fr.	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
47	Chris Whitaker**	LB	6-0	222	Jr.	East St. Louis, Ill. (Althoff Catholic)
48	Dominic Bailey	LB	6-2	205	Fr.	Boulder, Colo. (Boulder)
49	Landon Schrage	LB	6-5	205	Fr.	Parkersburg, Iowa (Aplington-Parkersburg)
49	Adam Benike	PK	6-0	210	So.	Rochester, Minn. (John Marshall/Colorado St./Arizona St./Rochester CC)

Cyclone Numerical Roster

#	NAME	POS	HT	WT	YR	HOMETOWN (HIGH SCHOOL/PREVIOUS SCHOOL)
51	Andy Leaders	DL	6-3	255	Fr.#	Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)
52	Brian Lutter	DE/DS	6-0	229	Fr.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
53	Aaron Wendel	LB	6-1	205	So.#	State Center, Iowa (West Marshall)
54	Ryan Bracius	LB	6-0	210	So.#	Zion, Ill. (Zion-Benton)
55	Jared Bucksa**	OL	6-3	276	Sr.#	New Brighton, Minn. (Totino-Grace)
55	Beau Coleman*	DL	6-1	231	Jr.	San Diego, Calif. (Chula Vista/Southwestern College)
56	Adam Sansale*	OL	6-3	289	Sr.#	South St. Paul, Minn. (Cretin-Derham Hall)
56	Tiray Johnson*	DL	5-11	259	Sr.#	Detroit, Mich. (Cass Tech)
59	Derek Walters	LB	6-0	223	So.#	Sioux City, Iowa (East)
60	Brent Nelson	OL	6-3	270	Fr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
62	Adam Perpich	DL	6-3	260	Fr.	Urbandale, Iowa (Urbandale)
63	Gerald Johnson	OL	6-3	280	Fr.	Alief, Texas (Elsik)
64	Joseph Johnson	OL	6-3	280	Fr.	Alief, Texas (Elsik)
65	Bob Montgomery**	OL	6-3	310	So.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
67	Cory Hannen****	OL	6-5	305	Sr.#	Hiawatha, Iowa (Cedar Rapids Kennedy)
68	Zach Butler**	OL	6-4	290	Jr.#	Iowa City, Iowa (City)
69	Luke Vander Sanden	OL	6-2	290	Fr.#	Inwood, Iowa (West Lyon)
70	Mitch Kennedy	OL	6-5	240	Fr.#	Atlantic, Iowa (CAM)
71	Casey Shelton*	OL	6-6	290	So.#	West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)
72	Johannes Egbers	OL	6-4	240	Fr.	Clinton, Iowa (Clinton)
73	Dan Frank	OL	6-6	340	Fr.#	Norwalk, Iowa (Norwalk/Waldorf JC)
74	Wade Boehm	OL	6-4	220	Fr.	Greenfield, Iowa (Nodaway Valley)
75	Marcel Howard****	OL	6-6	320	Sr.#	Davenport, Iowa (Central)
76	Lorenzo White**	OL	6-5	341	Sr.	Richmond, Texas (Lamar Consolidated/Blinn JC)
77	Brian Donahue**	OL	6-5	275	Sr.#	Chicago, Ill. (De La Salle)
79	Matt Bockes**	OL/DS	6-1	272	So.#	Grundy Center, Iowa (Grundy Center)
80	Lance Young*	WR	6-2	173	So.	St. Louis, Mo. (Beaumont/Coffeyville JC)
81	Josh Stensrud	TE	6-3	238	Jr.#	Waseca, Minn. (Waseca)
82	Lane Danielsen**	WR	6-0	197	So.#	Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)
83	Jamaul Montgomery**	WR	6-0	191	So.#	Long Beach, Calif. (St. John Bosco)
84	Jason Lyftogt****	TE/DS	6-4	255	Sr.#	Orange City, Iowa (MOC-FV)
85	Kenny Segin	TE	6-4	240	Fr.#	Ankeny, Iowa (Ankeny)
86	Ryan Flanagan	WR	6-4	200	Fr.	Houston, Texas (Lamar)
87	Tom Anthony	WR	6-1	180	Fr.	Bettendorf, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)
88	Tom Kucera	WR	6-2	197	Jr.#	Atlantic, Iowa (Atlantic/Drake)
89	Rashaad Rasberry	TE	6-4	230	Fr.	Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)
90	Dwayne Johnson	OL	6-1	317	Jr.	Milpitas, Calif. (Milpitas/San Jose CC)
91	Tim TeBrink*	DE	6-3	260	Fr.#	Alton, Iowa (MOC-Floyd Valley)
91	Kyle Krampe	TE	6-6	230	Fr.	Baxter, Iowa (CMB)
92	Jordan Carstens**	DL	6-5	290	So.#	Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)
93	John Calease	DL	6-3	220	Fr.	Waverly, Iowa (Tripoli)
93	Kyle Knock***	TE	6-2	260	Jr.#	Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)
94	Kevin Hines	DL	6-1	282	Jr.	Fresno, Calif. (Clovis West/Fresno CC)
95	Willie Judd**	DL	6-3	282	Sr.#	Bonita, Calif. (Bonita Vista/Butte JC)
96	Paul Jarrett*	DL	6-4	285	Fr.#	Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)
97	Eric Schmitz	TE	6-3	225	So.#	Geneseo, Ill. (Darnall)
97	Nick Zeitler	DE	6-4	210	Fr.	Moline, Ill. (Senior)
98	Mitch Curtis	PK	6-1	241	So.#	Newton, Iowa (Newton)
98	Chris O'Hollearn	DE	6-6	235	Fr.	Johnston, Iowa (Johnston)
99	Kevin DeRonde****	DE	6-5	251	Sr.#	Pella, Iowa (Pella)

*letters earned #has redshirted
as of Dec. 11, 2001

Pronunciation Guide

Atif Austin	ah-TEEF	Kyle Knock	NOCK	Henry Poullard	pull-ARD
Adam Benike	BEN-ih-kee	Andy Kohler	COLE-er	Andrae Rainey	OND-ray
JaMaine Billups	jah-MANE	Kyle Krampe	CRAMP-ee	Adam Sansale	san-SAIL
Matt Bockes	BOCK-ess	Tom Kucera	coo-CHAIR-ah	Landon Schrage	SHRAWG-ee
Chris Buesing	BYUE-sing	Andy Leaders	LEED-ers	Curt Schroeder	SHRODE-er
Harold Clewis	CLUE-ess	Brian Lutter	LOO-ter	Gerrin Scott	JARE-in
Kevin DeRonde	duh-RON-dee	Jason Lyftogt	LIFE-tog	Kenny Segin	SEE-ghin
Justin Eilers	EYE-lers	Andrew Moser	MOZE-yer	Josh Stensrud	STENS-rude
Matt Grosserode	gross-ROAD	Nik Moser	MOZE-yer	Ben Stover	STOVE-er
Ennis Haywood	EHN-nis	Dustin Ochs	OAKS	Cale Stubbe	STUB-ee
Cephus Johnson	SEE-fuss	Bryan Ollie	ALL-ee	Tim TeBrink	tah-BRINK
T.J. Klith	CLITH	Adam Perpich	PER-pitch	Boyd Viers	VEERS

2001 Independence Bowl Depth Chart

Offense

WR	82	**Lane Danielsen, 6-0, 197, So.#
	83	**Jamaul Montgomery, 6-0, 191, So.#
LT	75	**** Marcel Howard, 6-6, 320, Sr.#
	60	Brent Nelson, 6-3, 270, Fr.#
LG	65	**Bob Montgomery, 6-3, 310, So.#
	77	**Brian Donahue, 6-5, 275, Sr.#
C	68	**Zach Butler, 6-4, 290, Jr.#
	55	**Jared Bucksa, 6-3, 276, Sr.#
RG	76	** Lorenzo White, 6-5, 341, Sr.
	69	Luke Vander Sanden, 6-2, 290, Fr.#
RT	67	****Cory Hannen, 6-5, 305, Sr.#
	71	*Casey Shelton, 6-6, 290, So.#
WR	19	*** Craig Campbell, 5-11, 181, Sr.
	5	Todd Miller, 5-8, 162, Fr.#
QB	15	*Seneca Wallace, 6-1, 184, Jr.
	16	Cris Love, 6-5, 210, Fr.#
TB	2	**** Ennis Haywood, 5-11, 220, Sr.
	4	**Michael Wagner, 5-7, 188, So.# OR
	6	**JaMaine Billups, 5-10, 198, So.
	12	**Hiawatha Rutland, 6-0, 202, So.#
FB	45	** Joe Woodley, 5-11, 231, So.#
	42	Frank Garcia, 5-10, 243, So.#
TE	31	**** Mike Banks, 6-4, 253, Sr.
	93	***Kyle Knock, 6-2, 260, Jr.#
	84	***Jason Lyftogt, 6-4, 255, Sr.#
FL	26	*Jack Whitver, 5-11, 177, So.#
	80	*Lance Young, 6-2, 173, So.

Defense

RE	1	**Tyson Smith, 6-2, 235, So.
	55	*Beau Coleman, 6-1, 231, Jr.
DT	92	**Jordan Carstens, 6-5, 290, So.#
	94	Kevin Hines, 6-1, 282, Jr.
NG	95	**Willie Judd, 6-3, 282, Sr.#
	96	*Paul Jarrett, 6-4, 285, Fr.#
END	99	**** Kevin DeRonde, 6-5, 251, Sr.#
	91	*Tim TeBrink, 6-3, 260, Fr.#
OLB	41	*Jeremy Loyd, 6-2, 230, Jr.
	5	**Andrew Moser, 5-10, 228, Sr.#
MLB	7	*** Matt Word, 6-0, 232, Jr.
	40	Brent Nash, 5-11, 239, Fr.#
WLB	44	**Justin Eilers, 6-2, 230, Sr.
	33	*Brandon Brown, 6-1, 220, Fr.
SS	9	**** Adam Runk, 6-2, 181, Sr.#
	8	**DeAndre Phillips, 5-9, 196, So.
FS	18	** Marc Timmons, 5-10, 160, So.#
	17	*Anthony Forrest, 6-0, 190, Fr.#
LCB	16	**Harold Clewis, 5-10, 184, So.
	10	**Johnny Smith III, 5-11, 164, So.#
RCB	21	**** Atif Austin, 5-9, 181, Jr.#
	3	**Bryan Ollie, 5-8, 178, So.# OR
	11	*Ellis Hobbs, 5-10, 170, Fr.

Specialists

PK	14	*Tony Yelk, 6-0, 201, Fr.#
	49	Adam Benike, 6-0, 210, So.
P	14	*Tony Yelk, 6-0, 201, Fr.#
	19	**Casey Baldwin, 6-2, 211, So.# OR
	24	Troy Blankenship, 6-2, 190, Fr.
DS	79	** Matt Bockes, 6-1, 272, So.#
	84	*** Jason Lyftogt, 6-4, 255, Sr.#
PR	4	**Michael Wagner, 5-7, 188, So.#
	6	**JaMaine Billups, 5-10, 198, So.
KR	6	**JaMaine Billups, 5-10, 198, So.
	4	**Michael Wagner, 5-7, 188, So.#
HO	19	** Casey Baldwin, 6-2, 211, So.#
	16	Cris Love, 6-5, 210, Fr.#

Cyclone Profiles

23 Erik Anderson*

Linebacker

6-1, 230, Fr.

Eden Prairie, Minn. (Eden Prairie)

Anderson at ISU: 2001 ... Was not originally on Iowa State's 105-man roster at the start of two-a-days, but joined the team before pre-season practice ended ... appeared in 11 games primarily as a special teams player, making nine tackles, including three solo stops ... notched an assist and a solo tackle from his linebacker position vs. Colorado and made two tackles playing linebacker at Kansas.

High School Experience: Played on Class 5-A state championship team that that was ranked among top 10 high school teams nationally ... overall, team boasted a 35-2 record during his final three years ... started two years at linebacker and wingback ... high school coach was Mike Grant, son of former Minnesota Vikings head coach Bud Grant ... also lettered three times in basketball.

Personal: Born Nov. 12, 1981 in Ft. Dodge ... pre-business major ... son of Scott and Karen Anderson.



33 Larry Anglin

Wide Receiver

5-7, 184, Jr.#

Compton, Calif.

(Gardena/Compton CC)

Anglin at ISU: 2001 ... Received offensive scout team player of the week honors twice this season, earning the distinction for the Kansas State and Kansas games ... 2000 ...

Redshirted initial season at Iowa State ... named offensive scout team player of the week for the Oklahoma State game.

Junior College Experience: All-American Bowl co-MVP ran back five kickoffs for touchdowns ... rushed for 487 yards and four touchdowns on just 77 carries ... pulled in 19 receptions for 235 yards and returned 18 kickoffs for an average of 22 yards ... all-conference selection ... in his first season of action, tallied 800 yards rushing, 400 yards receiving and returned two kickoffs for touchdowns ... finished his junior college career with nearly 2,800 all-purpose yards ... coached by Cornell Ward.

High School Experience: All-America pick his senior year ... two-time all-state and three-time all-league selection ... rushed for over 1,800 yards in only six games as a senior before season-ending ankle injury ... ran for 1,200 yards as a junior and 800 yards as a sophomore ... earned three letters in track ... owns a personal-best 100-meter clocking of 10.43 ... football coach was Danny Benson.

Personal: Born Dec. 26, 1979 ... art major ... son of Larry Sr. and Rita Anglin.



87 Tom Anthony

Wide Receiver

6-1, 180, Fr.

Bettendorf, Iowa (Pleasant Valley)

Anthony at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial season.

High School Experience: Was a two-year starter at wide receiver and free safety ... team made second round of Class 4-A playoffs his

junior year ... lettered four years in track and three years in basketball ... football coach was Ed Morrissey.

Personal: Born Oct. 14, 1982 ... undecided on major ... son of Wayne and Claire Anthony ... brother, Chris, played for ISU from 1997-2000, ranking fifth on the all-time ISU career receptions list with 114 ... Chris' 1,371 career receiving yards ranks sixth in school history.



14 Jesse Arnold

Wide Receiver

6-3, 194, Jr.#

St. Charles, Iowa

(Martensdale-St. Mary's)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Arnold at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Enrolled at Iowa State but did not play football ... 1998 ...

Squad member.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-state defensive lineman as a senior by *The Des Moines Register* in Class 1-A ... second-team all-state selection by the Iowa Newspaper Association the same season ... two-year starter at tight end and three-year starter at defensive end ... team posted a 7-3 mark his junior season and a 9-1 record his senior campaign, making the state playoffs both seasons under head coach Randy Folkerts ... lettered three times each in football and basketball and four times in track.

Personal: Born Sept. 20, 1980, in Loma Linda, Calif. ... son of Max and Carolyn Bloom ... economics major.



21 Atif Austin***

Defensive Back

5-9, 181, Jr.#

Tarpon Springs, Fla.

(Tarpon Springs)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

Austin at ISU: 2001 ... Started in 10 games and earned honorable mention all-Big 12 honors from The Associated Press ... sat out the

Baylor contest due to an injured shoulder ... finished the year ninth on the squad with 55 tackles, including 47 solo stops and two tackles for a loss ... led ISU in pass breakups, ending the year with 10 ... concluded the regular season with six tackles in ISU's fourth-straight win vs. Iowa ... finished the Kansas State game with nine tackles, including a season-high two tackles for loss ... had a season-best three pass breakups vs. Oklahoma State ... made one of the biggest plays of his career when he broke up Kirk Farmer's fade pass to Justin Gage in ISU's game-winning

Cyclone Profiles

goal line stand in the final minute at Missouri ... both players jumped for the ball at the same time, but Austin was able to knock the ball out of the 6-foot, 4-inch receiver's hands ... Austin ended that contest with a career-best 11 tackles (10 solo) ... returned after sitting out the Baylor game with an injury to notch five tackles and break up a pass at Nebraska ... tallied eight tackles, six solo tackles and one pass breakup at Ohio ... **2000** ... Tallied two tackles, including one solo stop, in ISU's 37-29 victory at the Insight.com Bowl ... made a huge play at Oklahoma State, picking off an Aso Pogi pass to set up Iowa State's winning touchdown drive late in the game ... had four tackles and broke up three passes against the Cowboys ... tallied a season-high five tackles against Nebraska ... made four tackles at Iowa ... blocked a UNLV punt that resulted in an Iowa State touchdown ... **1999** ... Started the last nine games of the season after Jamarus Powers broke his foot ... finished season with 39 tackles, including 33 solo stops ... broke up a team-high 12 passes ... had big game in season finale at Kansas, making seven tackles and breaking up two Jayhawk passes ... recorded five solo tackles and broke up a pass against Kansas State and Colorado ... made six tackles, one for a loss, against Texas and broke up a Longhorn pass ... moved from running back to cornerback during 1999 spring drills and earned a spot in the two-deep heading into fall practice ... tallied seven tackles in the 1999 spring game ... **1998** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned offensive scout team player-of-the-week honors against Texas.

High School Experience: Rushed for 1,995 yards as a senior with 16 touchdowns ... averaged 9.8 yards per carry ... invited to play in the Florida/Georgia All-Star Game ... named to the Palms/Pinellas County All-Star game ... Pinellas County's Extraordinary Athlete of the Year in 1997 ... named to the Super 24 squad ... first-team all-state ... earned Pinellas County's Player-of-the-Year award ... received the North Conference Player-of-the-Year award ... one of two athletes honored with the Rickey Bell Award for student-athletes in the Tampa area ... first-team all-North Conference ... voted MVP and offensive MVP by teammates as a senior ... led squad to a 7-3 mark and a berth into the playoffs ... played tailback, quarterback, cornerback and wide receiver ... team compiled a 30-11 mark in his four-year career, including three playoff berths ... coached by Don Davis ... participated in wrestling (one letter) and track (four letters) as a prep ... competed in the high jump, 400m, 4x400 and 4x100 relays.

Personal: Born Nov. 23, 1978, in Tampa, Fla. ... son of Christine Austin ... sociology/exercise and sport science double-major ... received Dean's List honors as a prep ... four-year honor roll recipient ... served as a student council member for three years, twice as vice president ... member of Citizens Alliance for Progress, an organization that acknowledges strong academic performance ... acted as school students' rights and responsibility representative ... member of Alpha Phi Alpha and Five Hundred Roll Model Club ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED ah-TEEF.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1998									
1999	11	33	6	39	1-2	0	1	0	12
2000	11	24	5	29	0-0	1-0	0	0	6
2001	10	47	8	55	2-2	0	0	0	10
Career	32	104	19	123	1-2	1-0	1	0	28



48 Dominic Bailey

Linebacker

6-2, 205, Fr.

Boulder, Colo. (Boulder)

Bailey at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named first-team *Boulder Daily Camera* all-county ... selected to the Centennial Conference first team ... was

the team's defensive captain ... tallied 96 tackles with seven sacks as a senior ... started at linebacker and tight end for two seasons ... competed on the basketball team ... coached by Bob Carskie, who used to be Iowa State's director of football operations.

Personal: Born in Denver, Colo., Sept. 20, 1983 ... son of David and Dalpha Bailey ... named to "Student Leadership" of Boulder ... plans on majoring in advertising.



6 Gabe Bakker

Defensive Back

6-0, 198, Fr.#

Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)

2000 Dean's List

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (2000)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01)

Bakker at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Quarterbacked Dike-New Hartford to Class 2-A quarterfinal berth as a senior ... completed 111-of-205 passes for 1,878 (3rd, 2-A) yards and 23 touchdowns with six interceptions ... first-team Class 2-A all-state quarterback selection by Iowa Newspaper Association ... team was 10-1 his senior season ... led Class 2-A as a junior, completing 104-of-220 passes for 1,797 yards with 23 touchdowns and four interceptions ... team advanced to championship game of Class 2-A playoffs ... team finished 11-2 ... started at free safety as a senior ... lettered four years in track and field, three years in football and basketball and one year in baseball.

Personal: Born Nov. 5, 1981 in Iowa City ... son of Barbara and Charles Bakker ... math major.



19 Casey Baldwin**

Punter/Holder

6-2, 211, So.#

Perry, Iowa (Perry)

Baldwin at ISU: 2001 ... Backup punter, appeared in all 11 contests for the second straight-season as the holder for extra points and field goals ... 2000 ... Underwent off-season surgery to repair a broken finger sus-

tained during the 2000 season ... appeared in all 11 contests as the holder for extra points and field goals ... held for both left-footed kicker Carl Gomez and right-footed kicker Mike McKnight ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year starter as punter, earning all-district honors three times ... averaged 35.6 yards on 50 punts as a senior, with a long kick of 68 yards ... averaged 35.5 yards on 29 punts

Cyclone Profiles

as a sophomore ... lettered three times for coach Tom Lipovac ... also started two years at tight end and one year at wide receiver ... lettered four times in baseball as all-conference catcher ... lettered three times in basketball.

Personal: Born July 26, 1980, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Gary and Rhonda Baldwin and Tom and Marjean Gries ... exercise and sport science major.



31 Mike Banks****

Tight End

6-4, 253, Sr.

Ogden, Iowa (Ogden)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Team Captain (Ralph Aulmann Memorial Award)

2001 ISU Offensive MVP vs. Missouri

2000 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

Banks at ISU: 2001 ... One of the nation's best tight ends had 23 receptions for 212 yards ... earned ISU offensive MVP honors vs. Missouri ... played one of the best games of his career in season finale against Iowa ... equalled season high with five catches for 54 yards against the Hawkeyes ... had four catches for 28 yards at Texas A&M ... made season-high five catches for 20 yards at Missouri ... had two catches for 27 yards against Baylor and caught a pass for a 16-yard gain at Nebraska ... has great hands and is a ferocious blocker ... **2000** ... Hauled in one pass for a 13-yard gain in the Insight.com Bowl ... also recorded one tackle in special teams action in the bowl game ... finished the regular season as the team's third-leading receiver with 27 receptions for 273 yards ... made several big plays at Oklahoma State, finishing with four receptions for a career-high 71 yards ... came up big at Iowa with four catches for 43 yards, including a one-handed grab and another of the fingertip variety ... demonstrated he can be a "go-to guy" at tight end ... made nine catches the previous two years ... had a career-high six catches for 68 yards against UNLV, earning team offensive MVP recognition ... **1999** ... Started seven games at tight end ... strong blocker who made nine catches for 99 yards ... recorded career-high three catches for 64 yards, including a career-long 32-yard reception against Kansas State ... made two receptions for 17 yards against Colorado and at Kansas ... **1998** ... Lettered as a true freshman, seeing action in 10 games, including work on special teams.

High School Experience: Invited to play in the 1998 Iowa Shrine Bowl ... received first-team all-state recognition from *The Des Moines Register* and second-team honors from the Iowa Newspaper Association ... first-team all-Mid Iowa selection ... all-conference receiver ... helped lead Ogden to a 7-3 record and a berth into the Class 2-A playoffs in 1997 ... led team in scoring with 12 touchdowns and seven two-point conversions ... finished second on the squad with 695 yards on 85 carries, averaging 8.5 yards per carry ... caught 24 passes for 462 yards and eight touchdowns ... defensively, recorded 71 tackles, 12 tackles for loss, recovered two fumbles, intercepted two passes and blocked a punt as a senior ... named second-team all-conference linebacker as a junior, making 55 tackles, including eight tackles for a loss and one interception ... team finished with a 9-2 mark in 1996, losing in the quarterfinals of the playoffs ... earned four letters in his prep football career ... coached in high school by Larry Tryon ... lettered three times in basketball, earning 1997 unanimous all-conference honors ... voted the basketball team's most valuable player ... holds the school record for most points scored in a game (43) ... led the conference in scoring, averaging 21 points per game ... earned four letters in track and field, qualifying for the state meet on the schools

4x800 and 4x400 relay squads in 1996 and in the 4x400 relay in 1997.

Personal: Born Nov. 5, 1979, in Mason City, Iowa ... son of Steve and Lorrie Banks ... sports management major ... earned a spot on the OHS ITED honor roll in 1996 and 1997.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1998	10	0	0	0.0	0	0
1999	11	9	99	11.0	0	32
2000	11	27	273	10.1	0	26
2001	11	23	212	9.2	0	23
Career	43	59	584	9.9	0	32



23 David Banks-Burse

Wide Receiver

5-11, 175, Jr.

Culver City, Calif.

(New Boston [Texas]/

West Los Angeles College)

Banks-Burse at ISU: 2001 ... Saw special teams action, appearing in nine contests in his initial collegiate season ... finished the year with two tackles.

Junior College Experience: Named second-team all-Western States Conference his sophomore season ... made 38 receptions for 625 yards and four touchdowns last season ... began his juco career at safety, then moved to wide receiver full-time as well as being the back-up quarterback ... team finished 6-4 his freshman year and 3-7 his sophomore year ... attended the same school as NFL standout Keyshawn Johnson.

High School Experience: Placed on the all-district first team his senior year after being named MVP of the district ... named to all-district second team as a junior and was honorable mention as a sophomore ... started three years at wide receiver and safety ... in basketball, named first-team all-conference as a senior and received honorable mention as a sophomore and junior ... teams finished with 7-3 and 4-6 records his junior and senior seasons, respectively ... high school coaches were Greg Ferguson and Buddy Guy.

Personal: Born in New Boston, Texas, July 3, 1981 ... Son of Lorenzo and Vicki Bursey ... received English honors in high school and was named to the A & B Honor Roll ... has three cousins that compete in the NFL: Cris Carter (Minnesota), Dana MacLemore (San Francisco) and Larry Akins (Kansas City) ... plans on majoring in business.

Cyclone Profiles



49 Adam Benike

Place-kicker

6-0, 210, So.

Rochester, Minn.

(John Marshall/Rochester CC)

Benike at ISU: 2001 ... Backed up Tony Yelk at place-kicker.

Junior College Experience: Recruited to ISU from Rochester Community College and was

place-kicker for 12-0 Rochester team with a long field goal of 50 yards ... attended Colorado State and Arizona State each for one semester his first year out of high school but did not play football at either school.

High School Experience: Started four years as team's place-kicker with a long field goal of 43 yards ... also started two years as punter ... coached in high school by Jack Drews.

Personal: Born Sept. 22, 1980 in Rochester, Minn. ... undecided major ... son of John and Cindy Benike ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BEN-ih-kee.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2000	11	1	3	3.0	0	3	0.3
2001	11	18	46	2.6	1	11	4.2
Career	22	19	49	2.6	1	11	2.3

Punt Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
2000	11	0	0	0	0	0
2001	11	4	15	3.8	0	12
Career	22	4	15	3.8	0	12

Kickoff Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
2000	11	8	118	14.8	0	21
2001	11	6	79	13.2	0	20
Career	22	14	197	14.1	0	21



6 JaMaine Billups**

Running Back

5-10, 198, So.

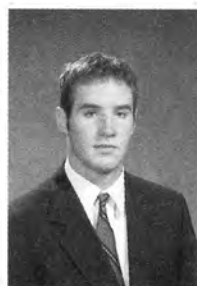
Omaha, Neb. (Central)

Billups at ISU: 2001 ... Against Colorado, had two rushes for 11 yards and made three catches for 24 yards ... rushed five times for 19 yards against Northern Iowa in season opener ... had 15 yards on four punt returns and 79 yards on six kickoff returns ... had six carries

against Baylor and made a catch for five yards ... 2000 ... Made ISU bowl history when he returned a Pittsburgh punt 72 yards for a touchdown early in the fourth quarter of the Insight.com Bowl, extending Iowa State's lead to 34-20 ... it was his first punt return as a Cyclone, as he was subbing for the injured J.J. Moses ... he also returned three kickoffs in the bowl game for an average of 16.7 yards per return ... appeared in eight games in initial collegiate season ... averaged 14.8 yards on eight kickoff returns ... notched one carry for three yards vs. Texas A&M.

High School Experience: Helped lead Omaha Central to an 8-3 record and the quarterfinals of the 1999 Nebraska State Playoffs ... USA Today player of the year in Nebraska ... USA Today honorable mention All-American ... named Mr. Nebraska Football 1999 by Huskerland Prep Preview ... all-state free safety ... selected to the all-metro team as a free safety and running back ... rushed for over 1,600 yards as a senior, scoring 23 touchdowns ... tallied 83 tackles on defense ... named Nebraska Player of the Year by the Lincoln Journal Star ... defensive captain of the honorary all-state team ... named to Prep Star's Midlands running backs recruiting class ... rated 18th in Tom Lemming's All-Midlands Team ... ranked 35th on SuperPrep's Midland Team ... lettered three seasons in football ... lettered in track four times ... ran the 300-meter hurdles, 4x100 relay and 4x400 relay ... coached by Joe McMenamin.

Personal: Born July 7, 1982, in Denver, Colo. ... son of Lonnie and Gloria Chamberlain ... general studies major ... cousin, Chauncy Billups, plays for the NBA's Minnesota Timberwolves ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED jah-MANE.



24 Troy Blankenship

Place-kicker/Punter

6-2, 190, Fr.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)

Blankenship at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Selected as the punter of the year in the Mississippi Valley Conference ... led Class 4-A in 2000, averaging 42 yards on 45 punts with a long of 68 yards ... made three-of-six field-goal attempts and made 16-of-19 extra-point attempts ... named to The Des Moines Register all-state second team and the Iowa Newspaper Association's all-state second team ... was first-team all-conference and first-team all-area Cedar Rapids ... played cornerback and wide receiver as well as being the team's punter and kicker ... kicked off 33 times for a 55-yard average with 13 touchbacks ... also played tennis and was first-team all-Cedar Rapids area and first-team all-conference ... coached by Tim Lewis.

Personal: Son of David and Lois Blankenship ... born in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Feb. 15, 1983 ... business major.



79 Matt Bockes**

Offensive Line/Deep Snapper

6-1, 272, So.#

Grundy Center, Iowa

(Grundy Center)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Bockes at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in 10 games, handling the short and long snapping duties ... 2000 ... Handled short snapping duties on extra points and took over long snapping duties at the end of the season after Jason Lyftogt was moved to the right tackle position on the punt team ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... ISU offensive scout team player of the week against Kansas State.

High School Experience: Earned first-team all-state honors as a defensive lineman from The Des Moines Register and the Iowa Newspaper Association ... two-year starter at center and three-year starter at nose guard ... lettered four times for coach Todd Rohler ... earned four letters in tennis and one letter in basketball.

Personal: Born March 6, 1981, in Marshalltown, Iowa ... son of Roger and Beth Bockes ... construction engineering major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BOCK-ess.

Cyclone Profiles



54 Ryan Bracius

Linebacker

6-0, 210, So.#

Zion, Ill. (Zion-Benton)

Bracius at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted.

High School Experience: Earned one varsity letter starting at defensive end and wide receiver at Zion-Benton Township ... also earned a letter

in track.

Personal: Born March 21, 1980 in Lake Forest, Ill. ... psychology major ... son of Al Bracius and Michelle Dabbekeh ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BRAY-shus.



33 Brandon Brown*

Linebacker

6-1, 220, Fr.

Houston, Texas (Westfield)

Brown at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in nine games in his initial collegiate season, collecting 13 tackles including two for loss and a sack ... had a season-high five tackles at Kansas ... notched his first sack as a Cyclone vs. Colo-

rado ... ended the Kansas State game with three tackles and two tackles for loss ... had a tackle and a fumble recovery in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-district as a senior and was named the defensive player of the year ... named to the Texas Sportswriters' Association Class 5-A third team ... was a finalist for the Houston all-city team ... received his team's defensive MVP award ... tallied 99 tackles as a senior, recovering two fumbles, recording five sacks and 13 tackles-for-loss ... caught 15 passes for 380 yards and five touchdowns as a senior ... caught 28 balls for 372 yards and four touchdowns as a junior ... team finished 6-4 last season ... runs a 4.6 40-yard dash ... coached by Ron Lynch ... also participated in basketball and track.

Personal: Born in Shreveport, La., Jan. 22, 1983 ... son of Thatford and Diana Brown ... plans on majoring in physical therapy.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	QBH	FRC
2001	9	10	3	13	2-10	1-7	2	1
Career	9	10	3	13	2-10	1-7	2	1



55 Jared Bucks**

Offensive Line

6-3, 276, Sr.#

New Brighton, Minn.

(Totino-Grace)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Bucks at ISU: 2001 ... Backed up Zach Butler at center ... 2000 ... Provided solid depth at left guard ... 1999 ... Saw limited

action after moving to the offensive line for spring football ... 1998 ... Saw action in the defensive line against Ball State ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Tallied 133 tackles as a senior ... named to the *St. Paul Pioneer-Dispatch* and *The Associated Press* first-team all-state units as a senior ... honored as a *Grid Iron* Great elite team selection ... two-time All-North Suburban Conference and *Minneapolis Star Tribune* and KARE 11 all-metro team selection ... team MVP ... captained squad to an 8-3 mark, qualifying for the section playoffs his senior year ... totaled 117 tackles as a junior, leading squad to a conference title and playoffs ... started three years, compiling a 37-6 mark, two conference titles and two playoff berths ... notched 350 career tackles ... coached in high school by Dave Nigon ... lettered twice in baseball and three times in hockey.

Personal: Born Sept. 21, 1978, in St. Paul, Minn. ... son of Gerald and Jean Bucks ... animal ecology major ... three-time B honor roll honoree ... served as member of Positive Peer Leadership group and as a Eucharist minister ... cousin, Randy Rassmussen, played collegiately for Minnesota and professionally for the Minnesota Vikings ... brother, Jon, plays football at Minnesota State-Mankato.



32 Chris Buesing

Linebacker

6-0, 226, Fr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Jefferson)

Buesing at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered twice under head coach Dave Jacobson ... was two-year starter at fullback and linebacker ... team had

winning record his senior season ... also lettered three times in wrestling and twice in track.

Personal: Born Nov. 19, 1981 in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of Keith Buesing and Deb DeHoede ... liberal arts and sciences major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED BYUE-sing.

Cyclone Profiles



68 Zach Butler**

Offensive Line

6-4, 290, Jr.#

Iowa City, Iowa (City)

1999 Third-team Freshman All-American,
The Sporting News

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Butler at ISU: 2001 ... Started in all 11 contests and helped pave the way for Ennis

Haywood's second-straight 1,000-yard season ... leader of the offensive line that was integral to ISU averaging 384.6 yards per game, including 182.4 per game on the ground ... 2000 ... Provided depth in offensive line ... 1999 ... Earned third-team freshman All-America honors from *The Sporting News* for gritty season ... stepped in as first-team center on the second play of the UNLV game after an injury to Ben Bruns ... started against Kansas State, at Nebraska and at Missouri ... also started the season finale at Kansas, suffering a knee injury on the season's final play ... earned spot in two-deep during spring drills ... 1998 ... Redshirted his initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named honorable mention All-America by *USA Today* ... collected all-region recognition from *PrepStar* and Elite All-State honors from *The Des Moines Register* ... ranked No. 43 in the Midlands district by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... earned first-team all-state recognition in Class 4-A from *The Des Moines Register* and the Iowa Newspaper Association ... received first-team all-Mississippi Valley conference honors ... voted captain and offensive MVP by team members ... tallied 56 tackles, one sack and four tackles for a loss as a senior ... graded out over 85 percent on his blocking assignments ... squad finished as the runner-up in Class 4-A with a record of 9-4 ... 1996 squad captured the state title with an unblemished 13-0 record ... coached in high school by Larry Brown ... teammate of Cyclone Nick Linder ... competed in track and field as a prep in the shot put and discus ... team member on the school's 1995, 1996 and 1997 state champion track and field squads.

Personal: Born March 29, 1980, in Iowa City, Iowa ... son of Dave and Carol Butler ... marketing major ... father played football with ISU head coach Dan McCarney at the University of Iowa ... compiled a prep GPA of 3.4.



19 Craig Campbell***

Wide Receiver

5-11, 181, Sr.

Santa Fe Springs, Calif.

(Santa Fe/Mt. San Antonio College)

2001 Reuben J. Miller Award

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Named ISU Offensive MVP vs. Iowa

2000 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

1999 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, S99, S01)

Campbell at ISU: 2001 ... Honored at the team banquet as the recipient of the Reuben J. Miller award, given annually to the player whose work ethic contributed most to the Cyclones' on-field success ... earned honorable mention all-Big 12 recognition from the league coaches after finishing the 2001 season with 31 catches for 486 yards ... earned ISU offensive MVP honors vs. Iowa ... a team leader who earned second-team academic all-Big 12 honors, closed out the season with a five-catch effort for 85 yards vs. Iowa ... made four catches for 44 yards against Colorado ... had two grabs for 35 yards, including a 20-yard TD reception, at Texas A&M ... second on the team with 31 receptions ... made a career-high six receptions for 111 yards at Ohio ... followed that performance with five receptions for 82 yards and a touchdown against Baylor ... made two catches for 30 yards against Oklahoma State ... 2000 ... helped ISU to a 37-29 victory in the Insight.com Bowl, collecting five receptions for 62 yards ... had receptions of 53, 34 and 32 yards against Nebraska ... his 53-yard reception went for a first-quarter touchdown against the Huskers ... his 34-yard catch set up an Iowa State touchdown on the next play ... made career-high five catches for 77 yards at Oklahoma State ... made two catches for 45 yards at Kansas State ... 1999 ... Caught five passes for 53 yards, including four catches for 49 yards in season finale at Kansas ... joined the team for 1999 spring practice.

Junior College Experience: Member of 1998 Mt. SAC team that went 7-3 ... had 35 receptions for 500 yards and six touchdowns in his first season ... first-team all-Mission Conference wide receiver ... earned starting position in first season ... junior college coach was Bill Fisk.

High School Experience: Led his team to a 10-2 regular-season record and a semifinal berth as a senior ... had 45 receptions for 1,027 yards and 19 touchdowns ... first-team all-CIF, *Los Angeles Times* all-South-east/Southcoast Team and all-area as a wide receiver ... named Del Rio League Offensive Player of the Year ... as a junior, had 23 receptions for 350 yards and one touchdown ... two-year starter as a wide receiver ... named the National Football Foundation Scholar-Athlete of the Year ... high school coach was Jack Mahlstede ... lettered three times in baseball, earning first-team all-league honors.

Personal: Born Nov. 14, 1979, in Long Beach, Calif. ... son of Frank and Veronica Campbell ... sports management major ... selected as high school's 1997 scholar-athlete of the year.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999	8	5	53	10.6	0	16
2000	11	20	353	17.7	1	53
2001	11	31	486	15.7	2	51
Career	30	56	892	15.9	3	53

Cyclone Profiles



92 Jordan Carstens**

Defensive Line

6-5, 290, So.#

Bagley, Iowa (Panorama)

2001 Second-Team CoSIDA/Verizon Academic All-American

2001 ISU Defensive Co-MVP (AI and Dean Knudson Award)

2001 ISU Outstanding Defensive Lineman (Arthur Floyd Scott Award)

2001 First-Team CoSIDA/Verizon District VII Academic All-American

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Named ISU Defensive MVP Three Times

2000 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

1999 ISU Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year

1999 Dean's List

1999 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, F00, S01)

Carstens at ISU: 2001 ... Honored as the team's defensive co-MVP and outstanding defensive lineman at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... earned third-team all-Big 12 honors from the coaches and was a honorable mention all-Big 12 selection by the Associated Press ... named ISU defensive MVP vs. Nebraska, Texas A&M and Kansas State ... had 81 tackles (fourth on the team), including a career-high 16 stops against Kansas State ... led ISU with eight tackles at Kansas ... had nine tackles and a recovered fumble against Colorado, eight stops against Baylor and made 10 tackles in season finale against Iowa ... Carstens had four solos and three assists at Texas A&M, including a sack ... 2000 ... Helped anchor a defensive line that contributed significantly to Iowa State's Insight.com Bowl season ... fought his way into the two-deep during spring and fall practice before debuting in a big way in the season opener against Ohio ... the former walk-on made eight tackles against the Bobcats (one behind the line) and twice flushed the Ohio quarterback out of the pocket to earn defensive MVP honors in Iowa State's 25-15 victory ... had seven tackles and his first career sack against UNLV ... made seven tackles against Missouri and had five stops and caused a fumble at Colorado ... finished season with 48 tackles ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... was ISU defensive scout team player of the year and earned player of the week honors against Indiana State, UNLV and at Nebraska.

High School Experience: Earned third-team all-state defensive line honors from *The Des Moines Register* ... lettered twice for head coach Lyle Alumbaugh.

Personal: Born Jan. 1, 1981, in Carroll, Iowa ... son of James and Joni Carstens ... agricultural business major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	Loss	FC	FR
1999		Redshirted						
2000	11	26	22	48	1-4	1-2	1	0
2001	11	46	35	81	2-10	3-12	0	1
Career	22	72	57	129	3-14	4-14	1	1



16 Harold Clewis Jr.**

Defensive Back

5-10, 184, So.

Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)

Clewis at ISU: 2001 ... Started in eight games this year and finished the season with 32 tackles, two interceptions and three pass breakups ... had a career-high seven tackles, including five solo stops, vs. Colorado ... registered

five tackles and his lone tackle for a loss on the year vs. Kansas State ... had one of the best showings of his career in ISU's win at Missouri, finishing the game with four tackles, an interception and one pass breakup ... notched his first career interception in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Played in two games, including an appearance in the Insight.com Bowl in his initial collegiate season ... ended the year with two tackles as a special teams player ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for the Baylor game.

High School Experience: First-team all-District 20 5-A as a senior ... helped lead Elkins to a 7-4 record and the first round of the Texas state playoffs as a junior ... academic all-district his junior and senior seasons ... selected to the district's second team as a junior ... recorded 43 tackles, three sacks and seven tackles for loss as a senior ... returned seven punts for a 25-yard average ... played guard for Elkins High basketball team ... ran the 4x400 and 4x100 relays on the track team, as well as the 200-meter dash ... coached by Andy Boland ... teammate of Cyclone newcomer Rashad Rasberry.

Personal: Born April 18, 1982, in Houston, Texas ... son of Harold Sr. and Phyllis Clewis ... National Honor Society ... received the Elkins High Academic Excellence Award ... majoring in community and regional planning ... father played two seasons of football at Texas-El Paso ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED CLUE-ess.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
2000	1	2	0	2	0-0	0	0	1	0
2001	11	22	10	32	1-1	2-2	1	0	3
Career	12	24	10	34	1-1	2-2	1	1	3



55 Beau Coleman*

Defensive Line

6-1, 231, Jr.

San Diego, Calif.

(Chula Vista/Southwestern College)

Coleman at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in all 11 contests, finishing with 43 tackles (19 solo, 24 assists), a sack and eight quarterback hurries ... registered five tackles in the season finale vs.

Iowa ... notched a season-high nine tackles, including a tackle for a loss, vs. Colorado ... had five solo stops vs. KSU ... tallied two tackles and a 6-yard sack vs. Ohio ... opened the season with five stops vs. Northern Iowa.

Junior College Experience: Named first-team all-Foothills Conference as a sophomore and honorable mention as a freshman ... received All-American and all-state honors from *J.C. Gridwire* ... tallied 83 tackles with 10 sacks his freshman season and 89 tackles with 13 sacks and four recovered fumbles as a sophomore ... team finished 8-3 and 9-2 his two seasons at Southwestern ... coached by Mike Pompa.

High School Experience: Received the National College Football Federation Hall-of-Fame Player-of-the-Year Award for San Diego in

Cyclone Profiles

1998 ... was named to the metro first team in 1997 and 1998 ... received first-team all-county honors in 1998 ... recorded 95 tackles with 16 sacks and four recovered fumbles as a senior ... coached by Rex Johnson.

Personal: Born March 30, 1981, in Chula Vista, Calif. ... son of Valley-Jannetje Coleman ... brother plays football at Northern Arizona ... sociology major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	INT	FR	QBH
2001	11	19	24	43	2-7	1-6	0	0	8



43 Ryan Corcoran

Defensive Back

5-9, 189, Fr.#

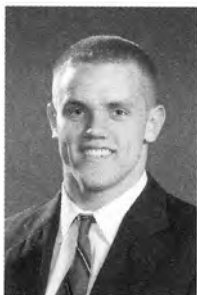
Sioux Falls, S.D. (O'Gorman)

Corcoran at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year starter at running back ... earned all-state honors from *USA Today* ... first team all-city, all-conference and all-state selection ... team went

11-2 his senior year, finishing as the class 11AA runner-up ... earned three letters in football for coach Steve Kenter ... earned two letters in track.

Personal: Born Aug. 30, 1981, in Sioux Falls, S.D. ... son of Richard and DeAnn Corcoran ... majoring in sports management.



82 Lane Danielsens**

Wide Receiver

6-0, 197, So.#

Dike, Iowa (Dike-New Hartford)

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 ISU Offensive MVP vs. Nebraska

2000 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01)

Danielsens at ISU: 2001 ... Selected as an honorable mention all-Big 12 pick by the league coaches ... has blossomed this season as team's leading receiver ... first-team academic all-Big 12 honoree ... earned ISU offensive MVP honors vs. Nebraska ... came up big against Iowa in season finale with six receptions for 57 yards and the game's first touchdown ... had three catches for 50 yards at Kansas with a 6-yard TD from Seneca Wallace ... had four catches for 109 yards against Colorado, including a 51-yard TD snare in which he used a spin move against his Colorado defender and then dashed 45 yards for the end zone ... had five receptions for 61 yards against Kansas State ... was a major force at Ohio, the best game of his short career ... on Iowa State's first play from scrimmage, he took a pitch on a reverse and dashed 32 yards ... also took a pitch from quarterback Seneca Wallace and raced for a 15-yard touchdown ... made a career-high seven receptions (after making five all of last season) for 110 yards against the Bobcats ... followed that performance with five catches for 92 yards and one touchdown against Baylor and led Cyclones with five receptions for 82 yards at Nebraska ... made six receptions for 71 yards at Texas A&M ... he wears a necklace with a cross given to him by his grandparents the day before his mother's funeral last May ... Lane's mother, Sonia

Derrick, died May 14 in Waterloo from injuries suffered in a tragic car accident the previous day ... **2000** ... Recorded three receptions for 33 yards in ISU's 37-29 victory in the Insight.com Bowl ... made a catch and dash for the end zone with 18 seconds left in the game to complete a 33-yard pass play for a touchdown that lifted Iowa State to a 33-26 victory at Oklahoma State ... caught his second TD reception in as many games on a 43-yard scoring toss from backup quarterback Gerrin Scott in the final moments of the Texas A&M contest ... recovered a blocked punt for a touchdown against UNLV ... his 55-yard reception against the Rebels set up a Cyclone field goal ... made big waves in spring practice and started fall drills as a No. 1 wide receiver ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: First-team Class 2-A choice by *The Des Moines Register* at safety as a senior ... first-team all-state Class 2-A wide receiver that season by the Iowa Newspaper Association ... as a senior, played on Dike-New Hartford squad that lost a 41-40 decision in the Class 2-A title game against West Lyon ... set a state championship game record with 10 receptions for 227 yards and three touchdowns ... caught 52 passes for 1,029 yards and 14 touchdowns to lead Class 2-A in 1998 ... his yardage and TD totals were tops among all Iowa preps his senior year ... averaged 33.7 yards on seven kickoff returns and took one kick all the way for a TD ... averaged 25.9 yards on 15 punt returns, taking five kicks back for touchdowns ... totalled 122 points in 1998 ... team was 11-2 his senior season under head coach Tom Wilson ... was captain in 1999 Iowa Shrine Bowl ... 1999 Iowa prep Class 2-A 100-meter champion ... lettered in football, basketball, track and tennis.

Personal: Born May 20, 1981, in Dike, Iowa ... son of Todd Danielsen and the late Sonia Derrick ... sports management major.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999		Redshirted				
2000	7	5	151	30.2	2	55
2001	11	49	694	14.2	4	51
Career	21	56	845	15.1	6	55

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2001	11	7	74	10.3	1	32	6.7

2001 Game-by-Game	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
Northern Iowa	2	22	11.0	0	14
at Ohio	7	110	15.7	0	36
Baylor	5	92	18.4	1	23
at Nebraska	5	82	16.4	0	43
at Missouri	3	25	8.3	0	12
Oklahoma State	3	15	5.0	0	8
Texas A&M	6	71	11.8	0	24
Kansas State	5	61	12.2	0	24
Colorado	4	109	27.3	1	51
at Kansas	3	50	16.7	1	29
Iowa	6	57	9.5	1	18

Cyclone Profiles



99 Kevin DeRonde****

Defensive End

6-5, 251, Sr.#

Pella, Iowa (Pella)

2001 Team Captain (Ralph Aulmann Memorial Award)

2001 Reuben J. Miller Award

DeRonde at ISU: 2001 ... Honored at the team banquet as the recipient of the Reuben J. Miller award, given annually to the player

whose work ethic contributed most to the Cyclones' on-field success ... has 188 career tackles, including seven stops (one for loss) in the 2001 season opener against Northern Iowa, 10 tackles at Ohio, nine stops against Baylor and eight at Missouri ... 2000 ... Collected five tackles, including four solo stops in the Insight.com Bowl ... has 117 career tackles, including a career-high 11 tackles against UNLV ... named Cyclones' defensive MVP against Missouri with seven tackles, including a sack and tackle for loss ... had eight tackles at Baylor (one for loss) and also recorded a sack against the Bears ... 1999 ... Saw extended action, starting one game ... made 36 tackles, playing in all 11 contests ... made a career-high 10 tackles at Nebraska, with a tackle for loss and a sack ... registered four tackles at Kansas ... made three tackles in five other games ... 1998 ... Played in all 11 games as a freshman, making 21 tackles and notching 2 1/2 sacks ... season-high seven tackles with a sack at Kansas State ... collected six tackles with a sack against Nebraska ... had three tackles against Ball State ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Tallied 110 tackles to earn *The Des Moines Register's* elite-team honors in 1996 ... Iowa Shrine Bowl selection ... received first-team all-state recognition from the Iowa Newspaper Association and *The Des Moines Register* ... Iowa Newspaper Association Class 3-A Player of the Year ... named captain of the all-Marion County team ... received WHO Farm Team Player-of-the-Year recognition ... started both ways for two seasons, playing linebacker and offensive tackle ... squad earned a 13-6 mark in his final two seasons, advancing to the playoffs in 1995 ... coached in high school by Norris Hale ... earned two letters in basketball, averaging 12 points as a senior ... lettered four times in track and field ... ran 200m, 4x100 and 4x200 relays ... 4x200 relay team finished third at Drake Relays and 4x100 squad finished sixth.

Personal: Born Aug. 15, 1978 ... son of Bob and Carol DeRonde ... has already graduated with a business degree ... Iowa Boys State representative ... member of student council ... earned honor roll recognition ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED duh-RON-dee.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Sacks	Loss
1997		Redshirted				
1998	11	16	5	21	2.5-20	1-1
1999	11	11	25	36	1-3	2-8
2000	11	33	27	60	2-12	7-26
2001	11	34	37	71	2-20	4-22
Career	44	94	94	188	7.5-46	14-57



77 Brian Donahue**

Offensive Line

6-5, 275, Sr.#

Chicago, Ill. (De La Salle)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Donahue at ISU: 2001 ... Backed up Bob Montgomery at left guard ... 2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Appeared in nine games ... 1998 ... Squad member ... 1997 ... Redshirted

initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned all-Chicago Catholic League honors as a senior ... named to the *Southtown* all-area team ... received honorable mention all-state honors from the *Chicago Tribune* and the *Chicago Sun-Times* ... served as the team's long snapper ... coached in high school by Jim Grannon ... earned one letter in basketball.

Personal: Born Feb. 26, 1979, in Chicago, Ill. ... son of Bob and Geraldine Donahue ... marketing major.



44 Justin Eilers**

Linebacker

6-2, 230, Sr.

Nampa, Idaho (Nampa/Butte JC)

2001 ISU Defensive MVP vs. Baylor

Eilers at ISU: 2001 ... ISU Defensive MVP vs. Baylor ... second on the squad with 93 tackles ... made career-high 18 tackles at Ohio and led ISU with 12 tackles vs. Baylor ... his 18 stops

at Ohio were the most tackles in a game by a Cyclone defender since Jeff Waters had 20 stops against Texas in 1999 ... had nine stops at Nebraska and 10 at Missouri ... had eight tackles in season opener against Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Made four solo tackles in ISU win at the Insight.com Bowl ... made 21 tackles in the last four regular-season games ... made seven tackles at Kansas State ... had five tackles at Iowa and against Missouri and made six tackles at Colorado ... had four tackles at Oklahoma State and in collegiate debut against Ohio.

Junior College Experience: First-team all-California Community College selection ... first-team all-conference both years ... led Butte JC to the California Community College (CCC) championship game ... led the No. 1 CCC defense with 71 tackles, one interception and six sacks ... had 65 tackles, one interception and six sacks as a freshman ... Butte's defense allowed 15 yards rushing the entire 1999 season ... rated No. 42 junior college player nationally by *SuperPrep* ... coached by Craig Rigsby ... teammate of Cyclone Willie Judd.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Southern Idaho Conference as a tight end his junior and senior seasons ... caught 68 passes for over 680 yards and six touchdowns ... started varsity for two seasons at tight end and linebacker ... led his team to a pair of state runner-up titles ... wrestled at 189 pounds, placing fifth and third at the Idaho State Tournament his junior and senior seasons, respectively ... football coach was Greg Dawizick.

Personal: Born June 28, 1978, in Nampa, Idaho ... son of Greg Eilers and Gwen Moore ... majoring in sociology ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED EYE-lers.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	INT	FR	PBU
2000	11	25	20	45	0-0	0-0	0-0	1	1
2001	11	56	37	93	4-10	1-6	1-0	0	2
Career	22	81	57	138	4-10	1-6	1-0	1	3

Cyclone Profiles



86 Ryan Flanagan

Wide Receiver

6-4, 200, Fr.

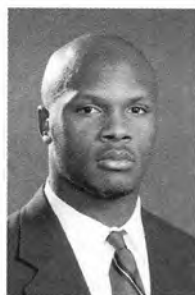
Houston, Texas (Lamar)

Flanagan at ISU: 2001 ... redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-district on offense ... team MVP ... played his freshman and sophomore seasons at Strake Jesuit

in Houston, then transferred to Lamar ... a four-year starter at wide receiver ... as a sophomore, caught 35 passes for more than 1,000 yards and 13 touchdowns ... as a senior, caught 31 passes for 690 yards and 10 TDs ... team went 8-3 his senior campaign, losing in the second round ... started at small forward for the basketball team, averaging 12.5 ppg ... also played baseball ... coached by Tom Noland.

Personal: Born in Houston, Texas, Nov. 11, 1982 ... son of Lydia and Lonnie Flanagan ... plans on majoring in environmental science.



17 Anthony Forrest*

Defensive Back

6-0, 190, Fr.#

Ft. Worth, Texas

(Diamond Hill-Jarvis)

2001 ISU Special Teams MVP vs. Baylor and Oklahoma

Forrest at ISU: 2001 ... Earned special teams MVP honors vs. Baylor and Oklahoma State ...

made career-high eight tackles against Kansas State ... had seven solo tackles at Nebraska and had seven tackles in season-opener against Northern Iowa ... at Kansas, made his first career interception, broke up a KU pass and made two tackles ... made four tackles against Iowa, including a sack ... 2000 ... redshirted initial collegiate season ... defensive scout team player of the week for the Texas A&M game.

High School Experience: First-team all-district at free safety and wide receiver ... honorable mention Texas 4-A all-state pick ... team captain his senior season ... returned five punts for touchdowns and had six receptions for touchdowns ... had 800 yards receiving on 27 catches, averaging almost 30 yards per catch ... finished the 1999 season with 89 tackles, three interceptions and five broken-up passes ... played forward on the basketball team, averaging 17 points per game as a starter ... ran the 200m and the 4x100 relay ... coached by Ruben Calderon.

Personal: Born Feb. 11, 1982, in Ft. Worth, Texas ... son of Eddie and Eloise Forrest ... National Honor Society ... mathematics major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sack	Int	FR	FC	PBU
2000				Redshirted						
2001	11	37	13	50	1-6	1-6	1-1	1-0	0	4



73 Dan Frank

Offensive Line

6-6, 340, Fr.#

Norwalk, Iowa

(Norwalk/Waldorf JC)

Frank at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member.

Junior College Experience: Sat out his freshman season with shin splints.

High School Experience: coached in high school by Tom Scallon.

Personal: Born January 2, 1982 in Fort Dodge, Iowa ... marketing major ... son of John Frank and Sandra Lynn Rumley.



42 Frank Garcia

Fullback

5-10, 243, So.#

North Bay Village, Fla.

(Edward Pace)

Garcia at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in seven contests, primarily as a special teams player ... finished the regular season with two tackles to his credit ... 2000 ... Provided depth at the

fullback position ... played in the final regular-season game vs. Kansas and helped ISU's offense outgain KU's, 506-296 ... in the 2000 spring game, rushed for 39 yards on four carries and a pair of TDs ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... ISU offensive scout team player of the week against Texas Tech.

High School Experience: Led his high school to three district championships ... took his team to the fourth round of the playoffs as a senior ... rushed for 800 yards as a senior ... earned all-Dade County honors three times ... second-team all-state as a senior ... played tight end, defensive tackle, fullback and linebacker in his career ... rushed for 1,400 yards and 16 touchdowns as a junior ... named offensive player of the year in Dade County for Class 4-A ... 1998-99 blue chip athlete nominee ... participated in basketball as a freshman and sophomore ... also threw the shot put and discus for the track team ... high school coach was Joe Zaccheo.

Personal: Born Nov. 11, 1980 ... son of Francisco and Marilyn Garcia ... architecture major ... honor roll student ... nominee for the Silver Knight Award for community service.

Cyclone Profiles



39 Matt Grosserode

Fullback

6-1, 220, Fr.#

Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01)

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (2001)

Grosserode at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member

... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at tailback and linebacker ... team won two state championships during his tenure, going a combined 21-3 in 1997 and 1998 ... two-time first-team Class B all-city selection ... earned second-team all-state recognition in 1998 ... coached by Tim Aylward ... earned three letters in both football and track and one letter in basketball ... teammate of Cyclones Paul Jarrett and Bob Montgomery.

Personal: Born June 19, 1981, in Daytona Beach, Fla. ... son of John and JoAnn Grosserode ... pre-business major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED gross-ROAD.



67 Cory Hannen****

Offensive Line

6-5, 305, Sr.#

Hiawatha, Iowa

(Cedar Rapids Kennedy)

1998 ISU Academic Achievement Award

Hannen at ISU: 2001 ... A four-year letterwinner who started all 11 contests ... was a key member of an offensive line that cleared

the way for Ennis Haywood's second-straight 1,000-yard season ... played a major role in the ISU offense, averaging 384.6 yards per game and 182.4 yards per game on the ground ... 2000 ... Started in the season opener vs. Ohio and helped pave the way for Ennis Haywood to rush for 159 yards ... provided depth and saw considerable action backing up senior Marcel Howard at right tackle the rest of the season ... 1999 ... Saw action in all 11 games and started the season's final two contests at right tackle against Oklahoma and at Kansas ... 1998 ... Played in six games with starts at Oklahoma and Colorado ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the first team of the Iowa Newspaper Association's all-state team as an end ... received *Cedar Rapids Gazette's* all-metro and all-district team honors as a junior and senior ... started as a freshman in baseball ... hit over .400, playing first base as a senior ... earned all-district, all-metro and all-Missouri Valley Conference honors as a junior ... three-year starter in basketball, averaged 10.0 points a game as a senior on a 10-0 squad that ranked No. 2 in Class 4-A ... twice named all-metro in basketball ... teammate of Cyclones Kyle Knock and Brett Kellogg ... football coach was Don Knock.

Personal: Born Nov. 12, 1978, in Cedar Rapids, Iowa ... son of Jim and Judy Hannen ... exercise and sport science major ... 3.5-4.0 honor student ... National Council on Youth Leadership semifinalist ... president of Kennedy's Fellowship of Christian Athletes chapter.



2 Ennis Haywood Jr.****

Running Back

5-11, 220, Sr.

Dallas, Texas (Carter)

2001 Team Captain (Ralph Aulmann Memorial Award)

2001 ISU Team MVP

2001 ISU Offensive Co-MVP (Ray Scott Award)

2001 Doak Walker Award Semifinalist

2001 First-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 First-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 First-Team All-Big 12 (Football News)

2001 First-Team All-Big 12 (Ft. Worth Star-Telegram)

2001 Two-time Big 12 Offensive Player of the Week

2001 Three-time ISU Offensive MVP

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (Houston Chronicle)

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (The Sporting News)

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (Dallas Morning News)

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (Football News)

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2000 First-Team All-Big 12 (Ft. Worth Star-Telegram)

Haywood at ISU: 2001 ... Honored as the team's MVP and offensive co-MVP at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... one of eight semifinalists for the Doak Walker Award, given annually to the nation's top running back ... Haywood averaged 106.3 yards rushing yards per game and 118.8 all-purpose yards per contest to rank third in those Big 12 Conference categories ... a two-time first-team all-Big 12 running back by The Associated Press and the league's coaches ... will play in the Hula, East-West Shrine and Senior Bowls ... earned ISU offensive MVP honors vs. Ohio, Oklahoma State and Kansas ... had 35 carries for 185 yards and a career-high four touchdowns at Kansas ... finished season with 1,169 yards rushing, making him the seventh Iowa State back to rush for more than 1,000 yards at least two times ... his four rushing TDs against the Jayhawks were the most by a Cyclone since Troy Davis ran for four TDs against Missouri in 1996 ... had a 196-yard effort on a career-high-equalling 39 carries and three touchdowns against Oklahoma State to earn Big 12 Conference Offensive Player of the Week honors ... ranks fifth on the all-time ISU career rushing list with 2,862 yards ... Haywood passed Joe Henderson (2,715/1985-88) Saturday at KU ... has averaged 5.0 yards per carry in his career, exceeded by only Troy Davis in school history ... had 120 yards on 27 carries and two TDs at Missouri ... Haywood joined Troy Davis (9) and Darren Davis (5) as the only Iowa State backs to record at least three 200-yard single-game rushing efforts, tallying 219 yards and two TDs on 33 carries to lead ISU to a 31-28 victory at Ohio Sept. 22 ... his 219 yards at Ohio trail only his 241-yard effort against Baylor in 2000 ... Haywood opened the season in fine fashion, rushing for 107 yards on 20 carries and a pair of touchdowns Sept. 8 against Northern Iowa ... he boasts 12 games of more than 100 yards, fifth-best in school history ... Iowa State has won all 12 of those games ... is sixth on the all-time ISU career charts with 27 rushing TDs ... his 3,468 career all-purpose yards ranks fourth in school history ... 2000 ... Led the conference and ranked 10th nationally in rushing at 123.7 yards per game ... ranked second in the Big 12 with 144.8 all-purpose yards per game ... his 1,237 yards rushing ranked ninth in school history ... ran for 76 yards on 21 carries, including a three-yard scamper for a touchdown in the Insight.com Bowl ... had his second 200-yard game of the season against Missouri, with 214 yards on 33 carries and two TDs, earning the team's offensive game MVP honors ... his 200-yard effort against the Tigers made him the sixth Cyclone to record at least two 200-yard games, joining Troy Davis (9, 1994-96), Darren Davis (5, 1996-99), Dave Hoppmann (2, 1960-62) and Blaise Bryant (2, 1989-90) ... gained 190 yards on 29 carries with one touchdown in season finale

Cyclone Profiles

against Kansas ... that effort was the third-best of his career, earning him game offensive MVP recognition ... had 81 yards on 18 carries and made six receptions for 34 yards in win at Colorado ... missed the Oklahoma State game with sore ribs sustained in the Nebraska game ... came back with 75 yards on 14 carries against Texas A&M ... had his biggest game at Baylor, rushing for 241 yards on 39 carries (both career highs) and two TDs ... the performance earned him Big 12 Conference Offensive Player of the Week and team game MVP honors ... that 241-yard effort equals the 10th-best single-game performance in school history ... topped the century mark in Iowa State's first four games, but was held to 27 yards on 11 carries by Nebraska, missing part of the game with an injury ... had 107 yards on 28 carries at Iowa ... had 108 yards on 29 carries against UNLV ... rushed for 159 yards, including a 73-yard third-quarter TD run that helped Iowa State pull away to a 25-15 victory over Ohio ... carried 22 times against the Bobcats and set up a touchdown with a 32-yard pass reception ... his touchdown run, which came when Iowa State was leading 16-9, matched the 11th longest in Iowa State history ... it was the longest run since Graston Norris went 91 yards against UNLV on Sept. 23, 1995 ... finished the game with three receptions for 48 yards and 207 total yards in 25 "touches," earning the team's game offensive MVP honor ... with his four 100-yard efforts, Haywood was the first Cyclone back other than Troy or Darren Davis to post two-straight 100-yard rushing games since Blaise Bryant topped the century mark over the final three games of the 1989 season and in the 1990 season opener ... **1999** ... More than a backup to Darren Davis ... team's second-leading rusher averaged 5.1 yards on 55 carries and tallied three TDs ... opened the season gaining a career-high 172 yards on 24 carries against Indiana State to earn ISU offensive MVP honors for that contest ... racked up 50 yards on 12 carries the next three games (missing most of the Iowa game with a bad ankle) ... was on the receiving end of a 27-yard pass from Darren Davis at Nebraska ... had next biggest game against Texas, rushing for 19 yards and two TDs and hauling in a 34-yard reception ... in the 1999 spring contest, he gained 149 yards on nine carries and scored on a 73-yard touchdown run ... **1998** ... Played in all 11 games, finishing the season with 178 yards on just 30 carries (5.9 ypc) with two TDs ... had five carries for 81 yards and a TD against Ball State with a 56-yard run that was the Cyclones' longest play from scrimmage that season ... had 38 yards on six carries with a 19-yard touchdown run against Nebraska that was the Cyclones' longest TD carry of the season ... had five receptions for 23 yards.

High School Experience: Listed among the top 16 running backs in *The Dallas Morning News* Top 100 state football recruits ... ranked 75th on *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* all-Southwest team, top 125 players in Texas by Bobby Burton of the *National Recruiting Advisor* and No. 105 in Texas by *First Down Recruiting News* ... second-team all-District 10 in Class 5-A ... rushed for over 800 yards and 10 touchdowns despite an injury his senior season to earn third-team all-area mention from the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* ... had 85 tackles on defense ... team finished with a 7-3 mark, earning a playoff berth ... amassed 1,120 rushing yards as a junior ... coached in high school by current University of Texas running backs coach Bruce Chambers.

Personal: Born Dec. 5, 1979 ... son of Ennis Sr. and Carol Haywood ... child and family services major ... earned honor roll recognition all four years in high school with a 3.50 GPA ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED EHN-nis.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
1998	10	30	178	5.9	2	56	17.8
1999	11	55	278	5.1	3	24	25.3
2000	10	229	1237	5.4	8	73	123.7
2001	11	258	1169	4.5	14	66	106.3
Career	43	572	2862	5.0	27	73	68.1

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1998	10	5	23	4.6	0	12
1999	11	10	176	17.6	0	34
2000	11	25	211	8.4	0	32
2001	11	20	138	6.9	0	20
Career	42	60	548	9.1	0	34

Kickoff Returns	No	Yards	Avg	Long	TD
1998	0	0	0.0	—	0
1999	4	58	14.5	21	0
2000	0	0	0	0	0
2001	0	0	0	0	0
Career	4	58	14.5	21	0

2001 Rushing	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
Northern Iowa	20	107	5.3	2	18
at Ohio	33	219	6.6	2	66
Baylor	18	71	3.9	0	11
at Nebraska	20	61	3.0	0	20
at Missouri	27	120	4.4	2	21
Oklahoma State	39	196	5.0	3	18
at Texas A&M	18	69	3.8	0	12
Kansas State	10	6	0.6	0	5
Colorado	15	64	4.3	0	26
at Kansas	35	185	5.3	4	36
Iowa	23	71	3.1	1	8

2000 Rushing	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
Ohio	22	159	7.2	1	73
UNLV	29	108	3.7	0	18
at Iowa	28	107	3.8	0	12
at Baylor	39	241	6.2	2	52
Nebraska	11	27	2.5	1	15
at Okla. State	Injured				
Texas A&M	14	75	5.4	0	36
Missouri	23	214	9.3	2	60
at Kansas State	16	35	2.2	0	10
at Colorado	18	81	4.5	1	15
Kansas	29	190	6.6	1	38
Pittsburgh	21	74	3.5	1	17



94 Kevin Hines

Defensive Line

6-1, 282, Jr.

Fresno, Calif.

(Clovis West/Fresno City College)

Hines at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in six contests, making three tackles ... notched stops vs. Baylor and Kansas State.

Junior College Experience: Two-time all-Central Valley Conference pick ... honorable mention All-America as a sophomore ... tallied 21 tackles-for-loss, 14.5 sacks and six fumble recoveries last season ... team went 9-2 his freshman season and 10-1 last year, winning the Northern California Championship ... played in 1999 Silicon and 2000 Hawaiian Punch Bowls ... coached by Tony Caviglia.

High School Experience: First team all-conference ... started at defensive tackle and noseguard ... had seven sacks his senior year ... coached by Randy Blankenship.

Personal: Born in Los Angeles, Calif., Dec. 15, 1980 ... son of Marie and Edward Hines ... plans on majoring in criminology.

Cyclone Profiles



11 Ellis Hobbs*

Defensive Back

5-10, 170, Fr.

DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)

Hobbs at ISU: 2001 ... Moved to defensive back from tailback during preseason practice and appeared in all 11 games in his initial collegiate season ... ended the year with 16 tackles (11 solo), one interception and one pass breakup ... notched two solo stops in the Cyclones' win at Kansas ... registered a season-high four tackles, including three solo stops, at Nebraska ... opened the 2001 season with a pick and tackle vs. Northern Iowa ... made big fumble recovery in Iowa game when Hawkeye Kahlil Hill fumbled an ISU punt ... recovery led to Iowa State's second touchdown in a 17-14 victory.

High School Experience: Named to the all-Dallas Metroplex area first team ... was the offensive MVP for Texas Class 5-A District 7 ... received nomination to the Texas Class 5-A all-state team ... named to the Texas Sportswriters' Association Class 5-A honorable mention team ... ran for 1,701 yards on 233 carries with 29 touchdowns at the same school that produced Texas Tech All-American Byron Hanspard ... also caught 18 passes for 265 yards and three touchdowns ... did not fumble ... runs a 4.3 40-yard dash ... was a team captain as a junior and senior ... battled injuries his freshman and sophomore seasons and then backed up Oklahoma State running back Tatum Bell as a junior ... participated in track, competing in the 4x100 and 4x400 meter relays and the long jump ... coached by Ben Dial ... teammate of Cyclone B.J. Johnson.

Personal: Son of Ellis and Nettie Hobbs ... born in Niagara Falls, N.Y., May 16, 1983 ... ranks 21st in a class of 365 ... received the Academic Athlete-of-the-Year Award for DeSoto ... was a finalist for Christian Athlete-of-the-Year ... uncle, William Gaines, played defensive line for Florida and later competed for the Miami Dolphins and Washington Redskins of the NFL ... member of the National Honor Society ... plans on majoring in architecture.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sack	Int	FR	FC	PBU
2001	11	11	5	16	0-0	0-0	1-4	1-0	0	1



38 Sam Holden

Defensive Back

6-3, 201, Jr.#

**Manchester, Iowa
(West Delaware)**

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Holden at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in one contest, making a tackle in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Made four tack-

les in spring game ... 1999 ... Squad member ... 1998 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year letterwinner and starter at wide receiver and defensive back for head coach Sam Anderson ... earned academic all-state honors as a senior and was honorable mention choice as a junior ... first-team all-conference selection at wide receiver as a senior and second-team honoree as a junior ... team was 8-2 his junior season, earning playoff berth ... squad was 8-3 his senior season, making the second round of the state playoffs ... also lettered four times in track and three times in baseball.

Personal: Born March 19, 1980, in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of Sam and Janet Holden ... agricultural engineering major.



34 Royce Hooks

Linebacker

5-10, 210, So.#

Jacksonville, Fla. (White)

Hooks at ISU: 2001 ... Participated in three contest this year ... registered a tackle in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Squad member ... underwent knee surgery ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Led team with 286 tackles during his junior and senior years at inside linebacker ... had 119 tackles, six sacks and eight tackles for a loss as a senior, which was tops on the team ... led his team to consecutive 9-1 seasons ... team advanced to the quarterfinals of the state playoffs his junior year and the semifinals his senior season ... selected all-First Coast, Class 5-A all-state honorable mention, second team all-conference and first-team all-area his senior year ... honored as scholar-athlete of the week by the Sunshine TV Network ... also ran the 400-yard dash and threw the discus for the track team ... high school coach was Daniel Disch.

Personal: Born July 31, 1980, in Jacksonville, Fla. ... son of Willie Hooks and LaTanya Owens ... on the A Honor Roll ... athletic training major.



24 Aaron Howard

Linebacker

6-1, 232, So.#

Davenport, Iowa (Central)

Howard at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered four times in football for coach Skip Eckhart ... also lettered in swimming, track and basketball.

Personal: Born May 24, 1981 ... son of Elston and Jamie Howard ... brother, Marcel, is a senior on the Cyclone football team ... pre-business major.

Cyclone Profiles



75 Marcel Howard****

Offensive Line

6-6, 320, Sr.#

Davenport, Iowa (Central)

2001 ISU Outstanding Offensive Lineman (Arthur Floyd Scott Award)

2001 Second-Team All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Dallas Morning News)

2001 Second-Team All-Big 12 (Ft. Worth Star Telegram)

2001 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

2001 ISU Offensive MVP vs. Colorado

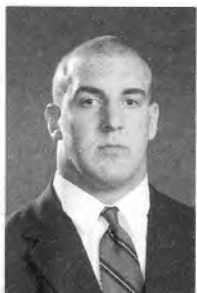
2000 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 ISU Coaches Award

Howard at ISU: 2001 ... Honored as ISU's outstanding offensive lineman at the Cyclone Football Awards Banquet ... selected as a second team all-Big 12 honoree by the Associated Press and Dallas Morning News ... was a third team all-Big 12 choice by league coaches ... earned ISU offensive MVP honors vs. Colorado ... started in all 11 contests this year at left tackle and was part of an O-line that allowed just 16 sacks this season and averaged 384.6 yards per game ... was an integral force in helping pave the way for Ennis Haywood's second-straight 1,000 yard season and the third-straight season that the team has rushed for more than 2,000 yards ... **2000** ... Had a strong junior season following an injury-plagued sophomore campaign ... missed only the season opener vs. Ohio ... started the remaining 11 games at left tackle ... major factor behind tailback Ennis Haywood surpassing the 1,000-yard mark and the team surpassing the 2,000-yard barrier in rushing ... **1999** ... Started season's first five games at right tackle and was having a strong season before a concussion at Nebraska ended his year ... **1998** ... Former walk-on played in seven games, with a pair of starts at right tackle, before being sidelined with a concussion that forced him to miss the season's final three games ... **1997** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned all-league honors in the Mississippi Athletic Conference ... three-year starter at tight end ... also played defensive tackle ... earned three letters in football ... earned three letters in track and basketball.

Personal: Born Oct. 25, 1978, in Davenport, Iowa ... son of Elston and Jamie Howard ... biology major ... brother, Aaron, is a sophomore on the Cyclone football team.



96 Paul Jarrett*

Defensive Line

6-4, 285, Fr.#

Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)

Jarrett at ISU: 2001 ... Started two game ... ended the year with 12 tackles, two tackles for a loss and three quarterback hurries ... tallied five tackles, including one tackle for a five-yard loss at Nebraska ... had three stops in his

first collegiate start vs. Northern Iowa ... **2000** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Preseason all-state and all-city in 1999 ... broke his hand in the third game of the season and finished the season with his hand in a cast, earning honorable mention all-conference recognition ... helped lead Pius X to Class B state titles in 1997 and 1998 ... tallied 29 tackles and four sacks his junior season ... finished

his senior year with 55 tackles and two sacks ... state wrestling finalist at 189 pounds ... ran the 400m and 800m in track and threw the shot and discus ... football coach was Tim Aylward ... high school teammate of Cyclones Bob Montgomery and Matt Grosserode.

Personal: Born July 15, 1981, in Lincoln, Neb. ... son of William and Corinne Jarrett ... liberal arts and sciences major ... father played football at Nebraska Wesleyan.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	INT	FR	QBH
2000		Redshirted							
2001	7	6	6	12	1-5	0-0	0-0	0	3
Career	7	6	6	12	1-5	0-0	0-0	0	3



2 Brian "B.J." Johnson

Defensive Back

6-0, 165, Fr.

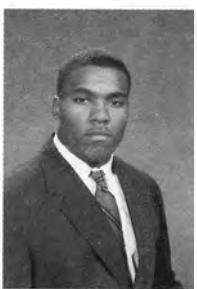
DeSoto, Texas (DeSoto)

Johnson at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: As a senior, was named to the Dallas Morning News Top Area 100 ... named to the Superprep Top 100 ...

received mention in the Texas State Top 100 List ... deflected 27 passes ... as a junior, was named to the first-team all-district squad and selected to the Best Southwest All-Star team ... named all-district second team as a sophomore ... played defensive back and was the return specialist ... also participated in basketball, baseball and track ... coached by Ben Dial ... teammate of Cyclone Ellis Hobbs.

Personal: Born in Dallas Nov. 28, 1982 ... son of Joyce and Paul Johnson ... cousin Randy Gatewood plays for the AFL's Arizona Rattlers ... in top 100 of his class ... National Honor Society ... earned A&B honor roll status ... received the Dallas Morning News Student-Athlete Improvement Award ... plans on majoring in public relations.



43 Cephus Johnson

Defensive Line

6-2, 230, Fr.

Palm Beach Gardens, Fla.

(Palm Beach Gardens)

2001 ISU Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Johnson at ISU: 2001 ... Played in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa making four tackles,

but suffered an injury in that game and will seek a medical redshirt.

High School Experience: Selected to the Florida Class 5-A all-state team ... named first-team all-conference ... nominated to the Pre-Season Super 11 team ... an all-Miami area first-team selection ... registered 112 tackles, 21 of them for loss ... tallied 17 sacks, two fumble recoveries and blocked a punt ... was selected by his coaches to play in the Florida/California All-Star Game ... competed in track ... local powerlifting champion who won three titles in the bench press and two in the squat ... won the All-Annual Bench, Squat and Deadlift championship at the 220 lb. class ... coached by Tim Tharp.

Personal: Born in West Palm Beach, Fla., Dec. 3, 1982 ... son of Madlin and Cephus Johnson ... was on the A&B Honor Roll his junior year ... plans on majoring in computer engineering or computer science ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED SEE-fuss.

Cyclone Profiles



90 Dwayne Johnson

Offensive Line

6-1, 317, Jr.

Milpitas, Calif.

(Milpitas/San Jose CC)

Johnson at ISU: 2001 ... Played in three games, registering one tackle in ISU's win vs. Baylor ... switched to offensive line during the season.

Junior College Experience: Attended San Jose

Community College.

High School Experience: Coached in high school by Kelly Kinns.

Personal: Born March 29, 1980 in San Jose, Calif. ... sociology major ... son of Bill Johnson and Cherry O'Dell.



63 Gerald Johnson

Offensive Line

6-3, 280, Fr.

Alief, Texas (Elsik)

Johnson at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-time second team all-district offensive lineman ... two-year letterwinner ... nominated to the Texas Class 5-A all-state team ... member of Texas Sports-

writers' Association Class 5-A honorable mention team ... shared team outstanding offensive lineman award with his twin brother, Joseph ... team reached state quarterfinals his junior and senior years ... coached by Bill Barron.

Personal: Born in Houston, Texas, Aug. 1, 1983 ... son of Sandy and Gerald Johnson ... received academic all-district honors two seasons ... has been on the honor roll for four years ... twin brother, Joseph, is a Cyclone offensive lineman ... plans on majoring in computer science.



64 Joseph Johnson

Offensive Line

6-3, 280, Fr.

Alief, Texas (Elsik)

Johnson at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the district's second team as an offensive lineman his junior and senior seasons ... received nomination to

the Texas Class 5-A all-state team ... two-year letterwinner ... named to Texas Sportswriters' Association Class 5-A honorable mention team ... shared team's outstanding offensive lineman award with his twin brother, Gerald ... his junior and senior years, his team reached the state quarterfinals ... coached by Bill Barron.

Personal: Born in Houston, Texas, Aug. 1, 1983 ... son of Sandy and Gerald Johnson ... received academic all-district honors two seasons ... honor roll every year ... twin brother, Gerald, is a Cyclone offensive lineman ... plans on majoring in computer science.



56 Tiray Johnson*

Defensive Line

5-11, 259, Sr.#

Detroit, Mich. (Cass Tech)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F98)

Johnson at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in four games, primarily as a special teams player ... tallied four tackles on the year ... notched a tackle in ISU's win at Kansas ... 2000 ... Squad

member ... defensive scout team player of the week vs. Kansas ... 1999

... Squad member ... spent most of season recovering from knee injury.

High School Experience: Lettered twice for head coach Sherrell Rowland.

Personal: Born March 3, 1979, in Detroit, Mich. ... son of Garren and Schelly Edwards ... marketing major.



95 Willie Judd**

Defensive Line

6-3, 282, Sr.#

Bonita, Calif.

(Bonita Vista/Butte JC)

Judd at ISU: 2001 ... Had 54 tackles, including a career-high 11 tackles against Kansas State ... had a big game against Colorado, making nine tackles, including two sacks for -

16 yards ... forced a fumble by Colorado quarterback Bobby Pesavento that set up an Iowa State touchdown deep in Buffalo territory ... made seven stops against Oklahoma State and 32 tackles in the last five games of the season ... made six stops against Texas A&M ... 2000 ... Appeared in 10 games, backing up all-Big 12 defensive end Reggie Hayward ... made 14 tackles, including four solo stops ... also recorded two quarterback hurries in 2000 ... notched two solo tackles and four total tackles vs. Kansas State ... tallied three tackles and caused one fumble vs. Ohio.

Junior College Experience: Named to the Nor-Cal Community College All-America team ... helped lead Butte JC to an 18-4 record over two seasons ... team made California junior college championship game ... teammate of Cyclone Justin Eilers ... finished his sophomore season with 59 tackles and 12 sacks ... tallied 61 tackles and 13.5 sacks as a freshman ... coached by Craig Rigsby.

High School Experience: All-metro football and volleyball performer ... tallied 14 blocks in state volleyball title match ... East Side volleyball club team won the Junior Olympics in Orlando in 1995 ... volleyball squad went undefeated and won the CIF volleyball title ... also played basketball ... football coach was Carl Perick.

Personal: Born May 8, 1977, in San Diego, Calif. ... son of Pat and Mary Judd ... majoring in sociology ... uncles, Steve and Tom Simmons, played football for Stanford.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FC
2000	9	4	10	14	0-0	0-0	1
2001	11	30	24	54	2-16	2-16	1
Career	20	34	34	68	2-16	2-16	2

Cyclone Profiles



36 Brett Kellogg

Tight End

6-2, 255, Fr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)

2000 ISU Defensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Kellogg at ISU: 2001 ... Collected one tackle in his first collegiate appearance in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... appeared in four contests throughout the season ... earned de-

defensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Northern Iowa ... moved to tight end during the season ... **2000** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named team's defensive scout team player of the year ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for the UNLV, Nebraska and Colorado games.

High School Experience: All-conference first team ... first-team all-metro and all-state ... led Kennedy to an 8-3 record as a senior ... team was 6-4 his junior year ... made the playoffs both years ... named to PrepStar's Midwest linebacker team ... tallied 77 tackles with nine sacks and seven tackles for loss his senior season ... amassed 121 yards on 18 carries as a back-up tailback ... lettered two years in baseball in right field ... lettered three years in track, participating in the Drake Relays and Iowa state track meet ... coached by Don Knock ... teammate of Cyclones Kyle Knock and Cory Hannen.

Personal: Born April 6, 1981, in Cedar Rapids, Iowa ... son of Rob and Barb Kellogg ... honor roll ... majoring in animal ecology ... brother, Brad, played football for Central College.



70 Mitch Kennedy

Offensive Line

6-5, 240, Fr.#

Atlantic, Iowa

(Cumberland-Anita-Massena)

Kennedy at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year starter at offensive tackle and a two-year starter at

defensive tackle ... two-time all-district first team pick ... named first-team all-Western Iowa by the Omaha World Herald (Class 1-A/2-A) and the Council Bluffs Daily Nonpareil (all classes) ... coached by Dean Downer ... earned four letters in basketball and two in track.

Personal: Born Oct. 12, 1981, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Steve and Judy Kennedy ... agricultural studies major.



22 T.J. Klith

Defensive Back

5-11, 200, Fr.

Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Prairie)

Klith at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned scout team defensive player of the week recognition for the week of the Baylor game.

High School Experience: Received all-conference honors in the Mississippi Valley Conference as well as all-metro honors and all-state honorable mention ... rushed for over 895 yards on 122 carries and 14 touchdowns in four games last season ... averaged 33.2 yards on six kickoff returns with one touchdown ... in seven games as a junior, rushed for 1,250 yards and 13 touchdowns ... had over 1,000 yards rushing as a freshman and sophomore ... in track and field as a senior was eighth in 100 meters and seventh in the 200 meters at the 2001 Iowa state Class 4-A state meet ... finished fourth in the 100 meters at the 2000 Drake Relays ... named the athlete of the year in the Mississippi Valley Conference for 2000 ... finished fifth in the 2000 state 4-A meet in the 100 and 200 meters ... coached by Craig Jelinek.

Personal: Born in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Jan. 26, 1983 ... son of Tom and Chris Klith ... on the honor roll ... sister competes in track at South Dakota ... liberal arts major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED CLITH.



93 Kyle Knock***

Tight End

6-2, 260, Jr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)

Knock at ISU: 2001 ... Hauled in five receptions for 59 yards (11.8 avg.), while appearing in 10 games ... snared four passes for 36 yards in a two-game span vs. Kansas State and Colorado ... had a season-long 23-yard grab vs.

Oklahoma State ... **2000** ... Ended the year with five receptions for 72 yards ... tallied three receptions for 49 yards in the first two contests of the season ... had a career-long reception of 36 yards against Ohio ... hauled in a 22-yard reception vs. Iowa in a crucial fourth-quarter drive that resulted in an ISU touchdown two plays later ... **1999** ... Squad member who played on special teams ... **1998** ... Squad member ... **1997** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: First-team all-state selection in the offensive line by the Iowa Newspaper Association ... two-year starter in the offensive and defensive lines ... coached by his father, Don, who is now coaching at Nebraska-Omaha ... two-time, first-team all-Mississippi Valley Conference honoree ... lettered twice in football, three times in track and once in basketball ... teammate of Cyclones Cory Hannen and Brett Kellogg.

Personal: Born Sept. 20, 1979, in Mason City, Iowa ... son of Don and Cindy Knock ... pre-business major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED NOCK.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1997		Redshirted				
1998		Squad Member				
1999		Squad Member				
2000	11	5	72	14.4	0	36
2001	10	5	59	11.8	0	23
Career	21	10	131	13.1	0	36

Cyclone Profiles



13 Andy Kohler

Wide Receiver

6-4, 185, Fr.#

Ames, Iowa (Ames)

Kohler at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... earned scout team offensive player of the week honors twice, receiving the distinction for the week of the Missouri game and Iowa game ... also participated on the Iowa State track and

field team ... placed eighth in high jump at Big 12 outdoor meet ... cleared 6-11 1/2 indoors to place third at the Big 12 indoor meet ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate football campaign.

High School Experience: Lettered twice in football at Ames High ... 1999 Iowa Gatorade Athlete of the Year ... team made state playoff semifinals his junior season and was state playoff qualifier his senior year ... cleared 7-0 to win high jump at Iowa prep state meet in Class 4-A, the third Iowa prep to ever clear 7-0 ... 1999 Drake Relays high jump champion ... coached in high school by James Burrow.

Personal: Born August 16, 1981, in Iowa City, Iowa ... son of Hank and Anne Kohler ... liberal arts and sciences major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED COLE-er.



88 Tom Kucera

Wide Receiver

6-2, 197, Jr.#

Atlantic, Iowa (Atlantic/Drake)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Kucera at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Enrolled at Iowa State for spring semester after transferring from Drake.

At Drake: 1999 ... Member of Drake football team ... 1998 ... Member of Drake football team.

High School Experience: Lettered three times in football ... two-year starter at wide receiver for head coach Gaylord Schilling ... also lettered four times in track and three times in basketball.

Personal: Born July 31, 1980, in Atlantic, Iowa ... son of Lyle and Marie Kucera ... exercise and sports science major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED coo-CHAIR-ah.



51 Andy Leaders

Defensive Line

6-3, 255, Fr.#

Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Leaders at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors during the week of the Colorado game

... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered three times in football for head coach Dan McLaughlin ... started two seasons at linebacker, collecting 115 tackles both seasons ... team finished as state Class A runner up twice, going a combined 21-5 his junior and senior seasons ... also lettered three times in wrestling.

Personal: Born March 3, 1982, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Jan and the late Mike Leaders ... father was a linebacker for the Cyclones (1977-79) ... uncle, Jeff, played football for Iowa State ... pre-business major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED LEED-ers.



42 Nick Linder*

Defensive Back

5-10, 189, So.#

Iowa City, Iowa

(City/Nebraska-Omaha)

2001 Dean's List

2001 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

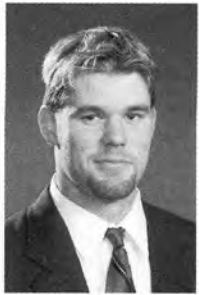
Linder at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in 11 games, providing solid depth in the defensive

backfield ... registered three tackles, one interception and a pass breakup ... collected three tackles in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa and then recorded his first collegiate interception vs. Baylor ... 2000 ... Enrolled at Iowa State for spring semester ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season at Nebraska-Omaha.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at quarterback and free safety for team that made Class 4-A title game his junior season and earned second-round playoff berth his senior campaign ... team was 18-6 with Linder at quarterback ... second-team all-Mississippi Valley conference signal-caller as a junior ... as a senior, earned first-team all-conference and all-area and was an honorable mention all-state honoree ... completed 75-of-141 passes for 1,489 yards and 13 touchdowns with just two interceptions his senior season ... team went 13-0 to win Class 3-A championship his sophomore year ... lettered in football (2), baseball (3), track (3) and basketball (3) ... football coach was Larry Brown ... teammate of Cyclone Zach Butler.

Personal: Born Aug. 30, 1980, in Iowa City ... son of Tim and Mary Lou Linder ... general studies major.

Cyclone Profiles



16 Cris Love Jr.

Quarterback

6-5, 210, Fr.#

Round Rock, Texas (Round Rock)

Love at ISU: 2001 ... Was the backup quarterback all season to Big 12 newcomer of the year Seneca Wallace ... appeared in five games, hitting on 17-of-28 attempts for 181 yards and a touchdown ... registered his first career touch-

down vs. Colorado on a nine-yard strike to Lance Young ... finished the night vs. CU with six completions on seven attempts for 64 yards ... finished 4-of-5 for 41 yards in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Starting quarterback for two seasons ... second-team all-district as a junior and first-team all-district as a senior ... team MVP ... third-ranked quarterback in Texas Class 4-A and 5-A ... completed 43 percent of his passes for 1,412 yards and nine touchdowns ... varsity basketball starter two seasons ... ran the 300-meter intermediate hurdles and 1,600-meter relay ... also competed in the triple jump ... football coach was Larry Hirt.

Personal: Born May 23, 1982 ... son of Cris Sr. and Melynda Love ... liberal arts and sciences major ... father, who is a Texas Ranger lawman, played football for Tarleton State.

Passing	G	Effic.	Att-Cmp-Int	Pct.	Yds	TD	Long	YPG
2001	5	105.37	28-17-3	.607	181	1	27	36.2

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2001	2	2	-2	-1.0	0	1	-0.4



41 Jeremy Loyd*

Linebacker

6-2, 230, Jr.

Pittsburg, Texas

(Pittsburg/Tyler JC)

2001 ISU Defensive Co-MVP (Al and Dean Knudson Award)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 ISU Defensive MVP Twice

Loyd at ISU: 2001 ... Honored as the team's defensive co-MVP at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... earned honorable mention all-Big 12 status from the league coaches ... named ISU Defensive MVP vs. Northern Iowa and Kansas ... had eight tackles in season finale against Iowa ... at Kansas, Loyd made six tackles, including a sack, and recovered a KU fumble ... Loyd made six tackles, with a sack, and an interception in his NCAA Division I-A debut against Northern Iowa ... made nine tackles, two for loss, against Baylor and had nine stops at Missouri and against Kansas State.

Junior College Experience: Selected to the pre-season JUCO All-American team ... named to the first-team all-Southwest Junior College Conference team ... recorded 109 tackles, 12 sacks, seven tackles-for-loss and seven interceptions last season, returning two for touchdowns ... team went 9-3, winning the conference title and the Red River Bowl ... coached by Dale Carr.

High School Experience: As a senior, named to the second team all-state unit as a punter and linebacker ... started three seasons at linebacker ... selected to the all-Texas East team his junior and senior

seasons ... named to the all-district team three seasons ... tallied 138 tackles his senior year, along with seven and a half sacks and two interceptions ... also participated in baseball, track, powerlifting and basketball ... high school coach was Mark Cunningham.

Personal: Born in Pittsburg, Texas, July 30, 1980 ... son of Susan and Steven Loyd ... member of the honor roll as a junior and senior ... biology major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	INT.
2001	11	37	31	68	7-35	2-19	1	2	2-58



52 Brian Lutter

Defensive End

6-0, 229, Fr.#

West Des Moines, Iowa
(Valley)

2001 ISU Academic Achievement Award

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01)

Lutter at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... offensive scout team player of the week vs.

Oklahoma State ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at center and deep snapper ... earned second-team all-conference recognition as a senior ... team went 21-2 his junior and senior seasons, finishing as conference champions twice ... team advanced to second round of Class 4-A state playoffs in 1998 and the semifinals in 1999 ... coached by Gary Swenson ... teammate of Cyclones Casey Shelton, Todd Slycord and Joe Woodley ... also lettered in wrestling (2), baseball (2) and track (1).

Personal: Born April 27, 1982, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Mark and Kathleen Lutter ... exercise and sport science major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED LOO-ter.



84 Jason Lyftogt***

Tight End/Deep Snapper

6-4, 255, Sr.#

Orange City, Iowa (MOC-FV)

2001 ISU Coaches' Award

1999 ISU Academic Achievement Award

Lyftogt at ISU: 2001 ... Honored at the Cyclone Football awards banquet with the ISU Coaches' Award ... played in 10 games, seeing

extensive action on special teams ... hauled in the first reception of his career-a 19 yard grab vs. Baylor ... 2000 ... Saw action at deep snapper ... 1999 ... Saw action at tight end and as team's deep snapper ... 1998 ... Saw limited action ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned third-team all-state honors in the offensive line from *The Des Moines Register* ... four-year starter for coach Tony Perkins ... played offensive tackle, tight end and defensive end ... also served as school's kicker and punter ... team captain ... first-team all-conference selection ... lettered four times in football and twice in track and basketball.

Personal: Born May 8, 1978, in Orange City ... son of Jay and Ruth Lyftogt ... elementary education major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED LIFE-tog.

Cyclone Profiles



5 Todd Miller

Wide Receiver

5-8, 162, Fr.#

Mount Pleasant, Iowa
(Mount Pleasant)

Miller at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named offensive scout team player of the week for the Texas A&M game.

High School Experience: First-team all-state as a senior ... second-team all-state as a junior ... 1999 Iowa Class 3-A Player of the Year ... conference player of the year ... *USA Today* honorable mention All-American ... selected to *PrepStar's* Midwest running backs team ... ranked No. 66 in the Midlands by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... rushed for over 1,700 yards as a junior and over 1,800 yards as a senior, scoring 59 touchdowns ... led Mount Pleasant to the playoffs both seasons, losing in the semifinals in 1999 ... starting guard on the basketball team ... ran the 100m, 200m and 400m in track ... competed in state track meet three years ... honorable mention all-state baseball player with a .380 average and 31 stolen bases ... football coach was Bob Jensen.

Personal: Born May 2, 1982, in Burlington, Iowa ... son of Allan and Cheryl Miller ... exercise and sports science major ... National Honor Society.



65 Bob Montgomery**

Offensive Line

6-3, 310, So.#

Lincoln, Neb. (Pius X)

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2000 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (1999, 2001)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, S01)

Montgomery at ISU: 2001 ... Started all 11 games at left guard ... helped pave the way for Ennis Haywood to rush for 1,169 yards and average more than four yards per carry ... as a unit, the O-line led the way to ISU averaging 384.6 yards per game and 182.4 yards per game on the ground ... 2000 ... Saw action backing up Ben Beaudet at left guard ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned Class B state title and an 11-2 record as a senior and state titles his freshman and junior seasons ... selected to the *Omaha World-Herald* second team all-Nebraska and first team all-state defense for Class B ... member of the superstate defensive team ... selected to the *Lincoln Journal Star* Class B all-state offensive team ... as a junior, earned all-state honorable mention for Class B ... also played first base for the baseball team ... high school coach was Tim Aylward ... teammate of Cyclones Paul Jarrett and Matt Grosserode.

Personal: Born Aug. 15, 1981, in Wichita, Kan. ... son of Richard and Luanne Montgomery ... exercise and sport science major ... earned academic all-state recognition as a senior ... honor roll student ... National Honor Society ... class president for three years ... elected student body president ... parents are Richard and Luanne Montgomery ... father played linebacker at Kansas.



83 Jamaul Montgomery**

Wide Receiver

6-0, 191, So.#

Long Beach, Calif. (St. John Bosco)

Montgomery at ISU: 2001 ... Played in all 11 games and caught at least one pass in 10 of those outings ... backed up all-Big 12 performer Lane Danielsen, providing excellent depth at the wide receiver position and making

the Cyclone receiving corps one of the best in the league ... finished the year with 19 receptions for 195 yards (10.3 avg.) ... hauled in a season-best three receptions vs. Baylor, Oklahoma State and at Texas A&M ... caught a season-long 30-yard pass from Seneca Wallace at Nebraska, finishing that contest with two receptions for 39 yards ... opened the 2001 season with one grab for 14 yards vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Ended the 2000 season with two receptions for 57 yards ... also had three catches for 51 yards in the Insight.com Bowl, including a 22-yard reception ... tallied a season-long 33-yard reception vs. Kansas State ... had a 24-yard catch vs. Kansas in the final game of the season ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: As a senior, rushed for 1,069 yards and 14 touchdowns on 156 carries ... averaged 6.9 yards per carry ... had 32 receptions for 439 yards and two touchdowns ... led his team to two consecutive state titles ... also ran track and played basketball ... high school coach was Kiki Mendoza.

Personal: Born Aug. 20, 1981 ... son of Byron Montgomery and Jackie Polee ... pre-business major.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999		Redshirted				
2000	11	2	57	28.5	0	33
2001	11	19	195	10.3	0	30
Career	22	21	252	12.0	0	33



5 Andrew Moser**

Linebacker

5-10, 228, Sr.#

Guttenberg, Iowa (Guttenberg)

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (1999, 2000)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S99, F98)

Moser at ISU: 2001 ... Played in all 11 games after suffering through injury plagued sophomore and junior campaigns ... accumulated 17

tackles, including one tackle for loss ... registered one stop behind the line of scrimmage at Kansas ... notched a season-high five tackles, including four solo stops at Nebraska ... opened the 2001 season with three stops vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Squad member ... missed season with ankle injury ... 1999 ... Appeared in eight games, making 10 tackles and breaking up a pass ... had a career-high six tackles and broke up a pass against Oklahoma ... had two tackles in season opener against Indiana State ... missed Missouri game with shoulder injury ... 1998 ... Squad member who earned defensive scout team player-of-the-week honors against Texas Tech and Texas ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Rushed for 2,004 yards as a senior to lead Class 1-A in Iowa ... tallied 29 touchdowns and 16 two-point conversions to lead Class 1-A with 206 points ... tallied 51 tackles with two interceptions, six sacks and two fumble recoveries ... led team to an 8-

Cyclone Profiles

2 mark, advancing to the Class 1-A football playoffs for the first time in 21 years ... broke the Guttenberg career rushing record with 3,564 yards ... old mark stood at 2,309 yards ... also broke marks for touchdowns in a season and a career ... honored as a first-team all-state running back in Class 1-A by *The Des Moines Register* ... named 1-A District VI offensive MVP ... honored as *Dubuque Telegraph-Herald* MVP, first-team Tri-State honoree and all-conference award winner ... coached in high school by Wes Baier ... earned four letters in basketball and four in track and field ... played off-guard ... qualified for the Iowa state track meet in the 100m in 1996.

Personal: Born Feb. 13, 1979, in Guttenberg, Iowa ... son of Lowell and Cindy Moser ... exercise and sport science major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED MOZE-yer.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1997				Redshirted					
1998	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1999	7	3	7	10	0	0	0	0	1
2000				Injured					
2001	11	13	4	17	1-1	0	0	0	0
Career	24	16	11	27	1-1	0	0	0	1



9 Nik Moser

Defensive Back

6-2, 180, Fr.

Fort Dodge, Iowa (Fort Dodge)

Moser at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors for the week of the Kansas State game.

High School Experience: Named to *The Des Moines Register* first team at defensive back ... was first-team all-CIML at defensive back ... his junior season, was named second-team all-conference ... selected second-team all-conference at quarterback ... started at quarterback and safety for three seasons ... as a senior, completed 51-of-133 passes for 743 yards and eight touchdowns ... his junior year, passed for 546 yards and six touchdowns ... as a sophomore, passed for 149 yards ... averaged 22.0 yards per kickoff return ... rushed for over 440 yards in three seasons at quarterback ... lettered four times in track and won the 2000 Iowa Class 4-A 200-meter dash (21.88) and 400 hurdles (53.20) championships ... was 2001 Drake Relays 400 meter hurdles champion with 52.86-second clocking ... ran 47.5 400-meter leg on runner-up medley relay ... at 2001 state meet, set 4-A record of 21.33 to defend 200-meter title ... also defended 400-meter hurdle title with 52.96 effort ... lettered twice in basketball and four years in baseball ... coached by his dad, Sam Moser.

Personal: Born in Fort Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 27, 1982 ... son of Sam and Sharon Moser ... plans on majoring in secondary education ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED MOZE-yer.



40 Brent Nash

Linebacker

5-11, 239, Fr.#

Beverly Hills, Calif. (Beverly Hills)

Nash at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in five games, collecting four tackles, an interception and a pass breakup ... had his best game of the season at Kansas, finishing with a tackle, an interception and a pass breakup ... registered

tackles vs. Northern Iowa, Kansas State and Colorado ... **2000** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named defensive scout team player of the week for the Oklahoma State game.

High School Experience: First-team all-Bay League as a junior and senior ... selected to the CIF first team both years ... named to the *Los Angeles Times*' first team the past two seasons ... Beverly Hills finished 7-4-1 his junior year, losing in the third round of the playoffs ... team was 5-5 his senior season, losing in the quarterfinals ... played guard on the basketball team ... ran the 100m and 200m and the 4x100m relay ... football coach was Carter Paysinger.

Personal: Born Dec. 22, 1981, in Los Angeles, Calif. ... son of Billy Ray Jr. and Yolanda Nash ... liberal arts and sciences major ... made the dean's list as a junior ... father played one season for the Dallas Cowboys ... brother, Brandon, plays football for Arizona.



60 Brent Nelson

Offensive Line

6-3, 270, Fr.#

Cedar Rapids, Iowa (Kennedy)

Nelson at ISU: 2001 ... Provided solid depth on the offensive line ... ended the year backing up all-Big 12 performer Marcel Howard at left tackle ... earned offensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Baylor ... **2000** ...

Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Was a two-year starter in the offensive and defensive lines ... also lettered four times in wrestling, placing sixth at heavyweight in state meet his senior season ... coached in football by Don Knock.

Personal: Born March 31, 1982 ... son of Marc and Liz Nelson ... business management major.



11 Dustin Ochs

Quarterback

6-3, 200, Jr.

San Bernardino, Calif.

(Rim of the World/

San Bernardino Valley CC)

Ochs at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... earned offensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Northern Iowa.

Junior College Experience: Named first-team all-Foothill Conference ... completed 191-of-329 passes for 2,308 yards and 15 touchdowns ... team finished the season with a 7-3 record ... coached by Ron Smedley.

Cyclone Profiles

High School Experience: Selected to the first team for the San Andreas Conference his senior year at quarterback and punter ... named the MVP of the conference on defense and offense and was the overall MVP ... selected as the Pepsi Player of the Year in the San Bernardino area ... returned an interception 105 yards for a touchdown ... completed 53-of-112 passes for 808 yards and six touchdowns ... rushed for 89 yards on 32 carries ... made 26-of-27 PATs ... punted 24 times for a 34.3-yard average ... intercepted five passes, one for a touchdown, and recorded 108 tackles at defensive back ... played quarterback, defensive back, punter and kicker in high school ... coached by Bobby Graidiallas.

Personal: Born in San Bernardino, Calif., March 22, 1979 ... son of Dave and Nancy Ochs ... sister plays volleyball at Cal State-Dominguez Hills ... majoring in sociology ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED OAKS.



3 Bryan Ollie**

Defensive Back

5-8, 178, So.#

Des Moines, Iowa (Dowling)

Ollie at ISU: 2001 ... Participated in 10 games in the defensive backfield and on special teams ... ended the year with six tackles (three solo) ... recorded a season-best two tackles vs. Nebraska and Kansas ... recorded one stop vs.

Northern Iowa ... **2000** ... Saw action mostly on special teams, recording one tackle ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named ISU defensive scout team player of the week against Kansas.

High School Experience: Led Dowling to an 11-2 record and a second-place finish at the state playoffs his final season ... rushed for over 1,000 yards, averaging 12 yards per carry ... earned first-team all-conference, second-team all-state and first-team elite all-CIML honors as a senior ... listed in the top 65 of *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* all-Midlands team ... as a junior, helped lead the Maroons to a 10-1 record and a playoff berth ... ran the 100-meter race ... high school coach was Matt Dillon ... teammate of Cyclone Tyson Smith.

Personal: Born Oct. 22, 1980 ... son of Ed and Agnes Ollie ... selected as a student ambassador for three years ... student council member ... communication studies major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED ALL-ee.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1999		Redshirted							
2000	5	0	1	1	0-0	0	0	0	0
2001	10	3	3	6	0-0	0	0	0	0
Career	15	3	4	7	0-0	0	0	0	0



1 Steve Paris

Defensive Back

6-1, 180, Fr.

Dallas, Texas (Roosevelt)

Paris at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named ISU defensive scout team player of the week against Missouri.

High School Experience: Named to the offensive and defensive first teams for Texas Class 4-

A District 11 ... caught 40 passes for over 700 yards and eight touchdowns ... as a junior, received first-team all-district nomination

on offense and second team for defense ... had over 800 yards and six touchdowns on 45 catches ... was a team captain his junior and senior years ... started at wide receiver and safety for two years ... team reached the third round of the playoffs his junior year ... tallied 11 interceptions in two seasons ... coached by McKinney Evans.

Personal: Born in Dallas, Texas, Jan. 7, 1983 ... son of Gloria and Steve Paris Sr. ... on the B Honor Roll and received an award for perfect attendance ... plans on majoring in physical education or health kinesiology.



62 Adam Perpich

Defensive Line

6-3, 260, Fr.

Urbandale, Iowa (Urbandale)

Perpich at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial season at Iowa State.

High School Experience: Started and lettered three years for coach Mike McClish ... started three seasons at offensive tackle and defensive

end ... team made playoffs his sophomore and junior ... also lettered in swimming.

Personal: Born April 7, 1983 ... sociology major ... son of Gary and Deb Perpich ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED PER-pitch.



12 Eric Perry

Quarterback

5-11, 186, Fr.#

Kearney, Neb. (Kearney)

2000 ISU Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year
Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (FOO)

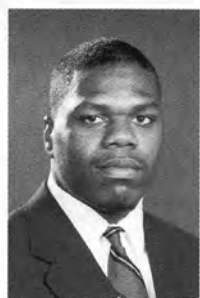
Perry at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... earned offensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Nebraska ... **2000** ... Redshirted

initial collegiate season ... named offensive scout team player of the year ... named offensive scout player of the week for games against Nebraska, Missouri and Kansas.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at quarterback ... earned honorable mention all-state recognition as a junior and senior ... first-team all-conference and all-district pick his senior season ... second-team all-conference selection as a junior ... lettered three times in football and four times in track ... coached by Riley Harris.

Personal: Born Feb. 6, 1982, in Kearney, Neb. ... son of Vaughn and Patricia Perry ... engineering major.

Cyclone Profiles



8 DeAndre Phillips**

Defensive Back

5-9, 196, So.

Mission Hills, Calif. (Monroe)

2001 Special Teams MVP vs. Baylor

Phillips at ISU: 2001 ... Earned ISU special teams MVP honors vs. Baylor ... appeared in all 11 games, collecting 28 tackles and an interception ... had one of his best outings of the

season at Kansas, finishing with a career-high seven tackles ... also forced a fumble and broke up a pass vs. the Jayhawks ... tallied four tackles and his first career interception at Texas A&M ... had three tackles and a pass breakup vs. Baylor ... opened the 2001 season with two tackles vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Started the season at wide receiver, but switched to defensive back ... played in four games ... had three tackles in the regular season ... also tallied one tackle in the Insight.com Bowl ... earned offensive scout player of the week honors for games against UNLV and Iowa.

High School Experience: Two-time team MVP ... Valley Conference MVP ... three-time all-city pick for North Hills area ... received the Scholar-Athlete Award three times ... team advanced to the second round of the California state playoffs his senior year ... rushed for over 800 yards and 17 touchdowns as a senior ... scored nine touchdowns and rushed for over 600 yards as a junior ... tallied over 900 yards receiving with 13 touchdown receptions over the two seasons ... ran the 100 and 200 and the 4x100 relay ... guard on the Monroe basketball team ... football coach was Chris Richards.

Personal: Born Feb. 20, 1982, in East St. Louis, Ill. ... son of Norma Green and Wylie Phillips ... honor roll student ... pre-business major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
2000	3	3	0	3	0-0	0	0	0	0
2001	11	17	11	28	1-1	1-19	0	1	4
Career	14	20	11	31	1-1	1-19	0	1	4



20 Henry Poullard Jr.

Defensive Back

5-9, 164, Fr.#

La Porte, Texas (La Porte)

Poullard at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in three games, registering four tackles ... notched two tackles at Kansas and opened the season with two stops vs. Northern Iowa ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors vs.

Texas A&M ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to Grid Iron Great team ... Southeast Region Player of the Week twice as a senior ... named to Houston area all-prep team as a junior ... league defensive player of the year ... helped La Porte to the playoffs twice ... compiled over 1,250 return yards in two seasons ... threw for 358 yards and five touchdowns as a senior ... tallied 53 tackles, 12 sacks and two interceptions his junior season ... finished his senior year with 28 tackles ... played basketball for La Porte High ... ran the 200 and 4x100 and 4x400 relays on the track team ... coached by Forrest Wiegand.

Personal: Born Jan. 28, 1981, in Houston, Texas ... son of Henry Sr. and Kim Poullard ... general studies major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED pull-ARD.



35 Andrae Rainey*

Wide Receiver

6-1, 188, Sr.#

Waterloo, Iowa

(Northern University High)

Rainey at ISU: 2001 ... Saw action at wide receiver in ISU's win at Kansas ... 2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Squad member ... named ISU offensive scout team player of the

week against Nebraska ... 1998 ... Squad member who earned offensive scout team player of the week honors for the Texas Tech game ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned all-conference honors as a junior and senior at NU High in Cedar Falls ... three-year starter at free safety and strong safety for coach Neil Phipps ... lettered four times in football and three times in track.

Personal: Born July 4, 1978, in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of David and Gladys Rainey ... business major ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED OND-ray.



89 Rashaad Rasberry

Tight End

6-4, 230, Fr.

Missouri City, Texas (Elkins)

Rasberry at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Class 5-A District 20 as a junior and honorable mention as a senior ... played tight end and

backup defensive end ... a blocking tight end in Elkins' run-oriented offensive scheme.

Personal: Born in Houston, Texas, April 28, 1982 ... son of Lowanda and Richard Rasberry ... member of the A&B Honor Roll ... pre-business major.



9 Adam Runk****

Defensive Back

6-2, 181, Sr.#

Stillwater, Minn. (Stillwater)

2001 ISU Academic Achievement Award

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Third-Team All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Team Captain (Ralph Aulmann Memorial Award)

2001 Three-time ISU Defensive MVP

2000 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

1999 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

1998 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, F99, S99, F98, S98, F97)

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (2000, 1999, 1998, 1997)

Dean's List (2000, 1998, 1997)

Runk at ISU: 2001 ... Received the ISU Academic Award at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... third-team All-Big 12 Conference

Cyclone Profiles

selection by the league's coaches and a honorable mention all-Big 12 choice by The Associated Press ... named ISU Defensive MVP vs. Missouri, Oklahoma State and Iowa ... had a monster game at Missouri with a then career-high 12 tackles, including a sack that killed a Tiger drive ... his final play was a game-saver ... a diving Runk batted away a Kirk Farmer pass into the endzone on 4th and goal at the Iowa State 4-yard line with three seconds left in the game, preserving the Cyclones' 20-14 victory over Missouri ... it was Runk who stepped up again in season finale against Iowa, making the interception (his fourth of the season) that sealed ISU's fourth-straight win over the Hawkeyes ... Runk had 13 tackles, including 10 solo stops, against Iowa ... had a career-high 14 tackles against Colorado and also broke up a Buffalo pass ... made 11 tackles against Kansas State ... came up with three tackles and his third career interception against Oklahoma State ... made eight tackles at Texas A&M ... made four tackles, including a sack, and had his third interception of the season at Kansas ... one of the best athletes on the team, made seven tackles at Ohio and had three punt returns for 19 yards against the Bobcats ... had two tackles and one interception against Northern Iowa ... first-team academic all-Big 12 honoree ... **2000** ... Made career-high 10 tackles against Missouri and at Kansas State ... had five tackles against Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl ... had 24 tackles in the last three regular-season games after making 14 stops in the first seven contests ... at Colorado, had four tackles, caused a fumble and broke up three passes ... at Oklahoma State, made three tackles, one tackle for loss and broke up a Cowboy pass ... had three tackles and first career interception at Iowa and season-high four tackles at Baylor ... **1999** ... Finished season with 30 tackles, forcing three fumbles ... had a tackle for loss and broke up a pass ... was ISU defensive MVP vs. Colorado with three tackles, one for loss ... made a career-high nine tackles against Texas ... had seven tackles and caused a fumble in season finale at Kansas ... was Cyclone special teams MVP at Nebraska ... **1998** ... Saw action in eight games, making four tackles ... **1997** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

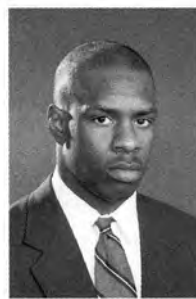
High School Experience: Tallied 25 catches for 431 yards and two touchdowns as a senior ... named *USA Today* Minnesota Player of the Year in 1996 ... selected all-metro player of the year by the *Minneapolis Star Tribune* ... received all-metro honors from KARE 11 and the *Minneapolis Star-Tribune* ... honored as *St. Paul Pioneer Press* prep athlete of the year ... squad finished the season 12-1, losing in the state semifinal round ... captured team's MVP, Big Red Hitter, Mr. Football and Kearney Memorial awards ... honorable mention all-state, all-conference and Mr. Football a junior ... squad captured a Class 2-A state championship his junior year with a 14-0 mark ... compiled 1,520 receiving yards, 13 touchdowns and 318 points in his career ... tallied 76 solo tackles, 55 assists and 15 interceptions in his career ... coached in high school by George Thole ... earned 15 athletic letters: four in baseball, basketball and football and three in track and field ... captained baseball and basketball teams as a junior and senior ... received all-metro honorable mention, all-conference and team MVP honors in basketball as a junior ... finished fifth in the state meet in the long jump, setting a school record with a leap of 22-1 ... selected all-conference, all-region and honored as the team's pitcher of the year ... earned best rebounder award in basketball as a sophomore ... awarded Presidential Fitness Award as a freshman ... academic all-state in baseball and football ... recognized with special honor roll mention ... National Honor Society ... two-year academic letterwinner ... participated in Project LEAD, a program to develop leadership ... earned a 3.88 GPA ... named homecoming king.

Personal: Born Jan. 24, 1979 ... son of Mary Beth and Terry Runk ... management information systems major ... a first-team academic all-Big 12 and two-time ISU Athletic Council academic award recipient ... named to the Big 12 Commissioner's honor roll four semesters and the

dean's list twice ... brother, Aaron, was a four-time all-Big 12 outfielder and two-time first-team academic All-American at ISU.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sack	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1997					Redshirted					
1998	6	1	3	4	0-0	0-0	0	0	0	0
1999	9	19	11	30	1-2	0-0	0	0	3	1
2000	11	34	8	42	2-4	0-0	1-0	0	1	6
2001	11	64	23	87	4-17	2-15	4-34	0	0	8
Career	37	118	45	163	7-23	2-15	5-34	0	4	15

Punt Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
2000	11	1	0	0	0	0
2001	11	3	19	6.3	0	9
Career	22	4	19	4.8	0	9



12 Hiawatha Rutland**

Running Back

6-0, 202, So.#

Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)

2001 ISU Coaches Appreciation Award (Bill Dailey Award)

2001 Special Teams MVP vs. Kansas State

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Rutland at ISU: ... 2001 ... Received the ISU

Coaches Appreciation Award at the Cyclone Football Awards Banquet ... earned special teams MVP honors vs. Kansas State ... made a huge special teams contribution at Missouri, stripping Tay Jackson of the football on a kickoff return that was recovered by ISU at the Tiger 12-yard line, setting up a crucial ISU field goal late in the game ... saw the most extensive action of his career with 10 carries against Baylor for 28 yards ... also made a catch for 12 yards and had a 17-yard kickoff return ... returned a kickoff 20 yards at Nebraska and 21 yards at Missouri ... **2000** ... Had 22 yards on three carries at Colorado ... gained 33 yards on his only carry at Kansas State ... had three carries for a career-high 38 yards against Missouri ... had four carries for 19 yards at Baylor ... tallied two carries for 12 yards at Iowa ... finished spring football as backup to Ennis Haywood at tailback ... rushed for 52 yards on 11 carries in spring game ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... was ISU offensive scout team player of the week against Iowa.

High School Experience: Earned News 40 player-of-the-week honors ... had 13 receptions for 231 yards ... scored 94 points ... rushed for 1,508 yards as a senior and 669 yards as a junior ... led Southeast to an 11-4 record and the state title game as a senior ... high school teammate of Cyclone defensive backs Johnny Smith and Marc Timmons (his cousin) ... also played basketball ... high school coach was Paul Maechtle ... teammate of Cyclones Johnny Smith and cousin Marc Timmons.

Personal: Born April 26, 1981 ... son of Geri Rutland ... psychology major ... cousin, Brett Timmons, played linebacker at Tulane.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2000	11	18	128	7.1	0	33	11.6
2001	11	11	30	2.7	0	10	2.7
Career	22	29	158	5.5	0	33	7.2

Kickoff Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
2000	11	0	0	0	0	-
2001	11	7	111	15.9	0	21
Career	21	7	111	15.9	0	21

Cyclone Profiles



56 Adam Sansale*

Offensive Line

6-3, 289, Sr.#

South St. Paul, Minn.

(Cretin-Derham Hall)

2001 Second-Team Academic All-Big 12

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01)

Sansale at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Was out

with back injury ... 1998 ... Saw action in two games ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Received honorable mention all-state honors as a senior ... earned all-conference honors, leading his squad to an 11-1 mark and a berth in the Minnesota football playoffs ... played tackle on the line that led the way for the school's first season in which a quarterback threw for 1,000 yards and a back rushed for 1,000 yards ... team notched a 20-4 mark during his final two seasons ... three-year starter ... coached in high school by Rich Kallok ... teammate of Cyclone Dan Salmen.

Personal: Born Oct. 6, 1978, in Minneapolis, Minn. ... son of Paul and Lynn Sansale ... lettered twice in basketball and once in track and field ... received St. Thomas Silver Torch Award ... named to Cretin's Purple Honor Group for academic recognition ... earned a 3.4 GPA ... electronic media studies major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED san-SAIL.



97 Eric Schmitz

Tight End

6-3, 225, So.#

Geneseo, Ill. (Darnall)

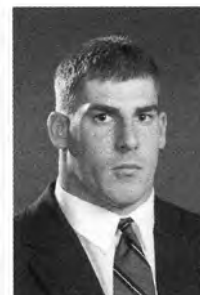
Schmitz at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at tight end ... team went 8-1 in 1998, advancing

to the Class 4-A semifinals ... a second-team all-NCIC selection as a senior ... lettered two years in football for head coach Denny Dierick.

Personal: Born April 21, 1981, in San Dimas, Calif. ... son of Keith and Ellen Schmitz ... exercise and sport science major.



39 Curt Schroeder*

Linebacker

6-0, 215, Sr.#

Camanche, Iowa (Camanche)

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F98)

1998 ISU Academic Achievement Award

Schroeder at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

earned defensive scout team player of week

honors twice, receiving the distinction vs. Oklahoma State and Iowa ... 2000 ... Appeared in four games ... 1999 ... Squad member ... ISU defensive scout team player of the week against Iowa ... 1998 ... Appeared in one game ... 1997 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Honorable mention all-conference choice

at linebacker as a senior ... two-year starter at linebacker and tight end for coach Mark Metzger ... lettered twice in football and track.

Personal: Born May 10, 1979, in Camanche, Iowa ... son of Tom and Deb Schroeder ... accounting/finance major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED SHRODE-er.



17 Gerrin Scott

Quarterback

6-0, 205, So.#

Denver, Colo. (Thomas Jefferson)

1999 ISU Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Scott at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... sat

out spring football after undergoing back surgery in March ... 2000 ... Appeared in three

contests, seeing the first action of his career vs.

Texas A&M ... recorded the first touchdown pass of his career on a 43-yard strike to Lane Danielsen late in the fourth quarter vs. the Aggies ... ended the season 3-of-4 passing for 61 yards and one touchdown ... completed one pass for eight yards at Kansas State ... 1999 ... Iowa State Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year ... was Cyclone offensive scout team player of the week against Texas.

High School Experience: Named second-team all-city in Denver his senior year ... competed for three seasons at Denver East High School and transferred to Denver Thomas Jefferson High School for his senior campaign ... played quarterback, linebacker and cornerback ... played basketball for three seasons while at East ... coached at Thomas Jefferson by Tim Cross ... runs a 4.6 40-yard dash.

Personal: Born Sept. 17, 1980, in Denver, Colo. ... son of Rita and Gregory Scott ... pre-business major ... FIRST NAME IS PRONOUNCED JARE-in.



85 Kenny Segin

Tight End

6-4, 240, Fr.#

Ankeny, Iowa (Ankeny)

Segin at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... 2000

... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Lettered three times, starting two seasons at tight end and defensive end ... also lettered in track and competed as

high hurdler at state meet.

Personal: Born August 18, 1981 in Ankeny ... son of Jeff and Mary Segin ... construction engineering major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED SEE-ghin.

Cyclone Profiles



71 Casey Shelton*

Offensive Line

6-6, 290, So.#

West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)

Shelton at ISU: 2001 ... Saw action throughout the season at right tackle as part of a regular rotation ... was part of an offensive line that paved the way for Ennis Haywood's second-straight 1,000-yard rushing season ... **2000** ...

Moved to offensive line late in the season ... appeared in eight games as a defensive end ... recorded one tackle in season opener vs. Ohio ... **1999** ... Earned injury hardship ... appeared in three games, making one tackle.

High School Experience: Named to CIML all-conference team ... named to the all-state elite team ... selected Iowa Class 4-A defensive player of the year ... named to *SuperPrep's* All-America top 50 team ... selected a top 50 player by *PrepStar* ... rated by *National Prep Recruiter* as one of the top 10 defensive ends in the country ... listed among the top 20 preps in the Midwest by *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... amassed 36 tackles, 14 assists and 13 tackles for loss as a senior ... team finished 6-4 his junior year ... tallied an 11-1 record his senior season ... lost in the semifinals of the state tournament ... teammate of Cyclones Joe Woodley, Brian Lutter and Todd Slycord ... high school coach was Gary Swenson ... also played center for the Valley High basketball team, averaging 15 points per game.

Personal: Born June 27, 1980 ... son of Peggy Shelton and Al and Melissa Shelton ... named to the honor roll his senior year ... liberal arts and sciences major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Int	FR	FC	PBU
1999									
2000	11	3	2	5	0-0	0-0	0	0	1
2001	7	18	7	25	1-1	1-39	0	0	3
Career	18	21	9	30	1-1	1-39	0	0	4



1 Tyson Smith**

Defensive Line

6-2, 235, So.

Des Moines, Iowa (Dowling)

2001 ISU Defensive MVP vs. Oklahoma State

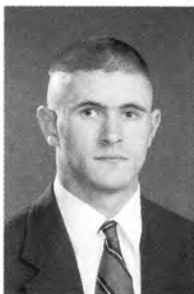
Smith at ISU: 2001 ... Named ISU Defensive MVP vs. Oklahoma State ... saw action in all 11 games, finishing fifth on the squad with 58 tackles ... started every game at right end,

notching four tackles for a loss, a sack, a pass breakup and 13 quarterback hurries ... finished the year with seven tackles and three quarterback hurries in ISU's win vs. Iowa ... had five tackles, including one for a four-yard loss, at Kansas ... registered a career-high nine tackles, including seven solo stops, vs. Colorado ... had 23 tackles combined vs. Kansas State, Texas A&M, Oklahoma State and Missouri ... opened the 2001 season vs. Northern Iowa with four tackles and the first sack of his career ... **2000** ... Saw extensive action on special teams in his initial collegiate season ... collected four tackles, including two solo stops, a quarterback hurry and broke up a pass ... had one tackle in the Insight.com Bowl ... tallied two tackles vs. Kansas State ... had the first tackle of his career vs. Ohio.

High School Experience: Named to *The Des Moines Register's* 1999 Elite Team ... first-team all-state pick ... ranked No. 24 on *SuperPrep's* all-Midlands team ... *Tom Lemming's* ranked him the No. 3 linebacker on the all-Midlands team ... tallied 56 tackles, 16 sacks and 12 tackles for loss in 1999 ... had two forced fumbles and returned another for a touchdown ... team MVP as a senior ... first-team all-CIML American Conference selection ... averaged 12 points and 10 rebounds for the Dowling basketball team ... ran the 4x100 and 4x200 relays ... coached by Matt Dillon ... teammate of Cyclone Bryan Ollie.

Personal: Born Oct. 9, 1981, in Des Moines, Iowa ... son of Charlie Nell Smith ... journalism and mass communications major.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	QBH
2000	9	2	2	4	0-0	0-0	0	1	1
2001	11	34	24	58	4-14	1-8	0	1	13
Total	20	36	26	62	4-14	1-8	0	2	14



37 Cody Stafford

Defensive Back

5-9, 169, So.#

Winthrop, Iowa (East Buchanan)

Dean's List (2000)

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (1999, 2000)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, F00, S01)

Stafford at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

2000 ... Squad member ... **1999** ... Redshirted

initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Three-year starter at running back and linebacker, earning all-state recognition for teams that posted a 24-5 record during his years as a starter ... as a senior, was second-team all-state selection at linebacker by *The Des Moines Register* ... team went 6-



10 Johnny Smith III**

Defensive Back

5-11, 164, So.#

Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00)

Smith at ISU: 2001 ... Earned a starting spot and had 23 stops and an interception in the season's first four games before being sidelined with injury ... made a career-high 11 tackles

and broke up a pass at Ohio ... his 39-yard interception return against Northern Iowa set up a Cyclone touchdown ... **2000** ... Provided solid depth at corner for ISU ... appeared in four games in 2000, ending the season with five total tackles, including three solo stops ... tallied three tackles and broke up a pass vs. Texas A&M ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Tri-County Area ... led Southeast to an 11-4 record and the state title game as a senior ... had 26 solo tackles and 11 assists ... intercepted three passes and broke up four passes ... paced Southeast to the third round of the playoffs and an 11-1 record his junior season ... high school coach was Paul Maechtle ... teammate of Cyclones Marc Timmons and Hiawatha Rutland ... three-year starter on the basketball team, averaging 14 points per game ... led the county in assists as a junior ... competed in the 100 and 4x100 relay on the track team.

Personal: Born March 11, 1981, in Bradenton, Fla. ... son of Johnny Jr. and Mildred Smith ... exercise and sports science major ... named to the honor roll his fall semester as a senior with a 4.0 GPA.

Cyclone Profiles

4, qualifying for the Class 1-A playoffs ... first-team all-district running back ... as a junior, earned third-team Class 1-A all-state honors at linebacker from *The Des Moines Register* ... as a sophomore, his East Buchanan team was 9-3 and made the Class 1-A semifinals ... was also team's punter, averaging 39.4 yards on 19 punts as a junior with a long kick of 56 yards ... averaged 38.1 yards on 18 kicks with a long of 61 yards as a senior ... earned honorable mention all-state honors as a punter ... lettered four times for his father, head coach Mike Stafford ... lettered five times in baseball and four times in track ... high school's athlete of the year as a senior ... National Honor Society.

Personal: Born Feb. 17, 1980, in Postville, Iowa ... son of Mike and Susie Stafford and the late Judy Stafford ... exercise and sport science major.



81 Josh Stensrud

Tight End

6-3, 238, Jr.#

Waseca, Minn. (Waseca)

1998 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F98, F00)

Stensrud at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ...

2000 ... Squad member ... 1999 ... Squad member ... 1998 ... Redshirted initial colle-

giate season.

High School Experience: Hauled in 23 catches for 452 yards, averaging 19.7 yards per catch ... notched four touchdowns ... tallied 61 tackles as a senior, including 46 solos, eight sacks, 12 tackles for a loss, two safeties and one defensive touchdown ... caused two fumbles and recovered another in 1997 ... named honorable mention all-state by *The Associated Press*, *Star Tribune* and *Pioneer Press* ... named first-team all-South Central Conference ... garnered all-area consideration by the *Waseca City News* ... finished the 1997 season with an 8-2 mark, finishing as the section 2-4A runner-up ... collected 38 tackles as a junior, including 24 solo stops ... piled up eight tackles for a loss, four sacks and one defensive touchdown ... ended the 1996 season with a first-round playoff loss and a 5-4 record ... lettered three years in football ... coached in high school by Keith Kottke ... played basketball as a prep ... averaged more than 20 points and 12 rebounds per contest in 1997-98.

Personal: Born June 29, 1979 ... son of Maynard and Sara Stensrud ... father, Maynard, lettered at Iowa State from 1974-76 ... Maynard was a first-team all-Big Eight selection in 1976 and won the Al and Dean Knutson Award as the team's most outstanding defensive player ... Maynard played alongside cousin All-America defensive lineman Mike Stensrud ... cousin, Andy, was a Cyclone teammate ... four-year honor roll student ... journalism and mass communications major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED STENS-rude.



35 Cale Stubbe

Defensive Line

6-4, 280, Fr.#

Cedar Falls, Iowa (Cedar Falls)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (S01)

Stubbe at ISU: 2001 ... Appeared in three games, tallying four tackles, before leg injury ended his season ... had two stops at Texas A&M ... had a tackle vs. Kansas State and vs.

Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team player of the week for Ohio game.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at linebacker ... an all-metro selection as a senior ... lettered twice in football and four times in track.

Personal: Born March 24, 1982, in Waterloo, Iowa ... son of Larry and Pam Stubbe ... majoring in exercise and sport science ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED STUB-ee.



91 Tim TeBrink*

Defensive End

6-3, 260, Fr.#

Alton, Iowa (MOC-Floyd Valley)

TeBrink at ISU: 2001 ... Collected 12 tackles, two quarterback hurries and forced a fumble in eight games ... had a tackle in ISU's win at Kansas and finished the afternoon vs. KSU with four stops ... forced a fumble at Ohio and

opened the 2001 campaign with four tackles vs. Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: First-team all-district as a senior ... selected to the *Sioux City Journal* and *The Des Moines Register* first-team all-state defensive teams ... Northwest Iowa all-defensive team ... selected to play for the North in the Iowa Shrine Bowl ... notched 185 total tackles with 14 sacks in 1999 ... caught 14 passes for 236 yards ... first-team all-district tight end as a junior ... selected to *Prep Star's* Midwest tight end team ... member of *Tom Lemming's* top 50 all-Midlands team ... tallied 92 tackles as a junior and 56 as a senior, concluding each season with seven sacks ... four-year varsity starter at tight end ... coached by Curtis Lily.

Personal: Born Aug. 24, 1981 ... son of Lloyd and Emalee TeBrink ... majoring in elementary education ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED tah-BRINK.



7 Brian Thompson

Running Back

5-9, 182, Fr.

Plantation, Fla. (Plantation)

2001 ISU Offensive Scout Team Player of the Year

Thompson at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... named ISU offensive scout team player of the year at the Cyclone Football Awards Banquet ... earned scout team player of

the week honors vs. Oklahoma State.

High School Experience: Florida Class 6-A District 12 first-team pick ... second-team all-Broward County ... team captain and MVP ...

Cyclone Profiles

rushed for over 1,200 yards and 15 touchdowns as a senior and over 1,100 yards and 11 touchdowns as a junior ... started varsity for two seasons ... team made the third round of the state playoffs his junior and senior seasons ... team recorded marks of 9-1 his junior year and 8-2 his senior season ... received first-team all-district honors in track and field, competing in the 100- and 200-meter dashes and the 4x100 meter relay ... coached by Frank Hepler.

Personal: Born in Plantation, Fla., May 26, 1983 ... son of Leon and Estella Thompson ... member of the A&B Honor Roll ... pre-business major.



69 Luke Vander Sanden

Offensive Line

6-2, 290, Fr.#

Inwood, Iowa (West Lyon)

Vander Sanden at ISU: 2001 ... Provided solid depth on the offensive line ... backed up all-Big 12 performer Lorenzo White at right guard ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season ... earned defensive scout team player

of the week honors for Iowa and Kansas State games ... offensive scout team player of the week for the Colorado game.

High School Experience: First-team all-state as a junior and senior ... all-district defensive lineman both seasons ... named to *The Des Moines Register* Elite Team as an offensive lineman his senior year ... helped West Lyon to the 1998 and 1999 Iowa Class 2-A State Championships, winning both titles ... captained the 1999 squad ... selected to play for the North in the Iowa Shrine Bowl ... selected to *Tom Lemming's* all-Midlands team and *PrepStar's* Midwest defensive line team ... named to the Northwest Iowa all-defensive team in 1998 and 1999 ... concluded the 1999 season with 101 tackles, including eight sacks ... coached by Jay Rozeboom.

Personal: Born April 25, 1982, in Rock Valley, Iowa ... son of Connie and the late Jerry Vander Sanden ... National Honor Society ... honor roll student ... brother, Jarred, plays football for Division II Southwest State ... liberal arts and sciences major.



18 Marc Timmons**

Defensive Back

5-10, 160, So.#

Bradenton, Fla. (Southeast)

2001 Two-time ISU Defensive MVP

Timmons at ISU: 2001 ... Named ISU defensive MVP vs. Northern Iowa and Ohio ... has made five career interceptions, including an interception at Kansas ... had a pick against

Northern Iowa which he returned 25 yards ... made three solo tackles and broke up two Panther passes ... recorded a career-high 13 tackles at Ohio ... had eight stops at Nebraska and at Texas A&M and led team with 11 tackles against Oklahoma State ... made 11 solo stops against Colorado ... 2000 ... Made his first career start against Missouri for the injured Dustin Avey and will remember it for the rest of his life ... against the Tigers, became the first Cyclone in eight years to make two interceptions in a single game, returning one pick 78 yards for a touchdown, the sixth-longest interception runback in school history ... equalled career high with 10 tackles against Missouri and broke up a Tiger pass ... made a career-high 10 tackles against Texas A&M ... equalled that performance with 10 tackles at Colorado while also breaking up a Buff pass and recovering a fumble ... made eight tackles at Kansas State and had five tackles at Iowa and at Oklahoma State ... intercepted a Pittsburgh pass in the fourth quarter of the Insight.com Bowl, returning it four yards ... picked off an Ohio pass in his first collegiate game ... also had two tackles against the Bobcats ... 1999 ... redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the all-state third team ... varsity starter at defensive back for two years ... selected to the all-Tri-County Area first team ... received the Covington Award from Southeast High (presented with the most hustle and hardest worker awards) ... given the best defensive back award by his team ... led Southeast to an 11-4 record and the state title game as a senior ... recorded 35 solo tackles and 21 assists ... intercepted five passes ... took Southeast to the third round and an 11-1 record his junior season ... teammate of Cyclones Johnny Smith and cousin Hiawatha Rutland ... high school coach was Paul Maechtle ... ran the 200m and 4x100m relay on the track team ... member of the weightlifting team.

Personal: Born April 30, 1981, in Bradenton, Fla. ... son of Edmond and Carol Timmons ... psychology major ... brother, Brett, played linebacker at Tulane ... cousin, Donald McMillon, plays at South Florida.



46 Boyd Viers

Linebacker

6-2, 215, Fr.

Omaha, Neb. (Millard West)

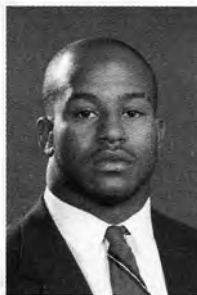
Viers at ISU: 2001 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the *Omaha World-Herald* Nebraska Class A first team and Superstate team ... named to the *Lincoln Journal-Star* Nebraska Class A first team and Superstate team ... selected to the Huskerland Preseason All-State Prep Team ... named to the Nebraska Class A District 5 first team and all-Omaha first team ... tallied 100 tackles with 16 tackles for loss and one interception as a senior ... recorded 105 tackles with 11 tackles for loss as a junior ... Metro Coaches Association Linebacker of the Year ... team finished as state runner-up his sophomore and junior years with 10-3 and 11-2 records, respectively ... finished 11-1, losing the semifinal to Creighton Prep his senior season ... competed in the long jump, triple jump and 4x100 relay on the track team ... coached by Dan McLaughlin.

Personal: Born in Grand Island, Neb., Sept. 23, 1982 ... son of Perry and Marsha Viers ... member of the honor roll ... pre-vet/biology major ... LAST NAME IS PRONOUNCED VEERS.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FC	FR	PBU	Int
1999		Redshirted								
2000	11	39	19	58	0-0	0-0	0	1	11	3-93-1
2001	11	64	10	74	1-1	0-0	0	0	7	2-25-1
Career	22	103	29	132	1-1	0-0	0	1	18	5-118-2

Cyclone Profiles



4 Michael Wagner Jr.**

Running Back

5-7, 188, So.#

West Covina, Calif. (Bishop Amat)

Wagner at ISU: 2001 ... Averaged 10.7 yards on 15 punt returns this season, including a key 20-yard return in the season finale against Iowa that set up ISU's game-winning field goal ... had a season-long punt return of 27 yards

against Iowa ... gained 29 yards on nine carries with one touchdown against Northern Iowa and 25 yards on 10 carries at Kansas ... notched 48 yards on three punt returns at Kansas and had a kickoff return for 26 yards against KU ... had 16 yards on five carries against Colorado ... **2000** ... Made his first career start at Oklahoma State in place of injured Ennis Haywood and made the most of his chance, rushing 26 times for an ISU freshman-record 170 yards and two touchdowns ... also caught a 13-yard touchdown pass against the Cowboys ... named team's offensive MVP of the game ... previous high had been 47 yards on 11 carries with a 10-yard TD run in season opener against Ohio ... in season finale against Kansas, rushed for 102 yards on just eight carries, including a spectacular 66-yard TD dash on which he broke several Jayhawk tackles en route to the end zone ... rushed for 396 yards on 85 carries and five touchdowns ... **1999** ... Saw action as a true freshman in season opener against Indiana State ... had six carries for 30 yards before dislocating his elbow against the Sycamores ... injury ended his season ... received medical hardship for 1999.

High School Experience: Rushed for 1,920 yards and 28 TDs, averaging 7.2 yards per carry as a senior ... listed in the top 40 in the West in *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* ... *Los Angeles Times* San Gabriel Valley back of the year ... featured on the cover of *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report's* Summer of 1998 issue ... rushed for 1,333 yards on a 188 carries for 22 touchdowns his junior season ... earned all-state honors his junior year ... ran the 100- and 200-meter dash for the track team ... coached in high school by Tom Salter.

Personal: Born Nov. 18, 1981, in Los Angeles, Calif. ... son of Michael Sr. and Bennita Wagner ... sociology major.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
1999	1	6	30	5.0	0	17	30.0
2000	10	85	396	4.7	5	66	39.6
2001	11	47	113	2.4	1	13	11.3
Career	22	138	539	3.9	6	66	24.5

Punt Returns	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999	1	0	0	0	0	0
2000	10	0	0	0	0	0
2001	11	15	160	10.7	0	27
Career	22	15	160	10.7	0	27



15 Seneca Wallace*

Quarterback

6-1, 184, Jr.

Sacramento, Calif.

(Rancho Cordova/Sac City JC)

2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (AP)
 2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (Coaches)
 2001 Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year (Kansas City Star, Ft. Worth Star Telegram)
 2001 ISU Offensive Co-MVP (Ray Scott Award)
 2001 ISU Outstanding Newcomer (Durwood "Dury" Moss Award)
 2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)
 2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)
 2001 Five-time ISU Offensive MVP

Wallace at ISU: 2001 ... Named the Big 12

Conference's offensive newcomer of the year by the Big 12 coaches, The Associated Press and The Kansas City Star ... an honorable mention all-Big 12 selection by AP and league coaches ... named ISU's offensive co-MVP and outstanding offensive newcomer at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... earned offensive MVP honors vs. Northern Iowa, Baylor, Oklahoma State, Texas A&M and Iowa ... was the key factor in Iowa State's 17-14 win over Iowa, hitting on 20-of-27 passes for 228 yards and a touchdown ... against Colorado, hit on 16-of-29 passes for 215 yards and two touchdowns with one interception ... also rushed for 39 yards ... had the ISU offense humming at Texas A&M, completing an ISU school-record-equalling 30 passes in 46 attempts (T-8th all-time) for 348 yards (4th all-time), two TDs with one interception ... generated career-high 363 yards of total offense, which ranks fifth in single-game school history ... all this against a Texas A&M defense that came into the game ranking sixth nationally, allowing 263.9 yards per contest ... ISU tallied 445 yards of total offense with Wallace at the helm ... had another big day against Oklahoma State, hitting on 16-of-19 passes for 150 yards and rushing for 67 yards and one TD on 10 carries ... among Wallace's efforts was his extraordinary performance on third down against the Cowboys ... Wallace scrambled for four first downs and threw for three others on third down against Oklahoma State ... hit on 13-of-22 passes for 75 yards and rushed for 73 yards on 13 carries at Missouri ... hit on 13-of-29 passes for 214 yards with a touchdown and two interceptions at Nebraska ... also rushed for 45 yards at Nebraska, including an extraordinary 17-yard scoring run in which he broke to his left, found no room, reversed field and raced around the Nebraska defense and into the end zone for a touchdown ... Wallace is second to Texas Tech's Kliff Kingsbury in Big 12 Conference total offense (229 ypg) ... against Baylor, Wallace broke several Big 12 records, completing 22-of-24 passes for a career-high 299 yards and four touchdowns ... the passing percentage (.917) was a Big 12 record and his 18-straight completions during the game not only broke the Big 12 record, but also bettered the old Big Eight and Southwest Conference standards ... against Baylor, Wallace was the first Iowa State quarterback to throw four touchdown passes in a game since Todd Bandhauer threw five TD passes at Texas in 1998 ... also rushed for 58 yards on seven carries before leaving the game with 11:56 left in the contest ... Wallace had made a smashing debut Sept. 8 against Northern Iowa, rushing for 97 yards on five carries (91 yards in the first quarter), including first-quarter touchdown runs of 27 and 60 yards to lead Iowa State to victory ... the 60-yard scoring run off an option keeper was the longest scoring dash by an ISU quarterback since Buddy Hardeman raced 71 yards against Colorado in 1975 ... it was the longest run from scrimmage by a Cyclone signal-caller since Marv

Cyclone Profiles

Seiler galloped 78 yards against Nebraska in 1992 ... Wallace completed 5-of-11 passes for 47 yards before departing the Northern Iowa game after the first series of the second half with Iowa State leading by the eventual final of 45-0 ... at Ohio, the junior hit on 15-of-28 passes for 250 yards with two interceptions.

Junior College Experience: Selected as a preseason JUCO All-American and ended the season as a first-team JUCO All-American ... named first-team all-conference ... passed for 3,675 yards and 22 touchdowns ... rushed for 550 yards on 49 carries for nine touchdowns ... as a freshman, completed 106-of-155 passes for 1,398 yards and seven touchdowns ... rushed for 330 yards and 13 touchdowns on 25 carries ... team finished 9-2 his two seasons and was two-time Capitol Shrine Bowl Champion ... coached by Dave Griffin ... also saw action as team's kicker ... attended Oregon State before transferring to Sacramento City.

High School Experience: Named first-team all-Sierra Conference and was first-team all-city for Sacramento ... made the 1998 California All-Star team ... made the second team for the all-California team ... played basketball and was named first team all-Sierra Conference and received honorable mention for the all-Sacramento team ... coached by Mike Lazenby ... lettered twice in football and three times in basketball.

Personal: Born in Sacramento, Calif., Aug. 6, 1980 ... son of O.T. and Linda Wallace ... named to the honor roll ... his cousin, Andre Bruce, played and now coaches at TCU ... sociology major.

Passing	G	Effic.	Att-Cmp-Int	Pct.	Yards	TD	Long	YPG	Sacks
2001	11	132.71	269-167-9	.621	2044	11	54	185.8	15-127

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
2001	11	114	475	4.2	7	60	43.2

2001 Game-by-Game

	Rush	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
UNI	5	97	19.4	2	60
at Ohio	9	35	3.9	1	16
Baylor	7	58	8.3	0	17
at Nebraska	14	45	3.2	1	29
at Missouri	13	73	5.6	0	35
Oklahoma State	10	67	6.7	1	11
at Texas A&M	13	15	1.2	1	11
Kansas State	12	-4	-0.3	0	16
Colorado	12	39	3.3	1	15
at Kansas	8	39	4.9	0	12
Iowa	11	11	1.0	0	9

	Att-Cmp-Int	Yards	TD	Long
UNI	11-5-0	47	0	14
at Ohio	28-15-2	250	0	36
Baylor	24-22-0	299	4	38
at Nebraska	29-13-2	214	1	43
at Missouri	22-13-0	75	0	17
Oklahoma State	19-16-0	150	0	23
at Texas A&M	46-30-1	348	2	54
Kansas State	19-12-1	129	0	24
Colorado	29-16-1	215	2	51
at Kansas	15-5-1	89	1	31
Iowa	27-20-1	228	1	39



59 Derek Walters

Linebacker

6-0, 223, So.#

Sioux City, Iowa (East)

Walters at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member ... earned defensive scout team player of the week honors vs. Ohio ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at tailback ... named team's offensive MVP and the Greater Southland Athletic Association MVP ... a first-team all-metro pick ... voted to the all-Northwest Iowa second team (all classes) ... an honorable mention all-state selection (Class 4-A) ... lettered two years for head coach Walt Fiegal ... also lettered in basketball (2), soccer (1) and track (1).

Personal: Born March 1, 1980, in Sioux City, Iowa ... son of Cindy Walters ... exercise and sport science major.



53 Aaron Wendel

Linebacker

6-1, 205, So.#

State Center, Iowa

(West Marshall/NIACC)

Wendel at ISU: 2001 ... Squad member.

Junior College Experience: Played one season at North Iowa Area Community College ... team went 3-6 in 1999 ... coached by Dick Ramsey.

Ramsey.

High School Experience: Two-year starter at linebacker ... compiled a 17-3 record his junior and senior seasons ... first-team all-conference pick as a senior ... earned first-team all-state honors from the Iowa Newspaper Association and second-team all-state recognition from *The Des Moines Register* ... lettered three years for head coach Ken Winkler ... lettered four times in wrestling and twice in track.

Personal: Born July 13, 1980, in Marshalltown, Iowa ... son of David and Connie Wendel ... majoring in marketing.



47 Chris Whitaker**

Linebacker

6-0, 222, Jr.

East St. Louis, Ill.

(Altoff Catholic)

Whitaker at ISU: 2001 ... Iowa State's defense suffered a major blow before the Ohio game when linebacker Chris Whitaker suffered a torn ACL in a non-contact drill during

practice ... it is the latest episode in an injury-plagued career for the Cyclone junior ... last spring, he broke his right leg in spring practice but played ... had four tackles in season opener against Northern Iowa ... 2000 ... Came on strong at the end of the season after battling an ankle injury throughout the year ... started at Colorado and in the regular-season finale vs. Kansas ... made five solo stops and eight total tackles vs. Colorado ... registered six tackles, one behind the line of scrimmage, against Kansas ... ended the year with 39 tackles, 27 solo tackles, three tackles for a loss (-11) and one sack ... now owns 71

Cyclone Profiles

career tackles ... **1999** ... Made major contribution and lettered as a true freshman, playing in 10 games ... started the last three contests of the season en route to 32 tackles ... at his best against Texas with career-high nine tackles (seven solo stops), two for loss and had two sacks against the Longhorns ... made eight tackles, one behind the line of scrimmage, in season finale at Kansas ... had four tackles in three other games.

High School Experience: Earned all-city honors ... received all-area honors as a junior and senior ... earned all-state honors in Illinois for 3A/4A small schools ... helped team to a 5-4 record his senior year ... collected seven receptions for 114 yards ... notched 75 total tackles and 48 solo stops ... had one fumble recovery, two fumbles caused, two interceptions and two tackles for loss ... high school coach was Glen Schott.

Personal: Born Jan. 21, 1981, in East St. Louis, Ill. ... son of Sharon Tiller ... lived with his grandmother, Lillie Tiller ... communications major ... runs a 4.6 40-yard dash.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU
1999	10	21	11	32	3-11	2-19	0	1
2000	9	27	12	39	3-11	1-7	0	0
2001	1	4	0	4	0-0	0-0	0	0
Career	20	52	23	75	6-22	3-26	0	1



76 Lorenzo White**

Offensive Line

6-5, 341, Sr.

Richmond, Texas

(Lamar Consolidated/Blinn JC)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2000 ISU Durwood "Dury" Moss Award

White at ISU: 2001 ... An honorable mention all-Big 12 choice by The Associated Press and Big 12 coaches ... started in all 11 contests at right guard and helped pave the way for Ennis Haywood's second-straight 1,000-yard season ... one of the leaders of the offensive line that was integral to ISU averaging 384.6 yards per game, including 182.4 per game on the ground ... Haywood averaged more than 4.0 yards per carry behind the 341-pound White ... ISU's O-line surrendered just 16 sacks, allowing Big 12 newcomer of the year Seneca Wallace to throw for 2,229 yards ... **2000** ... Made a big impression in fall camp on the ISU coaching staff which had planned on redshirting the junior college transfer ... started all 12 games ... major factor in ISU tailback Ennis Haywood leading the Big 12 in rushing with 123.7 yards per game ... solidified an offensive front that allowed only seven sacks throughout the season.

Junior College Experience: Second-team all-conference performer ... coached by Everett Todd.

High School Experience: First-team all-district as a sophomore, junior and senior ... started at guard his sophomore season for Wharton High School ... played guard and tackle for Lamar Consolidated his junior and senior campaigns ... threw the shot put his senior year.

Personal: Born Jan. 25, 1980, in Weimar, Texas ... son of Coleman and Loraine White ... majoring in sociology.



26 Jack Whitver*

Wide Receiver

5-11, 177, So.#

Grinnell, Iowa (Grinnell)

Dean's List (1999, 2000)

2001 ISU Academic Achievement Award

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree (1999, 2000)

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F99, F00, S01)

Whitver at ISU: 2001 ... Honored with the ISU academic achievement award at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... a first-team academic all-Big 12 selection, the walk-on had 21 receptions for 272 yards with three TDs ... had a career day at Texas A&M, making six receptions for 111 yards, including a 54-yard TD catch ... led ISU with five receptions for 50 yards against Colorado, including a 23-yard TD catch in which he made a great play to stay in bounds ... had four receptions for 32 yards at Kansas ... **2000** ... Appeared in two games at flanker ... saw limited action due to injury ... provided solid depth for the receiving corps, backing up all-Big 12 performer J.J. Moses ... hauled in an eight-yard pass vs. Kansas State, his first as a Cyclone ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Earned first-team all-state honors at defensive back from the Iowa Newspaper Association as a senior ... third-team all-state defensive back pick by *The Des Moines Register* ... made a school-record 11 interceptions as a senior on team that was 12-1 and made state Class 3-A championship game ... team was 10-1 and made Class 3-A quarterfinals his junior season ... two-year starter at wingback and free safety for head coach Jim Dunne ... lettered twice in football, three times in track, three times in baseball and once in basketball ... state Class 3-A third-place finisher in the 110-meter high hurdles as a senior.

Personal: Born Sept. 4, 1980, in Knoxville, Iowa ... son of Ed and Deb Whitver ... exercise and sports science major.

Receiving	G	Rec	Yards	Avg	TD	Long
1999	Redshirted					
2000	2	1	8	8.0	0	8
2001	11	21	272	13.0	3	54
Career	13	22	280	12.7	3	54



45 Joe Woodley**

Fullback

5-11, 231, So.#

West Des Moines, Iowa (Valley)

Woodley at ISU: 2001 ... Played in all 11 contests, appearing both in the offensive backfield and on special teams ... finished the year with five carries for six yards, two touchdowns and one seven-yard pass reception ... in special teams action, Woodley notched four tackles ... got the starting nod vs. Kansas and carried the ball twice, including a one-yard touchdown plunge ... scored on a one yard run in the season opener vs. Northern Iowa ... **2000** ... Came to ISU as a linebacker, but switched to fullback in fall camp and started four contests ... ended the season with eight carries for 18 yards and two touchdowns ... scored on a 1-yard touchdown run on his only carry against Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl ... had a season-high four carries for 11 yards and a touchdown vs. Baylor ... recorded his second touchdown of his career

Cyclone Profiles

on a 1-yard plunge vs. Kansas ... helped open holes for ISU tailbacks to rush for 2,229 yards this year ... **1999** ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Named to the Central Iowa Metro League (CIML) first team two years in a row ... named to the Iowa Newspaper Association's first team in 1998 ... first-team linebacker on *The Des Moines Register's* 4-A all-state team ... also named to *The Des Moines Register's* all-state elite team ... defensive player of the year in the CIML ... listed in the top 65 of *Tom Lemming's Prep Football Report* All-Midlands Team ... varsity starter for three years ... recorded over 20 tackles for loss as a senior ... holds the single-season school record for tackles with 142 in 1996 ... set the career record for tackles with 386 ... selected to play in the 1999 Iowa Shrine Bowl ... also played baseball ... teammate of Cyclones Casey Shelton, Todd Slycord and Brian Lutter ... high school coach was Gary Swenson.

Personal: Born Sept. 15, 1980 ... son of Mike and Betsy Woodley ... liberal arts and sciences major ... father is the tight ends coach at Iowa State ... brother, Matt, was a four-year starter on the Drake basketball team and another brother, Andy, starts for the Northern Iowa basketball team.

Rushing	G	Att	Yards	Avg	TD	Long	YPG
1999	Redshirted						
2000	11	8	18	2.3	2	6	1.6
2001	11	5	6	1.2	2	2	0.5
Career	22	13	24	1.8	4	8	1.6



7 Matt Word***

Linebacker

6-0, 232, Jr.

Miami, Fla. (Southridge)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Three-time ISU Defensive MVP

Word at ISU: 2001 ... Named ISU defensive MVP vs. Ohio, Kansas and Iowa ... Iowa State's leading tackler with 108 stops, had a career-

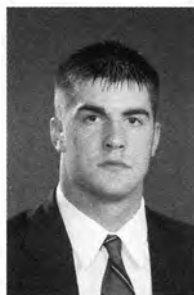
high 16 tackles against Nebraska ... closed out the season with 13 tackles, including a sack and a stop behind the line of scrimmage against Iowa ... at Kansas, Word made his first career interception and returned the pick 36 yards for a touchdown ... also at Kansas, he tallied seven tackles, including three stops behind the line of scrimmage, made a sack and broke up a pass ... had 11 tackles against Kansas State and 10 tackles at Texas A&M ... made 14 tackles at Ohio and recovered a Bobcat fumble ... was Iowa State's co-tackle leader in season opener against Northern Iowa with eight tackles (one for loss) ... had 10 stops against Baylor and nine tackles at Missouri ... **2000** ... Fourth on the team with 63 tackles ... also tallied 10 tackles against Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl, including seven solo stops and a forced fumble ... made a career-high 11 tackles against UNLV, including one for loss ... earned team defensive game MVP recognition vs. the Rebels ... made eight tackles against Texas A&M, seven tackles with a sack at Oklahoma State ... had seven tackles against Kansas, earning defensive game MVP honors for the second time ... had seven tackles, two behind the line of scrimmage, at Kansas State despite leaving the game midway through the fourth quarter ... **1999** ... Major contributor as a true freshman, playing in 10 games ... missed Missouri game with shoulder injury ... had four tackles against Texas and Texas Tech ... finished the season with 22 tackles.

High School Experience: Collected 63 tackles and 12 sacks ... recovered two fumbles ... lettered three years in football ... made the

Nike/Dade all-star team ... earned all-Dade County honors ... also ran track and played basketball ... ran a 48.0 in the 400m as a junior ... qualified for state as a senior in the 4x400 ... high school coach was Mark Guandolo.

Personal: Born April 7, 1980 ... son of Moses and Sarah Word ... wife, Lasheriny, is a member of the Iowa State track team ... communication studies major ... honor roll student ... brother, Mark, played at Jacksonville State and is a member of the NFL's Cleveland Browns.

Tackles	G	Solo	Assist	Total	Loss	Sacks	FR	PBU	BK	Int	Yds	TD
1999	9	14	8	22	2-3	0-0	0	0	0	0	0-0	0
2000	11	41	22	63	5-14	1-5	1	3	0	0	0-0	0
2001	11	77	31	108	11-49	3-32	1	2	1	1	1-36	1
Career	31	132	61	193	18-66	4-37	2	5	1	1	1-36	1



14 Tony Yelk*

Place-kicker/Punter

6-0, 201, Fr.#

Arlington, Wis. (Poynette)

2001 ISU Outstanding Special Teams Player of the Year (Jim Doran Award)

2001 First-team Freshman All-American
(The Sporting News)

2001 First-Team Academic All-Big 12

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (Coaches)

2001 Honorable Mention All-Big 12 (AP)

2001 Big 12 Special Teams Player of the Week

2001 Five-time ISU Special Teams MVP

2000 ISU Athletic Council Academic Honoree

Big 12 Commissioner's Honor Roll (F00, S01)

Yelk at ISU: 2001 ... Honored as the ISU Outstanding Special Team Player of the Year at the Cyclone Football awards banquet ... selected as an honorable mention all-Big 12 Conference choice as a punter by The Associated Press and league coaches ... earned special teams MVP honors vs. Northern Iowa, Nebraska, Missouri, Kansas and Iowa ... one of 10 NCAA Division I-A players this season to handle both their team's punting and place-kicking ... ranks among the nation's top punters, ranking third in the Big 12 and 16th nationally with an average of 43.8 yards per kick ... his freshman season ranks second on the all-time single-season chart behind Marc Harris (45.7/1996) ... he is the nation's top freshman punter ... was a major factor in Iowa State's win over Iowa ... averaged 42.8 yards on six punts, including a kick that pinned the Hawkeyes at their own 2-yard line ... had a great game at Kansas ... with Iowa State's first offensive series stalled at the Cyclone 39, Yelk came out to punt ... a wall of Kansas rushers broke through Iowa State's punt protection and were poised to block Yelk's kick ... instead, Yelk sidestepped the would-be blockers and ran around left end and down the sideline on a 48-yard run that gave ISU new life at the Jayhawk 13-yard line ... the Cyclones scored five plays later with Yelk adding the extra point ... averaged 46 yards on four punts against KU, including one kick which was downed at the Jayhawk 6-yard line ... made good on all seven extra-point attempts and also six touchbacks on eight kickoffs ... was a huge factor in the Cyclones' 20-14 win at Missouri, averaging 49.5 yards on six punts, with three punts inside the 20, and kicking two field goals ... the performance earned him Big 12 special teams player of the week honors ... had a 62-yard punt that went out of bounds at the Missouri 2-yard line ... that punt set up Iowa State's first touchdown after Missouri couldn't move the ball on the ensuing series and was forced to punt, giving ISU possession of the football at the Missouri 24-yard line ... ISU scored two plays later ...

Cyclone Profiles

Yelk had punts of 58, 62, 48, 52, 43 and 34 yards, all of which forced Missouri back into its own territory ... Yelk buried Missouri with a 34-yard punt at the Tiger 1-yard line early in the fourth quarter ... Missouri was not able to move the ball and Iowa State returned the ensuing Mizzou punt to the Tiger 38, setting up Yelk's 21-yard field goal for a 17-14 ISU lead ... Yelk added an additional field goal from 24 yards out with 3:48 left to give Iowa State a 20-14 lead, ensuring that Missouri would have to score a touchdown to win the game ... Yelk also had a kickoff for a touchback, a ball fielded three yards deep in the endzone, and a pair of kickoffs taken at the Missouri 1-yard line ... averaged 48.5 yards on four punts against Kansas State ... averaged 47.6 yards on five punts against Colorado ... hit on a field-goal attempt in first three games this season, including two against Baylor ... has 29 touchbacks on 58 kickoffs ... has hit on 36-of-37 extra-point attempts ... 2000 ... Redshirted initial collegiate season.

High School Experience: Received all-state honors in 1999 from the *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel* and Wisconsin Football Coaches Association ... first-team all-regional kicker ... first-team all-conference as a kicker, punter and quarterback ... *Wisconsin State Journal* all-area selection ... *Capital Times* Player of the Year ... made 99 of 110 career PATs and 35-of-56 field goals ... 71 percent of his kickoffs were touchbacks ... ranked No. 4 kicker in the Midwest by *PrepStar* ... played shortstop and left field on the baseball team ... coached by Dave Hamshire.

Personal: Born Sept. 29, 1981 ... son of Sandy and Steve Yelk ... majoring in sports-management ... National Honor Society ... superior honor roll throughout high school.

Punting	G	Punts	Yards	Avg	Long	I20	Blk	TB
2001	11	45	1973	43.8	64	15	1	6

Kicking	G	PAT	FG	Blk	18-29	30-39	40-49	50+	Points	Long
2001	11	38-39	8-18	4	4-5	3-7	1-6	0-0	62	47



80 Lance Young*

Wide Receiver

6-2, 173, So.

St. Louis, Mo.

(Beaumont/Coffeyville JC)

Young at ISU: 2001 ... Has three TD catches among his nine receptions for 102 yards ... his first career catch was a 29-yard TD strike from quarterback Seneca Wallace against Baylor ...

finished the game with two catches for 31 yards ... Young caught a pair of passes for 27 yards at Nebraska, including a 13-yard TD catch.

Junior College: Attended Coffeyville (Kan.) Community College but did not play football.

At Wisconsin: Redshirted the 1999 Rose Bowl season ... named offensive scout team MVP vs. Michigan State.

High School Experience: Made all-Midland Region team by Tom Lemming's *Prep Football Report* and *Prep Star* at Beaumont ... labeled by one service as the top receiver in Missouri ... all-Public League and all-metro on both sides of the ball ... all-state receiver ... earned all-conference mention for four seasons as a defensive back ... team MVP on both offense and defense his last two seasons ... captained football twice ... excellent kick returner ... caught 34 passes for 703 yards (20.6 average) with seven touchdowns in 1998 ... also rushed for 274 yards (10.5 average) as a senior ... seven interceptions in 1998 ... 33 receptions for 533 yards (16.1 average) as a junior ... credited with 31 tackles and seven interceptions (two returned for TDs) in junior campaign ... career totals for 95 catches for 1,689 yards (17.8 average) ... scored 18 career TDs on receptions and returns ... 92 career tackles, 19 interceptions and four fumble recoveries ... coached by Melvin Walls.

Personal: Born June 8, 1981 in St. Louis, Mo. ... son of Gerald and Renee Young.

Head Coach Dan McCarney

2001 Big 12 Coach of the Year (Collegefootballnews.com)
2000 Big 12 Coach of the Year Runner-up (Associated Press)



"This program is about accountability and demonstrating the commitment necessary to go to the next level. We have achieved our goal of winning Iowa State's first bowl game and winning nine games, the most at this school in 94 years. We have built upon that success this season and have shown that this football program is deeper than one good class. This was accomplished without shortcuts. It has taken commitment from our student-athletes, coaches, fans and University administration. We have never wavered from doing it the right way, and we will follow the same plan as we work to build on this success."
- Head coach
Dan McCarney

"We will bring back respect; we're going to bring back winning; we're going to bring back fun; we are going to turn (Jack Trice) Stadium into one of the most exciting places to play in college football."

- Dan McCarney, Nov. 23, 1994

When 2001 Big 12 Coach of the Year Dan McCarney laid out his vision for the future of Iowa State football at a press conference to announce his arrival in Ames seven years ago, he stressed that the program's transformation would not occur overnight. McCarney possessed enthusiasm, unwavering optimism and a seemingly endless source of energy. His background in college football programs that had gone from perennial losers to consistent winners made him a perfect choice for the Cyclone helm. There were more than a few skeptics. Iowa State was coming off a winless season, hadn't had a winning campaign since 1989 and the Cyclones' last bowl trip was in 1978.

Today, Iowa State prepares to play in its second-straight postseason bowl game for the first time in 23 years before a national television audience. The Cyclones will open the 2002 season in the Eddie Robinson Football Classic against Florida State Aug. 24 at Arrowhead Stadium in Kansas City, Mo. before a national television audience. They said it couldn't be done at Iowa State. The naysayers didn't know Dan McCarney.

Powered by a singular sense of purpose, McCarney steadily molded Iowa State's football program, bringing in a top-notch coaching staff and the best recruiting classes in recent memory. Backed by a university administration committed to providing state-of-the-art facilities, McCarney relentlessly exorcised the demons that had plagued Cyclone football. After his first teams laid a foundation for success, the 2000 Iowa State unit, led by 25 seniors who had bought into McCarney's vision, remained undeterred by the skeptics. Following McCarney's blueprint, head coach and players went last fall where no Cyclone team had gone, winning nine games, including a 37-29 victory over Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl. Under McCarney, the 2000 AP Big 12 Conference Coach of the Year runner-up, that success continued this season, despite the loss of 13 starters. At 7-4, the Cyclones secured the school's first back-to-back bowl appearances since the 1977-78 seasons. McCarney's Iowa State program, more than a one-hit wonder, enters the 2001 Independence Bowl having won 16 of its last 23 games:

- Iowa State's 16 wins in its last 23 games is ISU's best record over that span since Iowa State was 16-7 from Sept. 24, 1977 to Sept. 15, 1979.
- McCarney's 2000 Cyclones were the first Iowa State team in 94 years to win nine games. The win over Pittsburgh in the Insight.com Bowl was ISU's first-ever bowl victory and the Cyclones' first bowl appearance since 1978. It had been 11 years since Iowa State's last winning season. Iowa

McCarney Data

Born: July 28, 1953, in Iowa City

Family: Wife, Margy; Daughters, Jillian and Melanie; Son, Shane

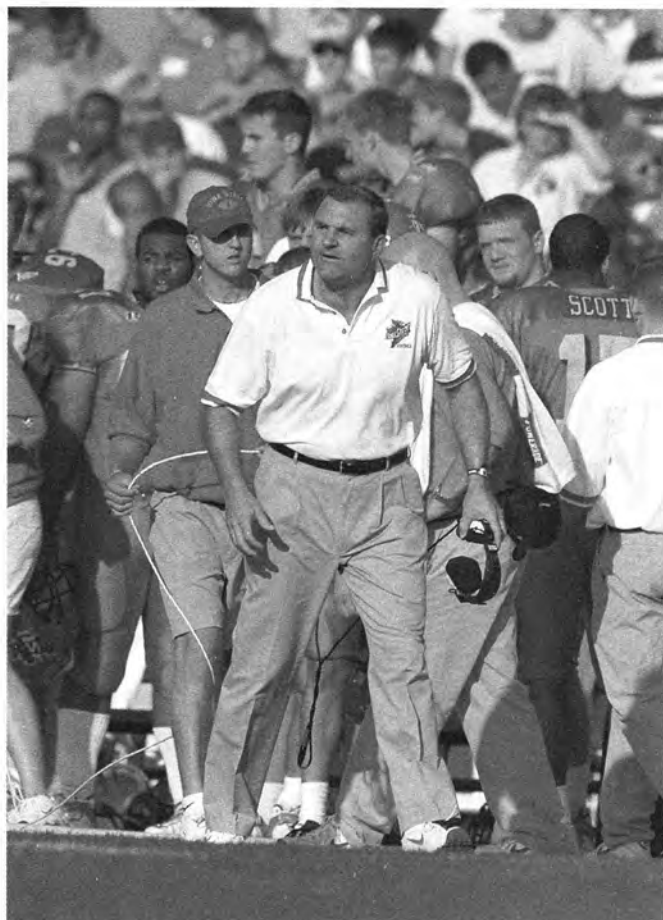
Education: B.S. from University of Iowa (1975)

As a player: Three-year letterman on offensive line at Iowa (1972-74) ... Hawkeye captain in 1974 ... signed NFL free agent contracts with Atlanta (1975) and Denver (1976).

Head Coach Dan McCarney

State's new national standing was affirmed by its No. 25 national ranking on the final Associated Press poll, the Cyclones' first AP poll appearance in more than 19 years. McCarney's team also finished 23rd on the *USA Today/ESPN* Coaches poll.

- Iowa State has won eight of its last 11 road games, the school's best 11-game skein away from home since the Cyclones won eight of 11 away from Ames from Sept. 24, 1977 to Nov. 18, 1978. This success comes in a program that was 6-43-1 away from home during the 1990s.
- Iowa State's 17-14 win over Iowa Nov. 24 was the Cyclones' fourth-straight victory against the Hawkeyes, a series first. It also marked ISU's 12th-straight nonconference victory, the longest such string since the 1957-61 seasons. The Cyclones' 1998, 27-9 win at Iowa snapped a 31-game winless streak on the road and was Iowa State's first win over its in-state rival in 15 years.
- Iowa State averaged 45,172 fans per game at six home games this season, the best overall mark in 17 years.
- The Cyclones have played exciting football while laying the foundation necessary to sustain a winning football program in the nation's premier gridiron conference. State-of-the-art facilities, respect on campus for the team's academic performance and enthusiastic fan support girds the ISU community's commitment to a winning football program. Iowa State is receiving its most intense and positive national exposure since coaching legends Johnny Majors and Earle Bruce walked the Iowa State sidelines. Iowa State's Insight.com Bowl victory marked the Cyclones' ninth television appearance in 2000, including games before ABC, Fox Sports Net, ESPN and other syndicated audiences. ISU games have been televised 30 times in the last five seasons.
- The 2000 Cyclone offense ranked among the nation's best and ranked third in school history, averaging nearly 425 yards per game. Under McCarney, Iowa State has had a balanced offensive attack. ISU has produced a 1,000-yard rusher in each of Dan McCarney's seven seasons in Ames. Troy Davis rushed for more than 2,000 yards in 1995 and 1996 and was a Heisman Trophy finalist both seasons. Tailback Ennis Haywood has rushed for more than 1,000



yards the past two seasons. Quarterback Sage Rosenfels produced the third-best passing season in school history in 2000 en route to a job with the NFL's Washington Redskins. This fall, quarterback Seneca Wallace was the Big 12 Conference's Offensive Newcomer of the Year.

- McCarney has overseen the rebirth of Iowa State's defense, as the Cyclones have made dramatic progress stopping opponents. Stats tell the story. In 1997, Iowa State allowed 44.8 points per game. This season that figure dipped to 21 points a game, the best Cyclone mark in 20 years. This season's defensive success came despite the loss of seven starters from the Insight.com Bowl defenders, including Reggie Hayward of the Denver Broncos and James Reed of the New York Jets. Iowa State's aggressive schemes ranked the Cyclones second in the Big 12 and 11th nationally in turnover margin. The Cyclones' 18 interceptions in 2001 are the most by an ISU defense since 1976.

Head Coach Dan McCarney



McCarney's defense was the foundation of the Wisconsin rebuilding effort. In the four seasons prior to his arrival in Wisconsin the Badgers had a 9-36 record, and attendance was at its lowest mark since World War II.

In 1993, Wisconsin went 10-1-1, claimed its first Big Ten title in 31 years and scored a 21-16 win over UCLA in the Rose Bowl. Attendance at Wisconsin's Camp Randall Stadium climbed to more than 30,000 a game, and sellouts of more than 77,000 were the norm.

During Wisconsin's Rose Bowl season, the Badgers ranked 19th nationally against the rush, allowing just 130.3 yards per game, the sixth-best mark in school history. The team allowed an average of 16.3 points per game, its best effort in 30 years. The Badger defense also

- Since McCarney's arrival, the Cyclones have moved into their new home, the Richard O. Jacobson Athletic Building, adjacent to Jack Trice Stadium. An all-natural grass field was laid in 1996. Jack Trice Stadium's new press box and individual suites opened in 1997, underscoring the Iowa State administration's commitment to McCarney's vision for making the ISU program a success. The Johnny Majors Practice Fields were dedicated in 1999.

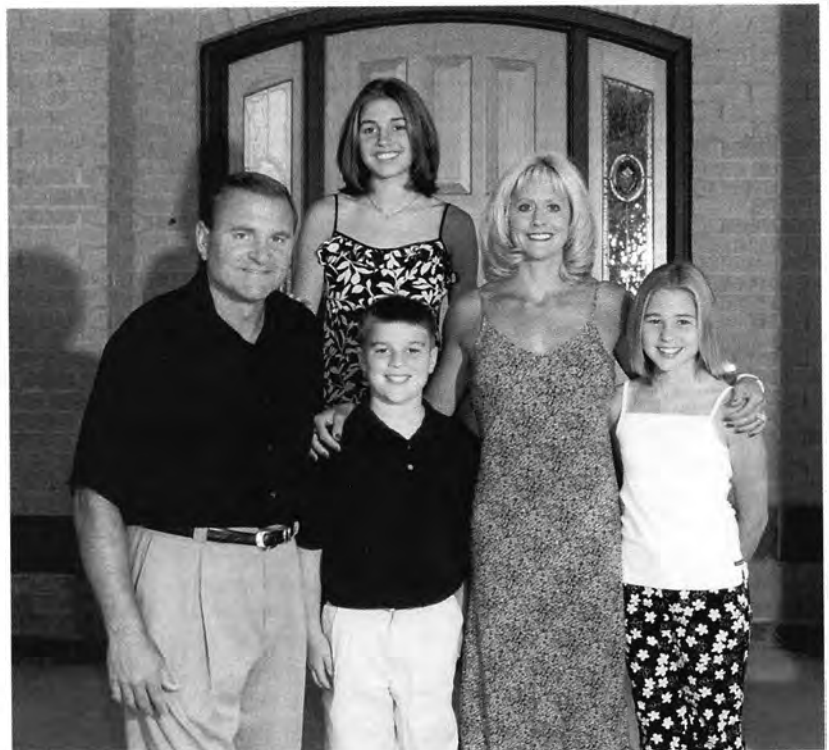
intercepted a NCAA-best 23 passes and created 34 turnovers, including six against UCLA in the Rose Bowl.

A 1975 graduate of Iowa, McCarney coached the Hawkeyes in eight consecutive bowl games, including the 1982 and 1985 Rose Bowls. The three-year letterman on the offensive line for Iowa (1972-74) was captain of the 1974 Hawkeye squad. A member of the American Football Coaches Association for 24 years, McCarney is on the AFCA's rules committee.

- The program's academic performance is strong. Twenty-nine Cyclones have earned first-team all-Big 12 academic honors the past four seasons. Also within the past four seasons, Iowa State has boasted a pair of National Football Foundation post-graduate scholars (Todd Bandhauer and Dave Brcka).

Anyone who has watched McCarney's rise in the coaching ranks would not be surprised by the effort of his national-caliber coaching staff. A native of Iowa City, McCarney was instrumental in rebuilding efforts that produced Big Ten titles and Rose Bowl berths at both Iowa and Wisconsin, two schools that regularly finished near the bottom of the league before his arrival.

McCarney, 48, coached at Iowa for 13 seasons (1977-89), including a decade under Hayden Fry, before becoming the defensive coordinator at Wisconsin under Barry Alvarez in 1990.



Dan, Jillian, Shane, Margy and Melanie McCarney

McCarney's Timeline

Year	School	Head Coach	Position	Record	Post-season
1977	Iowa	Bob Commings	Offensive Line	5-6	
1978	Iowa	Bob Commings	Offensive Line	2-9	
1979	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	5-6	
1980	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	4-7	
		First-team All-Big Ten: John Harty, DT			
1981	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	8-4	Rose Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Mark Bortz, DT; Pat Dean, NG			
1982	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	8-4	Peach Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Mark Bortz, DT			
1983	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	9-3	Gator Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Paul Hufford, DT			
1984	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	8-4-1	Freedom Bowl
		Big Ten Lineman of the Year: Paul Hufford, DT			
		First-team All-Big Ten: Paul Hufford, DT; George Little, DT			
1985	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	10-2	Rose Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jeff Drost, DT; Hap Petersen, NG			
1986	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	9-3	Holiday Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jeff Drost, DT; Dave Haight, NG			
1987	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	10-3	Holiday Bowl
		Big Ten Lineman of the Year and First-team All-Big Ten: Dave Haight, NG			
1988	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	6-4-3	Peach Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Dave Haight, NG			
1989	Iowa	Hayden Fry	Defensive Line	5-6	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jim Johnson, DL			
1990	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	1-10	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Don Davey, DT			
1991	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	5-6	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Troy Vincent, DB			
1992	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	5-6	
		First-team All-Big Ten: Gary Casper, LB; Lamark Shackerford, NG			
1993	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	10-1-1	Rose Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Jeff Messenger, CB			
1994	Wisconsin	Barry Alvarez	Defensive Coordinator/ Defensive Line	6-4-1	Hall of Fame Bowl
		First-team All-Big Ten: Mike Thompson, DT; Jeff Messenger, CB			
1995	Iowa State		Head Coach	3-8	
		First-team All-American: Troy Davis, TB			
1996	Iowa State		Head Coach	2-9	
		First-team All-American: Troy Davis, TB; All-Big 12: Tim Kohn, OT			
1997	Iowa State		Head Coach	1-10	
		First-team All-Big 12: Tyrone Watley, WR			
1998	Iowa State		Head Coach	3-8	
		All-Big 12: Darren Davis, TB; James Reed, DT			
		Big 12 Conference Defensive Newcomer of the Year: Jesse Beckom, LB			
1999	Iowa State		Head Coach	4-7	
		All-Big 12: Darren Davis, TB; James Reed, DT; Bill Marsau, OL			
2000	Iowa State		Head Coach	9-3	Insight.com Bowl
		First-team All-Big 12: Ben Bruns, C; Ennis Haywood, TB; J.J. Moses, KR			
		Third-team All-American: Ben Bruns			
2001	Iowa State		Head Coach	7-4	Independence Bowl
		First-team All-Big 12: Ennis Haywood, TB			
		Big 12 Offensive Newcomer of the Year: Seneca Wallace, QB			

"There were some highs and lows getting here. But we never lost sight of where we wanted to be and what we thought had to be done for us to get there. From our first class of seniors in 1995 to this year's team, all have been a part of this process. Because of the foundation we have built for this program, I know we can continue to sustain our winning ways and take it to a higher level."

*- Head coach
Dan McCarney*

Associate Head Coach Bob Elliott



Secondary Special Teams Coordinator

Underscoring Dan McCarney's ability to attract top-flight coaches to Iowa State, Bob Elliott, universally respected as a coach, mentor and teacher in Iowa and across the country, joined the Cyclone coaching staff in March 2000 as associate head coach, secondary coach and special teams coordinator. That move has paid handsome returns as Iowa State has won 16 of 23 games with a pair of bowl game appearances since Elliott's arrival. Special teams and record-setting pass defense have made a profound impact on Iowa State's winning ways.

Elliott's secondary has intercepted 18 passes this season, the most picks by a Cyclone secondary since 1976. Strong safety Adam Runk earned all-Big 12 recognition and Iowa State ranked 21st nationally in pass efficiency defense with its best rating since 1985. Only three teams nationally allowed fewer passing yards per game than ISU (151.8 ypg) this season.

Cyclone defensive backs intercepted 10 passes en route to the team's Insight.com Bowl appearance last season, the highest total in eight years. Defensive back Jamarcus Powers and safety Dustin Avey earned all-Big 12 recognition. Freshman safety Marc Timmons was one of the Big 12's top freshman performers. On special teams, Iowa State players blocked seven kicks last fall to lead the Big 12 Conference. Kick returner J.J. Moses was a first-team all-Big 12 selection. When Moses was forced from the Insight.com Bowl with an injury, JaMaine Billups stepped in and returned a Pittsburgh punt 72 yards for a touchdown, the game's key play.

This is Elliott's second coaching stint at Iowa State. His first tour of duty as an ISU coach came during the 1981-82 seasons under head coach Donnie Duncan. Elliott came back to Iowa State after serving as special assistant to Iowa athletics director Bob Bowlsby the previous year. A former academic All-American as an Iowa defensive back, Elliott was named assistant head coach under Hayden Fry at Iowa during the summer of 1998. He was the Hawkeyes' defensive coordinator from 1996-98, capping a 12-year stint as an assistant coach at Iowa.

Elliott joined the Iowa staff in 1987 and coached the defensive secondary for eight seasons. He served as executive director of the University of Iowa Alumni Association for one year, not coaching during the 1995 football season. Elliott served as assistant to the athletics director at Iowa in 1999.

The 1997 Hawkeye defense ranked among the best in the Big Ten and the nation. On the national level, Iowa ranked fourth in scoring defense and pass efficiency defense, seventh in total defense and 11th in rushing defense.

The Iowa defense recorded three shutouts in 1997 and held two additional teams to just one touchdown. Iowa ranked second in the Big Ten in total defense, rushing defense and passing defense and third in scoring defense. The Hawk defense ranked third in the Big Ten in total defense in 1996. Iowa participated in the Alamo and Sun Bowls during Elliott's term as defensive coordinator.

As Iowa's secondary coach from 1987-95, Elliott's defensive backfield led the Big Ten Conference in pass defense in two seasons as Iowa participated in five bowl games and won the 1990 Big Ten title. Iowa led the Big Ten in third-down defense in four of the eight years that Elliott served on the Iowa coaching staff. Every one of the Iowa defensive backs that tutored under Elliott during that span graduated.

Iowa's great defensive teams of 1990 and 1991 were sparked by outstanding secondary play, as the Hawkeyes were the Big Ten's second-ranked pass defense. Former All-Pro defensive back Merton Hanks (San Francisco) and all-Big Ten honoree Carlos James helped lead Iowa to the Rose Bowl (1990) and the Holiday Bowl (1991) under Elliott's direction. The list of Hawks who played for Elliott and are now currently in the NFL includes Tom Knight (Arizona), Damian Robinson (New York Jets), Kerry Cooks (Jacksonville) and Matt Bowen (St. Louis).

The son of former Iowa athletics director Bump Elliott, lettered three times as an Iowa defensive back in the early 1970s, where he was a teammate of McCarney. Elliott earned his bachelor's degree in history from Iowa in 1975. He earned academic All-America honors and was Phi Beta Kappa. He also earned an NCAA post-graduate scholarship and was a Rhodes Scholarship candidate.

Elliott was a graduate assistant on Bob Commings' 1976 Iowa staff and was the secondary coach at Kent in 1977. He served as defensive coordinator at Ball State for three years (1978-80), leading the nation in scoring defense in 1978.

Elliott's 1982 secondary at ISU led the Big Eight in pass defense and produced professionals Ron Osborne and John Arnaud. He moved on to North Carolina, where he coached the Tar Heel wide receivers and tight ends from 1983-87.

The 48-year-old Elliott and his wife, Joey, have a son, Grant, and a daughter, Jessica.

Assistant Head Coach Nick Quartaro



Wide Receivers

Nick Quartaro knows all about building programs from the ground up. He has been an intricate part of the rebuilding processes at Iowa State and Kansas State as an assistant coach, and at Fordham and Drake as a head coach. At ISU, he has tutored first-team all-Big 12 honoree J.J. Moses and honorable mention all-league pick Chris Anthony, both of whom rank among the Cyclones' all-time leading receivers. With both completing their careers last season, the Iowa State offense faced a challenge but didn't miss a beat in 2001 as sophomore Lane Daniels and senior Craig Campbell continued their own personal development, combining for 80 receptions for 1,180 yards and six touchdowns.

Quartaro's resume was impressive even before he contributed to the rise of Cyclone football. Quartaro rebuilt a formerly winless football program at Fordham and was associate head coach and tutored Kansas State's tight ends and special teams in the Wildcats' gridiron turnaround. He joined Iowa State's coaching staff as assistant head coach in February of 1998. Quartaro brings recognized expertise to his role as receivers coach, renewing a bond he forged with Cyclone head coach Dan McCarney when both played at Iowa.

Quartaro's steadying influence on Iowa State's wide receivers has been profound. Anthony ranks fifth in ISU history with 114 career receptions and sixth with 1,371 career receiving yards. Moses developed into one of the Big 12 Conference's leading receivers last season, making 53 receptions - the most by a Cyclone since 1987. His 775 receiving yards in 2000 rank sixth on the all-time ISU single-season charts. Iowa State began the 1998 season without a returnee at wide receiver. Under Quartaro, junior college transfer Damien Groce had an all-Big 12 season and combined with Anthony to catch more balls than the much-heralded 1997 receiving duo of Ty Watley and Ed Williams.

With Quartaro as special teams coach during the 1998-99 seasons, Iowa State improved in kickoff return average and jumped from 100th to 52nd nationally between 1997 and 1998 in net punting. ISU blocked three punts while being one of four Big 12 teams to not allow a punt to be blocked during the 1998 campaign. Opponents' punt return average dropped from 12.2 yards per attempt in 1998 to 7.7 yards per return the following season. Under Quartaro's guidance, Iowa State punter Tony Yelk averaged 43.8 yards per kick this season, the second-best mark in school history. Iowa State ranked fourth in the Big 12 and 27th nationally in net punting in 2001.

Quartaro was named head coach at Fordham University in 1994 and spent four years building a winner. In 1995, the Rams posted their best record on the I-AA level, then bettered that in his final season, 1997, by finishing with a best-ever 4-2 mark and third place in the Patriot League.

Quartaro's head coaching stay at Fordham was preceded by an immensely successful five-year tenure at Kansas State, where as a member of Bill Snyder's original staff he served as the Wildcats' associate head coach his final three seasons. In 1993, his final year at KSU, the Wildcats went 9-2-1, defeated Wyoming in the Copper Bowl and finished the season ranked 18th in The Associated Press poll. Quartaro's KSU pupils included All-American punter Sean Snyder.

As a college freshman, Quartaro lettered as a defensive end/kicker at Xavier (Ohio), then transferred to Iowa, becoming the Hawkeyes' kicker for three seasons. He finished his career as Iowa's second all-time leading scorer. The 1977 Iowa graduate later coached the defensive line, secondary and special teams for five years at Northwestern under current Minnesota Vikings head coach Dennis Green. At Northwestern, Quartaro coached future 14-year NFL punter John Kidd and special teams dynamo Steve Tasker of the Buffalo Bills. Quartaro's punter at Fordham, Barry Cantrell, was a first-team All-American.

When Drake began its NCAA non-scholarship era in collegiate football, Quartaro was chosen to start the program. Quartaro's Bulldogs posted a 5-5 record in 1987 and a 7-3 mark in 1988.

Born Oct. 5, 1955, Quartaro and his wife, Stephanie, have two children, Andria (21) and Tony (17).

Offensive Coordinator Steve Loney



Offensive Line

The success of Iowa State's offense the past two seasons speaks for itself. Steve Loney has established himself as one of the nation's top offensive coordinators. Since returning to Iowa State, his alma mater (1974) after a successful two-year tenure at Minnesota, the ISU offense has experienced a pair great seasons. Iowa State boasted its first nine-win season in 94 years and first-ever bowl victory in 2000 and followed that up with another bowl appearance and record-setting offense in 2001.

In 2000, ISU's 424.4 yards of total offense per game ranked third in school history. Iowa State was second in the Big 12 and 17th nationally in rushing at 209 yards per game. First-team all-Big 12 tailback Ennis Haywood rushed for 1,237 yards. Quarterback Sage Rosenfels threw for 2,298 yards, ranking third in school history. In 2001, the sixth-ranked offense in school history was led by Haywood, who rushed for 1,169 yards and quarterback Seneca Wallace, who produced 2,519 yard of total offense en route to Big 12 offensive newcomer of the year honors. It has been a balanced attack that has made the Cyclones only one of three teams nationally to have a 1,000-yard rusher in each of the last seven seasons.

Not surprisingly, Loney's offensive line has played a huge part in Iowa State's success. In 2000, center Ben Bruns earned All-America honors from *Football News* and was a first-team all-Big 12 selection. Iowa State allowed just seven sacks, the second-lowest total nationally. Bruns' teammate Marcel Howard, a former walk-on, earned all-conference honors to anchor the offensive line in 2001.

Under Loney's guidance, Minnesota was second in the Big Ten and 11th in the nation in rushing offense in 1999. The Golden Gophers averaged 415.4 offensive yards per game and 31.6 points per game three years ago. Loney's 1999 Gophers also produced an all-Big Ten first-team rusher in Thomas Hamner (1,362 yards) and a first-team All-American center in Ben Hamilton. Loney's offense helped Minnesota to its first eight-win season in 22 years.

Prior to heading to Minnesota, Loney led Iowa State's offense to new heights in three seasons as offensive coordinator and offensive line coach. In Loney's first two seasons at Iowa State, the Cyclones' offense produced the only tailback to rush for a pair of 2,000-yard seasons in 1996 Heisman Trophy runner-up Troy Davis. Troy's brother, Darren, followed that feat with 1,005 yards rushing in nine 1997 games. Loney developed two-time first-team all-Big 12 offensive tackle Tim Kohn. Center Pat Augafa was the 1995 Big Eight Conference Newcomer of the Year.

Under Loney, ISU ranked second in the Big 12 with an average of 231.9 yards passing per contest in 1997. The Cyclones ranked 13th nationally in rushing in 1996 and 15th in 1995.

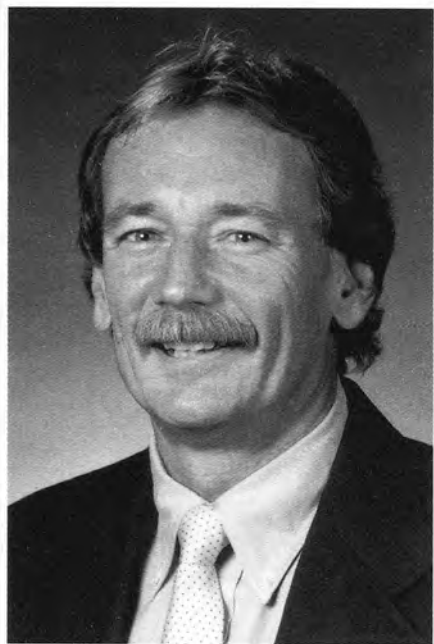
Prior to joining the Iowa State staff, Loney was assistant head coach/wide receiver coach at Connecticut in 1994 and an offensive line coach for the NFL's Arizona Cardinals in 1993. From 1989-92 he was the assistant head coach/offensive line coach under former Iowa State coach Earle Bruce at Colorado State. He helped lead the Rams to the school's first bowl appearance in 48 years.

The 48-year-old Loney was assistant head coach and tutored the offensive line and special teams at The Citadel from 1984-86. He was the head coach at Morehead State in Morehead, Ky., from 1981-83, after serving as the offensive coordinator and offensive line coach at the school in 1979-80. He was the head coach at Leavenworth (Kan.) High School in 1977-78 and the offensive coordinator/offensive line coach at Missouri Western College in St. Joseph, Mo., in 1975-76.

A letterwinner on the offensive line for Iowa State during his collegiate career, Loney was a member of head coach Johnny Majors' 1971 Sun Bowl and 1972 Liberty Bowl teams. After earning his bachelor's degree in distributed studies from Iowa State, he launched his coaching career in 1974 at his alma mater as a graduate assistant coach under Bruce while earning his master's degree in secondary school administration.

The Marshalltown native and his wife, Terri, a former collegiate golf coach, have three children: Matt, 24, a law student at Iowa; Katie, 22, a senior at ISU; and Kylan, 19, a freshman basketball student-athlete at Arizona State.

Defensive Coordinator John Skladany



Linebackers

John Skladany has engineered major defensive reversals of fortune at Iowa State. The facts speak for themselves. In 1997, Iowa State allowed 44.8 points per game. That total dropped to 21 points per game this season, the best ISU scoring defense mark in 20 years. His total makeover of ISU's defensive schemes has dropped Iowa State's national ranking in total defense from 108th nationally (484.0 ypg.) in 1996 to 36th nationally (346.6 ypg.) this season. His aggressive style of defense forced 23 turnovers in 2000 and 26 turnovers in 2001. Iowa State, which ranked 108th nationally in turnover margin in 1999, improved to 34th nationally last season and then to eighth in the country this season. Iowa State's 18 interceptions this season were the most by an ISU defense since 1976.

Improvement has been steady. The Cyclones set a school record for sacks (32) in 1998. Among Skladany's 2000 defenders were defensive end Reggie Hayward, who now plays for the Denver Broncos, and defensive tackle James Reed, who now is in the defensive line of the New York Jets. Despite losing seven starters from that unit, Skladany's 2001 Iowa State defenders posted ISU's best total defense numbers since 1992, dropping its yards allowed per contest by 60 yards in one season. Iowa State recorded a pair of shutouts in a single campaign for the first time since 1978. Strong safety Adam Runk and defensive tackle Jordan Carstens, who is only a sophomore, earned all-Big 12 honors.

Skladany played a key role on the Colorado State coaching staff that turned the Ram defense into a unit that led the Western Athletic Conference. With Skladany coaching the defensive line, Colorado State won WAC team titles in 1994 and 1995. Among Skladany's top performers at CSU was 1995 WAC Defensive Player of the Year Brady Smith. The defensive lineman led the nation in sacks and tackles that season. Smith was joined on that defensive front by Sean Moran, who earned first-team all-WAC honors. Smith now plays for the Atlanta Falcons of the NFL. Moran is a member of the St. Louis Rams. Defensive end Clark Haggans, who also played for Skladany at CSU, now plays for the Pittsburgh Steelers.

Colorado State made Holiday Bowl appearances in 1994 and 1995 under head coach Sonny Lubick. The Rams won 25 games over the last three seasons of Skladany's term at CSU.

Skladany played football at Central Connecticut State, earning a bachelor's degree in 1972. The Haverhill, Mass., native played on the defensive line for the New England Patriots (1972), Washington Redskins (1973), the WFL's Birmingham Americans and the Ottawa Roughriders (1975) of the CFL.

Skladany came to Colorado State after serving two seasons as defensive backs coach at Northern Arizona (1990-92) and one campaign coaching the Lumberjack defensive line.

The 52-year-old Skladany was the defensive coordinator at Ohio University (1985-89), where he began his coaching career as a graduate assistant (1976-77). Skladany owns a master's degree from Ohio. He also coached at Maine (1981-84) and the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy (1980) after a two-year stint at Utica (Ohio) High School. Skladany and his wife, Sharon, are the parents of two daughters, Laura (18) and Stephanie (14).

Passing Game Coordinator Steve Brickey



Quarterbacks

In just two seasons in Ames, Steve Brickey has coached two different quarterbacks to a pair of the finest seasons ever enjoyed by any Iowa State signal caller. In his first season, Brickey, a 24-year college coaching veteran, tutored ISU quarterback Sage Rosenfels to the second most productive season by a quarterback in school history. Rosenfels rolled up 2,679 yards of total offense in 2000, leading the third most productive offense in school history at 424.6 yards per game. Rosenfels' 2,298 passing yards rank third in the ISU single-season record books. Rosenfels now plays for the Washington Redskins of the National Football League.

A new success story was crafted by a different quarterback under Brickey's guidance this season. Junior college transfer Seneca Wallace compiled 2,519 yards of total offense this fall, ranking No. 3 behind Rosenfels on the all-time ISU single-season list. Wallace's 2,044 passing yards ranks sixth in school history.

Brickey's success is to be expected. The offensive coordinator at North Texas in 1999, Brickey tutored four of the all-time career offensive leaders in Southwest Conference history during his 12-year tenure as a coach in the Lone Star state.

As an assistant coach at Texas from 1987-91, Brickey tutored quarterback Peter Gardere, who amassed 7,407 career yards of total offense. He also coached Longhorn quarterback Bret Stafford, who compiled 5,378 total offensive yards. Gardere and Stafford rank second and third all-time, respectively, in Longhorn history in total offense.

As quarterbacks coach at Texas Tech in 1986, Brickey worked with Red Raider signal-caller Billy Joe Tolliver, who finished his career with 6,475 yards of total offense. As quarterbacks coach at Texas Christian from 1993-97, he tutored Horned Frog quarterback Max Knake, who finished his career with 7,150 total yards. Brickey recruited TCU tailback and current San Diego Charger LaDainian Tomlinson, the nation's leading rusher in 1999 and 2000.

While at Indiana State from 1978-85, Brickey worked with quarterbacks Jeff Miller (7,559 yards) and Reggie Allen (6,102 yards), who finished first and third, respectively, in career total offense in the Missouri Valley Conference. He began his coaching career as a graduate assistant at Missouri (1976-77).

Brickey has been on staffs that have been to six bowl games at four schools, including the 1986 Independence Bowl (Texas Tech), the 1987 Bluebonnet Bowl (Texas), the 1991 Cotton Bowl (Texas), the 1994 Independence Bowl (TCU), the 2000 Insight.com Bowl and 2001 Independence Bowl (Iowa State). While an assistant at Indiana State, he helped the Sycamores to their only NCAA I-AA playoff berths (1983, 1984).

At North Texas, Brickey was in charge of an offense that saw running back Ja'Quay Wilburn become the school's all-time leading rusher.

Brickey was an all-metro quarterback at Affton High School in suburban St. Louis, graduating in 1972. He played both quarterback and defensive back at Missouri and received his degree in 1976. He and his wife, Patti, have three sons: John (16), Mike (14) and Chris (27).

DeMontie Cross



Outside Linebackers

DeMontie Cross, the all-time leading tackler in Missouri history, joined the Iowa State coaching staff in March after starting his coaching career at his alma mater and at Sam Houston State.

Cross has overseen the development of junior college transfer Jeremy Loyd. The junior blossomed under Cross' direction, making 68 tackles in his first collegiate season. Loyd, who had seven tackles for loss and a pair of sacks with two interceptions, was named Iowa State's co-defensive MVP at the post-season banquet. Cross' linebackers contributed to Iowa State's best total defensive effort since 1992, as the Cyclones ranked 34th nationally.

Cross spent the 2000 season coaching a defensive backfield at Sam Houston State that ranked second nationally. He coached outside linebackers at Missouri the previous two seasons.

Cross' Sam Houston State pass defense ranked second among 122 NCAA Division I-AA teams in 2000, allowing just 121 passing yards per game. Led by free safety Keith Davis, the Southland Football League Defensive Player of the Year, the Bearkats ranked 14th nationally in pass efficiency defense en route to a 7-4 record.

Cross coached outside linebackers at Missouri in 1998 and 1999. Cross' linebackers at Missouri were part of a Tiger defense that consistently ranked among the NCAA's top 25 in total defense. Missouri's 1998 squad earned the Insight.com Bowl championship.

As a player at Missouri, Cross was team captain in 1996 and was named the team's defensive player of the year that season. He was selected to play in the 1996 Blue-Grey All-Star Game.

A 1997 Missouri graduate with a bachelor's degree in business management, Cross made 415 career stops at free safety for the Tigers from 1994-96. Cross led Missouri in tackles as a junior and senior. He received second-team all-conference honors from the Big Eight in 1995 and the Big 12 in 1996.

Cross, who played prep football at Hazelwood East High School in St. Louis, Mo., received the Athletic Director's Leadership Award in 1996. He was born Feb. 26, 1974. He lives in Ames with his fiancée, Erika Martin.



Running Backs

Mike Grant, formerly a key factor in Iowa State's dramatic defensive improvement, made a profound impact as Iowa State's running backs coach this fall. With Grant overseeing the Cyclone backfield, first-team all-Big 12 tailback Ennis Haywood became the seventh Iowa Stater to post at least two 1,000-yard rushing seasons, finishing the 2001 campaign with 1,169 yards on the ground. Iowa State's tailbacks went the entire season without losing a fumble and have only lost three fumbles in the last 56 games. Iowa State is one of three schools nationally to have a 1,000-yard rusher in each of the last seven seasons.

Last season, as outside linebackers coach, Grant made significant contributions to ISU's Insight.com Bowl drive by working with two Cyclones who made unique transitions to defense for the 2000 campaign.

Under Grant's guidance, ISU linebacker Derrick Walker made a successful transition from quarterback to defense. Walker, who was Iowa State's backup signal caller in 1999, was fifth on the team in tackles with 61 in 2000 and earned an invitation to the pre-season camp of the NFL's Philadelphia Eagles. Last fall, Walker had three tackles for loss, two sacks and broke up five passes. Cyclone linebacker Stevie Johnson, formerly one of the most popular basketball players in school history who hadn't played football since high school, prospered on the gridiron under Grant and came on strong late in Iowa State's Insight.com Bowl season, with six tackles at Kansas State and at Colorado.

Grant joined the Iowa State staff as assistant secondary coach before 1998 spring practice. The year before Grant's arrival, Iowa State ranked 107th nationally in pass defense. That ranking improved to 29th in 1999, his second season coaching the Cyclone secondary. ISU's pass efficiency defensive rating improved from 153.3 in the season before Grant came to Ames to 111.5 in 1999. Cyclone pass defenders increased their interception total and decreased their TD passes allowed and passing yards allowed totals in each of Grant's first two Cyclone seasons.

Grant, who lettered at quarterback on three Nebraska bowl teams, came to ISU from James Madison University, where he coached the Dukes' tight ends and wide receivers.

The 31-year-old Grant was an academic all-Big Eight signal-caller on Nebraska teams that earned three Orange Bowl berths, in addition to Fiesta and Citrus Bowl appearances, during his playing career. The native of Tampa, Fla., earned a pair of bachelor's degrees from Nebraska and is completing his master's degree in mass communication from Nebraska.

Grant was a graduate assistant coach working with the Husker tight ends and wide receivers from 1994-96. This experience included being a part of two Nebraska national championship teams. Grant assisted the Nebraska recruiting coordinator in 1993.

Grant and his wife, Nina, were married in December 1998. She is the director of minority programs in ISU's College of Agriculture.

Matt McGettigan



Strength Coach

The stature of Iowa State's football program has literally grown by leaps and bounds since Dan McCarney came to Ames. Most of the credit for those improvements must go to Cyclone strength coach Matt McGettigan. McGettigan came to Iowa State with head coach Dan McCarney after serving as assistant strength and conditioning coach at Notre Dame since 1990.

Prior to his work with the Fighting Irish, McGettigan served as the strength and conditioning coordinator for the University of Wisconsin-Platteville from 1987-90. McGettigan earned his master's degree in 1989 in exercise science.

McGettigan completed his undergraduate work in physical education at Luther College in Decorah, Iowa, in 1987, where he was a member of the football team. He is a member of the National Strength and Conditioning Association. In January 1989, McGettigan received his certification as a Strength and Conditioning Specialist.

A native of Darlington, Wis., McGettigan is married to the former Darla Hook of Charles City. They have a daughter, Mariah (6), and a son, Colin (4).



Defensive Line

Mike Nelson's impact on the Iowa State defense was immediate and has remained constant. In 1997, his first season at ISU, Nelson's defensive line figured prominently by racking up 21 sacks, the highest Cyclone single-season total in 10 years. In 1998, ISU sacked opposing quarterbacks a school-record 32 times. Defensive tackle James Reed earned all-Big 12 honors and defensive end Reggie Hayward earned all-league recognition in 1999 and 2000.

In 2000, Iowa State's defensive line of Hayward, Reed, Ryan Harklau, Kevin DeRonde and Nigel Tharpe gave the Cyclones its best front four in more than a decade. The Cyclones forced 23 turnovers as Hayward earned first-team all-Big 12 honors and Reed finished the regular season as the No. 2 all-time career tackler among down linemen in Iowa State history. After ISU's Insight.com Bowl campaign, Hayward earned a spot on the roster of the NFL's Denver Broncos and Reed was an opening day starter for the New York Jets. ISU's interior defenders earned more honors this season, as sophomore defensive tackle Jordan Carstens was a third-team all-Big 12 selection by the league's coaches.

Nelson's resume includes trips to a pair of bowl games under Dave McClain at Wisconsin. Under current Minnesota Vikings head coach Dennis Green, Nelson went to the 1991 Aloha Bowl at Stanford.

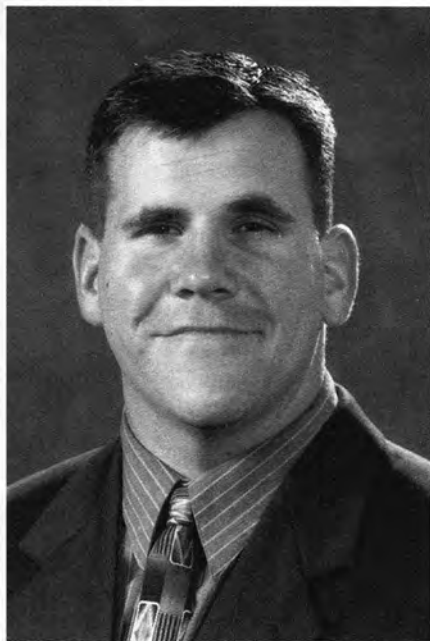
Nelson has Big 12 experience, with coaching stints at Missouri (1985-86) and Kansas State (1989). The Chicago native coached the defensive line at both schools. He also spent three seasons coaching linebackers and the defensive line for Edmonton of the Canadian Football League. The Eskimos made the CFL playoffs in each of those seasons.

Nelson started his coaching career at Southern Illinois before spending one season in the Ohio high school ranks. He worked as defensive coordinator at Norfolk State (1972) before returning to his alma mater, Dayton, in 1973. Nelson was the Flyers' defensive ends and linebackers coach. He then moved to Virginia (1975-76) as the secondary coach and Ball State, where he was outside linebackers coach under McClain. Nelson followed McClain to Wisconsin, where he was part of the Badger turnaround. He spent five seasons as outside linebackers coach at Wisconsin.

Nelson jumped to the CFL for three seasons before moving to Missouri and then San Diego State, where he coached inside linebackers and the defensive line. He was the defensive line coach at Rutgers (1993-95) for three seasons before going to Oregon State.

A graduate of Chicago's St. Laurence High School, Nelson earned his bachelor's degree from Dayton in 1969. He was a four-year letterwinner for the Flyer football squad and also lettered in hockey. He earned his master's degree at Southern Illinois in 1970. Nelson is married to the former Betsy Nilson. The couple has three sons: Kurt, Eric and Mark.

Charlie Partridge



Director of Football Operations

Charlie Partridge's recruiting efforts in his first two seasons as director of football operations have paid major dividends for an Iowa State football program that has won 16 games the past two seasons and secured back-to-back bowl berths for the first time since the 1977-78 seasons. In 2000, Iowa State won nine games for the first time in 94 years and tallied ISU's first-ever bowl victory. Partridge had served the previous two seasons as the defensive graduate assistant, coaching the Cyclone linebackers. In his current position, he coordinates Iowa State's recruiting efforts. In addition, Partridge is responsible for scheduling, serving as the department liaison for the football program and handling a variety of administrative duties. Those assignments included playing a major role in planning the team's trip to Phoenix, Ariz., for the 2000 Insight.com Bowl and the 2001 bowl trip to Shreveport, La., for the MainStay Independence Bowl.

The 27-year-old Partridge came to ISU in 1998 after serving as an offensive assistant and running backs coach at Drake the previous two years. The 1995 Drake graduate helped guide the Bulldogs to 8-3 records both seasons. Drake's fullback and tailback each eclipsed the 1,000-yard rushing mark and earned all-conference honors in every season of Partridge's coaching tenure.

A three-year starter on the defensive line at Drake, Partridge captained the 1994 Bulldog squad en route to earning NSCA All-America honors. After graduating with a bachelor's degree in secondary education, he was the defensive line coach and assistant offensive line coach at West Des Moines Valley High School in 1995.

The Plantation, Fla., native has earned a master's degree in higher education from Drake and a master's degree in leadership and policy studies from Iowa State. He married the former Julie Johnson in July.

Mike Woodley



Tight Ends

Waterloo native Mike Woodley, the first assistant hired by Iowa State head coach Dan McCarney when he took over the Cyclone football program in November 1994, is in his seventh season at ISU. Woodley is coaching Iowa State's tight ends for the fourth season after three years of coaching the Cyclone linebackers. Under Woodley's guidance, ISU's Mike Banks developed into one of the Big 12 Conference's top tight ends, as a receiver and as a blocker, earning honorable mention recognition from the league's coaches the last two seasons. Woodley's experience has been an invaluable plus for McCarney as Iowa State built its program to the point where the Cyclones have earned back to back bowl bids for the first time since the 1977-78 seasons.

The former head coach at West Des Moines Valley High School graduated from Northern Iowa in 1974 with a bachelor's degree in physical education. He worked for one season (1975) with McCarney as a graduate assistant on Bob Commings' Hawkeye football staff.

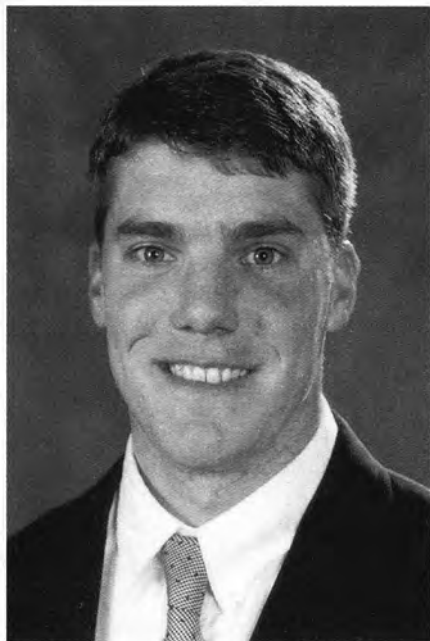
The 49-year-old Woodley coached at Alamogordo (N.M.) High School in 1976. After two years (1977-78) as an assistant coach at Waterloo East, he moved to Osage as head football coach for four seasons (1979-83), compiling a 33-4 record. Woodley then earned the head coaching position at Fort Dodge High School and stayed six seasons. He took his Dodger team to the playoffs in 1984.

Woodley moved on to St. Ambrose University in Davenport, serving as offensive coordinator for two seasons before taking over the head coaching reins in 1991. His final (1993) St. Ambrose team was 6-5. The campaign marked the Bees' first winning season in six years and included a stunning upset of NCAA Division I-AA opponent Western Illinois.

Woodley, a four-year starter at free safety for Northern Iowa, earned All-America honors at UNI in 1973. He finished his Panther career with a school-record 20 career interceptions. Iowa All-American and former NFL All-Pro punter Reggie Roby is one of Woodley's former players. Woodley owns a master's degree from Winona State.

Woodley and his wife, Betsy, have four sons: Brian (30), who is the head football coach at Dyersville Beckman High School, Matt (24), who is an assistant basketball coach at the University of Denver under former ISU assistant Terry Carroll, Andy (22), who is the current starting point guard at Northern Iowa and Joe (20), who is the No. 1 fullback on Iowa State's football team.

Graduate Assistant Coaches



Chris Ash

Defense

Chris Ash, formerly the defensive coordinator at Drake, joined the Iowa State coaching staff in February 2000 and works with the ISU defense. His efforts helped Iowa State's defenders post their best total defense numbers in a decade this season.

In his first year as defensive coordinator at Drake, the Bulldogs won the 1998 Pioneer Conference title. Drake ranked eighth nationally in 1999 NCAA Division I-AA total defense in his second Bulldog season as four Drake defenders earned all-conference honors.

A native of Ottumwa, Ash lettered twice as a safety at Drake. The 26-year-old Ash earned a bachelor's degree in secondary education from Drake in 1996. After working two years as a graduate assistant with the Drake secondary, he moved on to Princeton in 1997, where he coached the Tiger outside linebackers. Ash is currently working on a master's degree in higher education at Iowa State.



Dale Ploessl

Offense

Dale Ploessl returned to his Iowa roots this fall, joining the Iowa State coaching staff after contributing to offensive success at Oklahoma State and Drake. The Dubuque native joined the Cyclone staff in May, after working with the OSU offensive line and special teams for one season. Iowa State's offense boasted 1,000-yard rusher Ennis Haywood and Big 12 offensive newcomer of the year Seneca Wallace at quarterback this season.

Prior to coaching at Oklahoma State, Ploessl was offensive coordinator and offensive line coach at Drake, overseeing a unit that consistently averaged more than 400 yards per game. Drake won a pair of Pioneer Conference titles during Ploessl's tenure in charge of the Bulldog offense. In 2000, he earned a master's degree in higher education at Drake after receiving his bachelor's degree in business administration there in 1992. He worked as a graduate assistant in the Bulldog football program after graduation.

Ploessl was a four-year standout on the defensive line for the Bulldogs, making 68 tackles as a senior in 1991, including 32 solo hits. He was a former All-Mississippi Valley Conference standout at Wahlert High School in Dubuque.

Athletics Director Bruce Van De Velde



Bruce Van De Velde's tenure as director of athletics at Iowa State University has been one of extraordinary accomplishment as the 1981 ISU graduate has positioned his alma mater as one of the nation's premier intercollegiate athletic programs nationally. His leadership in athletic department initiatives have increased the nationwide exposure of Cyclone athletics,

resulting in major competitive gains, academic success and fiscal integrity on behalf of more than 400 Iowa State student-athletes in 18 sports. His personable style has won him fans as he executes his vision of ISU's place in the nation's most competitive conference, the Big 12.

Van De Velde's tenure at Iowa State already includes the team's first-ever football bowl victory and first back-to-back post-season bowl bids in 23 years. The ISU men's and women's basketball teams both won conference championships and made NCAA Tournament appearances in his first year in Ames. A record 189 Cyclone student-athletes earned Big 12 Academic Honor Roll recognition in 2001.

Affirming Van De Velde's leadership, *The Sporting News* this spring rated Iowa State as the seventh-best athletic program among more than 115 NCAA Division I-A programs nationally. The survey considered competitive success, graduation rates, fan support and NCAA compliance to determine national rank. Iowa State joined Wisconsin, Florida and Notre Dame as the only schools nationally to have their football and men's and women's basketball teams ranked in their respective final 2000-2001 polls by The Associated Press.

He has been quick to build on that success. Van De Velde negotiated the agreement that will place the Iowa State football program on a higher stage by opening the 2002 season against Florida State in the nationally-televised Eddie Robinson Football Classic Aug. 24 at Arrowhead Stadium in Kansas City, Mo. The contest marks Iowa State's first-ever pre-season football classic competition.

A proactive proponent of marketing his athletic program, Van De Velde crafted a five-year \$8.2 million multimedia marketing rights agreement this fall with ESPN and Clear Channel Sports. Under Van De Velde, Iowa State averaged more than 45,000 fans at its six 2001 home

"Because Iowa State is my alma mater, coming back to ISU is truly a special opportunity for our family. Great things have happened at Iowa State because people make a difference here. Dan McCarney has made that difference in Cyclone football. We have the greatest fans in the country. I am going to work unceasingly to build upon the success Coach McCarney and the rest of our coaching staff have had in Ames."

*- Bruce Van De Velde,
Iowa State Athletics Director*

football games, the school's best attendance mark in 17 years. Season-ticket sales have reached their highest ebb since 1996 and were the foundation for the Cyclones' season finale 17-14 win over intrastate rival Iowa that set the all-time Jack Trice Stadium attendance record.

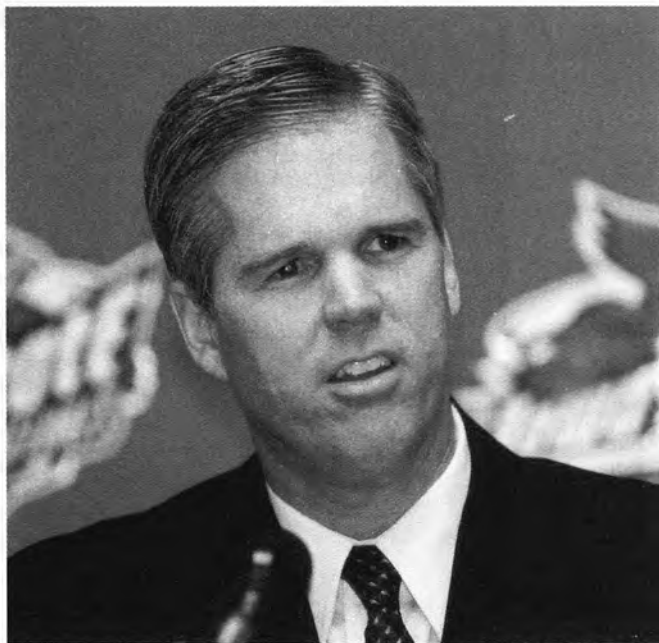
Van De Velde's vision for Cyclone sports in the 21st century is documented in his master plan for athletic facility development in the near future. His advocacy on behalf of the Iowa State athletic program continues to bear fruit as the Cyclone wrestling and gymnastics teams rank as national leaders and Iowa State placed among the top 40 schools nationally last winter in the NACDA Sears Cup rankings, recognizing across-the-board athletic success. Twenty-four ISU student-athletes represented the Cyclones in individual NCAA Championship competition.

Van De Velde's last stop before returning home to Ames was at Oklahoma, where he served as senior associate director during the Sooners' 2000 national football championship run. Van De Velde supervised the area of external affairs and assisted with the supervision of



Debbie, Bruce and Ashley Van De Velde

Athletics Director Bruce Van De Velde



donors and fans helped increase total giving to the athletic department by more than \$5 million in the last two years he was at Missouri.

Van De Velde is also highly regarded for his work with athletic teams after five successful years at Kansas State University. He joined KSU in 1992 as assistant athletic director and was promoted to associate athletics director for football operations in 1994 under head coach Bill Snyder.

Van De Velde spent one year as assistant athletics director at Tulane University prior to his tenure at Kansas State and also served as recruiting coordinator at the University of Iowa under head coach Hayden Fry from 1988-91. While Van De Velde was at Iowa, the Hawkeyes played in the 1991 Rose Bowl after winning the Big Ten Championship.

From 1980-88, Van De Velde worked as an assistant football coach at Iowa State, Nebraska Wesleyan University and Dana College. During his time at Iowa State, he served as a graduate assistant coach on the staff of Cyclone head coach Donnie Duncan, who is now the associate commissioner of the Big 12 Conference.

Van De Velde has served on the NCAA Division I-A Athletics Directors Strategic Planning Committee, NCAA Committee for Financial Aid and peer review team for NCAA certification. He currently serves on the Big 12 Conference Television and Administrative Committees.

Van De Velde, a Sterling, Ill., native, and his wife, Debbie, have a daughter, Ashley, born May 12, 2000. Debbie is a graduate of Kansas State University. A 1981 Iowa State graduate, Van De Velde earned a master's degree in athletic administration from Iowa and is completing course work toward a doctorate in education administration from Kansas State.

football and men's basketball. He also oversaw the reorganization of the Sooner Club fund-raising program, which increased annual contributions by 80 percent. He directed the Campaign for Sooner Sports, a \$100 million capital campaign to fund facility improvements and scholarship endowments, directed a marketing campaign for football season tickets that achieved a two-year increase of 30 percent and implemented a new multimedia contract that generated \$1.8 million in annual revenue.

Van De Velde went to Oklahoma from Utah State, where as athletics director he developed a master plan for \$10 million in renovations and expansion of Romney Football Stadium. He oversaw the final phase of fund raising and construction of a \$4.5 million indoor training center, increased marketing and promotions revenues that generated more than \$300,000 in annual funds and negotiated the first long-term television contract in Utah State history. He also hired head basketball coach Stew Morrill, who led Utah State to a perfect 19-0 conference record and was named Big West Conference Coach of the Year in his second season as head coach.

At the University of Missouri, as executive director of the Tiger Scholarship Fund, Van De Velde directed the Tiger Development Program and oversaw the capital campaign for the Sports Park at MU, a \$50 million initiative for facility expansion and renovation. Under his supervision, fund raising reached an all-time high in three areas: annual giving, total giving and scholarships. His emphasis on improving communications with



ISU President Dr. Gregory Geoffroy



In becoming Iowa State University's 14th president on July 1, 2001, Gregory L. Geoffroy brought more than 25 years of experience as a teacher, researcher and administrator at two of the nation's leading land-grant institutions to Iowa State's ambitious quest to become the nation's best land-grant university.

As Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs at the University of Maryland, College Park, for four years beginning in 1997, Geoffroy was responsible for the academic development of a campus of 32,800 students and 11,300 faculty and staff, as well as faculty and student recruitment, organized research and budgetary responsibility for all academic and related programs. In addition, Geoffroy chaired the University of Maryland's most recent strategic planning process, and from July to September of 1998 he served as interim president of the university, providing additional leadership in overall campus development, fundraising, government and other external relations.

Geoffroy began his academic career in 1974 at The Pennsylvania State University as an assistant professor, advancing to associate professor in 1978 and professor in 1982. In 1988 he was named head of Penn State's Department of Chemistry, and the next year he was appointed dean of Penn State's Eberly College of Science.

Only the second of Iowa State's 14 presidents to come from a chemistry background, Geoffroy is a nationally acclaimed researcher in organometallic chemistry. He has published more than 200 research articles in reference journals, presented more than 200 invited lectures in the United States and nine other nations, is co-author of the book *Organometallic Photochemistry* and has directed the work of nearly 60 graduate, doctoral and post-doctoral students. He has also made special efforts to

involve undergraduate students in research by providing opportunities for more than 50 undergraduate students to join his research group.

Geoffroy's teaching and research have earned him fellowships from the Alfred P. Sloan and John Simon Guggenheim Foundations, visiting professorships to major universities in Germany and France, the Dreyfus Foundation Teacher-Scholar Award, and, in 1991, election as a Fellow in the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Geoffroy has served in various leadership capacities in the Association for Universities for Research in Astronomy and in the American Chemical Society's Division of Inorganic Chemistry. Prior to moving into academic administration, he chaired four national or international symposia in organometallic chemistry.

A native of Honolulu, Hawaii, Dr. Geoffroy earned a bachelor's degree with honors from the University of Louisville in 1968. He served as an officer in the U.S. Navy from 1969-70, then pursued graduate study at the California Institute of Technology, earning his doctorate in 1974. He and his wife, Kathleen Carothers Geoffroy, have four children.



1971 Sun Bowl

1971 Sun Bowl

Louisiana State 33

Iowa State 15

Statistics	Iowa State	Louisiana State
First Downs	16	13
Rushes-Yards	31-83	53-187
Passing Yards	249	227
Return Yards	2	68
Passes	19-35-2	12-23-1
Punts-Avg.	9-34.2	5-29.4
Fumbles-Lost	5-4	4-2
Penalties-Yards	5-61	5-60

Individual

Leading Rushers

Shorey, LSU, 12-68; Amundson, ISU, 15-56; Walker, LSU, 9-37

Leading Passers

Carlson, ISU, 18-32-2, 230; Jones, LSU, 12-18-0, 227

Leading Receivers

Hamilton, LSU, 6-165; Krepfle, ISU, 6-88; Amundson, ISU, 4-46

Score by Periods

Iowa State	0	3	6	6	15
Louisiana State	6	0	13	14	33

Scoring Summary

LSU - FG Michaelson 39, 9:25, 1Q

LSU - FG Michaelson 39, 6:01, 1Q

Iowa State - FG Shoemaker 32, 14:56, 2Q

LSU - Hamilton 37 pass from Jones (Michaelson kick), 12:27, 3Q

LSU - Keigley 21 pass from Jones (kick failed), 3:20, 3Q

Iowa State - Marquardt 30 pass from Carlson (pass failed), 1:49, 3Q

Iowa State - Krepfle 1 pass from Carlson (pass failed), 14:08, 4Q

LSU - Michaelson 6 pass from Jones (Michaelson kick), 8:58 4Q

LSU - Jones 6 run (Michaelson kick), 3:05, 4Q

Attendance - 33,530 (Sun Bowl Record)

ISU quarterback Dean Carlson finished the 1971 season with 1,671 passing yards, a figure that was the Cyclone school record before George Amundson broke it the following season. Carlson ranks eighth on the all-time Cyclone career passing chart with 3,028 yards. His 24 career TD passes rank fourth all-time.



Fourth-year Iowa State head coach Johnny Majors and his Cyclone football squad set out on a mission in 1971 - to win more games than any Cyclone team, finish in the top half of the Big Eight Conference and make the school's first bowl appearance. It was audacious to say the least. But at the conclusion of the regular season, the Cyclones would add one more goal, win a bowl game. The 1971 squad, which was picked to finish last in the Big Eight, is one of the most successful teams in Iowa State history. ISU won eight games while losing four contests.

Coming off a 5-6 season in 1970, Iowa State hopes were high. But playing Nebraska, Oklahoma and Colorado, teams that would finish the season ranking first, second and third nationally on The Associated Press final poll, meant an upper division conference finish would not come easy.

The Cyclones started the season right Sept. 18, beating Idaho, 24-7 in Ames. Iowa State dominated New Mexico, 44-20 the following Saturday in Albuquerque, N.M. Place-kicker Reggie Shoemaker moved ISU's record to 3-0 with a game winning 39-yard field goal with 1:14 remaining for a 17-14 Cyclone victory at Kent State Oct. 2.

Majors and his team would now face Big Eight Conference competition, in what many still consider the league's strongest season. ISU's first Big Eight opponent was No. 5-ranked Colorado. The Buffs had beaten the Clones, 61-10, the previous season. Despite what Majors called a "brilliant performance," ISU came up short, falling 24-14 in Ames, Oct. 9.

ISU improved to 4-1 the following Saturday at Kansas State behind a great defensive showing and an excellent performance by Cyclone starting quarterback Dean Carlson. Carlson tallied 18 completions for 235 yards in ISU's 24-0 win. It was a costly victory. The Cyclones would be without 12 players who were injured against the Wildcats for Iowa State's crucial showdown with Kansas Oct. 23 in Ames. Nevertheless, the Clones dominated KU on the ground, coming away with a 40-24 victory that boosted their record to 5-1. George Amundson was the catalyst, rushing for 199 yards and three touchdowns. Amundson was listed as the No. 1 quarterback coming into the season, but volunteered to move to running back after injuries thinned depth in the backfield. Majors later would call Amundson "the finest athlete I have coached in any job I have had." Amundson started at quarterback for the Cyclones in the 1972 season and later went on to play in the NFL.

ISU, now 2-1 in conference play, would face two of the all-time greatest college football teams over the next two weeks. First up were the No. 2-ranked Oklahoma Sooners, who had

1971 37TH Annual

SUN BOWL

LOUISIANA STATE VS. IOWA STATE



DECEMBER 18, 1971

EL PASO, TEXAS



1971 Sun Bowl

drubbed Kansas State, 75-28, the previous week. The Cyclones fell behind early, Oct. 30 in Norman, Okla., as the Sooners tallied the game's first 17 points en route to a 43-12 win.

The challenge would be even tougher the following week at No. 1 Nebraska. ISU was unable to get things going offensively, but trailed only 10-0 midway through the second quarter. Husker Johnny Rodgers broke the game open, returning a punt 62 yards for a touchdown shortly before halftime as Nebraska went on to a 37-0 win.

Needing a win to get back in the bowl game hunt, ISU rebounded from the two losses with a huge victory against Missouri Nov. 13 in Ames. Once again ISU was led by Amundson, who rushed for 140 yards and three touchdowns and threw for another score against the Tigers. Amundson's rushing performance against Missouri brought his season total to 1,003 yards, making him the first Cyclone to break the 1,000-yard rushing barrier.

The Clones headed into their Nov. 20 Big Eight finale against Oklahoma State in Ames with a 6-3 record. Due to final exams, ISU's first teams didn't have a chance to practice together all week. It didn't matter. Iowa State laid any doubts to rest by scoring on a 49-yard TD pass from Carlson to Ike Harris on Iowa State's first offensive play of the day. One touchdown was all that was needed as the Cyclone defense held the Cowboys scoreless. The final 54-0 score was Iowa State's largest victory ever over a conference opponent. Amundson once again had a huge day, running for 146 yards and four touch-



Iowa State's 1971 Sun Bowl five-down goal-line stand against LSU was a highlight of the Cyclones' first postseason appearance.

downs while throwing a TD pass. Fresh from being carried off the field, Majors accepted ISU's first ever bowl invitation by agreeing to play Louisiana State in the Sun Bowl in El Paso, Texas.

The Cyclone offense came on strong the following weekend, winning at San Diego State, 49-31, compiling 556 total yards. Tight end Keith Krepfle hauled in seven receptions for 143 yards and two touchdowns.

Iowa State played in its first bowl game Dec. 18 in El Paso, Texas, before a sellout Sun Bowl crowd and national TV audience. ISU came in as the underdog facing 14th-ranked Louisiana State. LSU shut down the Cyclone offense, holding Amundson to just 56 yards. Led by linebacker Matt Blair, the Iowa State defense stood firm against the Tigers, including a first-half, five-down goal-line stand. The Cyclones kept it close for the majority of the game, but LSU quarterback Bert Jones was a thorn in ISU's side, completing 12 of 18 passes for 227 yards and three touchdowns. At one point in the fourth quarter, ISU came within four points of the Tigers, but Jones drove LSU down the field and the Tigers came away with a 33-15 victory.

Despite the loss, it had been a record-breaking season for Majors and his surprising Cyclones. Amundson rushed for a school-record 1,260 yards and a school-record 15 touchdowns. Krepfle made 40 receptions for 570 yards and seven TDs. Carlson threw for a school-record 1,867 yards. Linebacker Keith Schroeder earned first-team all-Big Eight honors. Majors and his team had broken new ground in 1971, coaching the Cyclones to a fourth-place finish in the Big Eight Conference's premier season.



Iowa State players carried head coach Johnny Majors off the field following their win over Oklahoma State. The 54-0 victory clinched the Cyclones' Sun Bowl berth, the school's first-ever postseason bid.

1972 Liberty Bowl

1972 Liberty Bowl

Georgia Tech	31
Iowa State	30

Statistics	Iowa State	Georgia Tech
First Downs	18	18
Rushes-Yards	45-185	47-123
Passing Yards	153	157
Return Yards	8	21
Passes	10-19-2	12-15-1
Punts-Avg.	3-24.6	5-36.6
Fumbles-Lost	3-2	5-2
Penalties-Yards	4-39	1-5

Individual

Leading Rushers

Amundson, ISU, 13-78; Moore, ISU, 19-50; Southall, GT, 22-48

Leading Passers

Stevens, GT, 12-15-1, 157; Amundson, ISU, 10-19-2, 153

Leading Receivers

Jones, ISU, 2-65; Harris, ISU, 4-46; Oven, GT, 3-38

Score by Periods

Iowa State	14	7	3	6	30
Georgia Tech	3	14	7	7	31

Scoring Summary

GT - FG Bonifay 32, 13:55, 1Q

Iowa State - Harris 19 pass from Amundson (Goedjen kick), 9:40, 1Q

Iowa State - Moore 1 run (Goedjen kick), 3:29, 1Q

GT - Robinson 9 pass from Stevens (kick failed), 8:15, 2Q

GT - Faulkner 19 interception return (Stevens run), 1:46, 2Q

Iowa State - Jones 93 kickoff return (Goedjen kick), 1:23, 2Q

GT - Healy 22 pass from Stevens (Thigpen kick), 7:01, 3Q

Iowa State - FG Goedjen 30, 1:40, 3Q

GT - McNamara 3 pass from Stevens (Thigpen kick), 11:28, 4Q

Iowa State - Harris 5 pass from Amundson (pass failed), 1:36, 4Q

Attendance-50,021

George Amundson passed for 153 yards and rushed for 78 in Iowa State's 1972 Liberty Bowl appearance. His 2,387 yards of total offense that season ranks third on the all-time ISU single-season list.



On the heels of Iowa State's first-ever bowl appearance and an 8-4 record the previous season, the 1972 squad had a tough act to follow. The biggest concern for fifth-year head coach Johnny Majors was a possible drop in offensive production. Gone were five starters, mostly from the offensive line. George Amundson was moving back to his natural position, quarterback, leaving a tailback vacancy. Wide receivers Ike Harris, Willie Jones and tight end Keith Krepfle were back. The trio caught 81 passes for 1,379 yards and 14 TDs the year before. The defense would be led by co-captain and pre-season All-America linebacker Matt Blair.

Heading into the season opener at Colorado State Sept. 16, Iowa State was already suffering through two major setbacks. Blair injured his knee and would be forced to take a medical redshirt. Krepfle chipped a vertebrae and would miss two games. Nevertheless, ISU rolled over the Rams, 41-0. Any doubts about offensive production had been laid to rest as the Cyclones piled up 528 total yards. The Blair-less defense held CSU to only 214 total yards. Amundson led the offensive surge, throwing for three touchdowns and running for another. Tailback Mike Strachan ran for 143 yards on 17 carries.

Next up for Iowa State was Utah in ISU's home opener Sept. 23 at Clyde Williams Field. The Cyclones struggled in the first half, finding themselves behind 16-14 at the break. After the half, it was all ISU. Led by Amundson, the Clones came away with a 44-22 victory. Strachan once again was the top rusher, garnering 116 yards on 24 carries. ISU safety John Schweizer secured the Cyclone victory by returning an interception 19 yards for the final touchdown of the day.

The third nonconference opponent for Iowa State was a home match up Sept. 30 against New Mexico. ISU's offense racked up big numbers while the defense recorded its second shutout of the season with a 31-0 victory. Amundson was the heart of ISU's offense, piling up 233 yards of total offense. The game marked the return of Krepfle, who had one TD reception.

Now 3-0 and ranked nationally (18th) by The Associated Press for just the second time in school history, ISU headed into tough Big Eight Conference play. First up was a trip to Boulder, Colo., on Oct. 14th to face Colorado. CU was ranked 13th in that week's AP poll. Playing before 51,668 fans, the largest crowd to witness a sporting event in Colorado, the Cyclones struggled to get things going. ISU committed five turnovers and was penalized 121 yards. Iowa State left Colorado with its first loss, a 34-22 defeat.

ISU returned home the next weekend to face Kansas State Oct. 21. The Wildcats had been picked to finish ahead of the Clones in the preseason Big Eight rankings. With a chip on its



1972 Liberty Bowl



Wide receiver Ike Harris was a part of Iowa State's Sun Bowl and Liberty Bowl teams before a successful career in the NFL.

shoulder, ISU set out to capture its first Big Eight victory of the season in front of 35,893 Cyclone fans. ISU's offense put up big numbers en route to a 55-22 victory. Amundson picked up 227 yards of total offense with 201 coming through the air. Strachan rushed for 133 yards and two TDs. The defense was led by senior Greg Mulhall, who added to Iowa State's lead with a 25-yard interception return for a touchdown.

Ranked 14th nationally in the AP poll after its victory over KSU, ISU now traveled to Kansas to face

the Jayhawks. Iowa State got off to a great start when Amundson hit Jones with a 49-yard TD bomb on the Cyclones' first play. Amundson tallied 288 total yards of total offense, throwing for 178 yards and two scores in Iowa State's 34-8 victory.

No. 7 Oklahoma came to Ames the next Saturday. The Sooners stole a 20-6 victory on a muddy field. ISU had cut Oklahoma's lead to 13-6 with a Tom Goedjen field goal with only four minutes remaining. The Cyclone defense was unable to stop OU and the Sooners drove down the field to put the game out of reach.

Nebraska was ISU's next foe in the Cyclones' Nov. 11 home season finale. The Huskers came to Ames with a seven-game win streak and a No. 3 AP ranking. NU was 4-0 in Big Eight play with the closest game a 33-10 blowout of Colorado. Iowa State was 5-2 and ranked 17th. The largest crowd in Clyde Williams Field history watched Nebraska take a 7-0 lead before Amundson drove the Cyclones 72 yards early in the second quarter to tie the game. A Goedjen 45-yard field goal gave ISU a 10-7 edge. Nebraska answered, driving 81 yards in six plays to beat the second-quarter gun and take a 13-10 lead into the lockerroom. Amundson hit Krepfle with a 33-yard scoring strike for the third quarter's only points. The Cornhuskers took a 20-17 fourth-quarter lead on a 35-yard touchdown pass from David Humm to Heisman Trophy winner Johnny Rodgers.

The game was just heating up. Rich Sanger's 36-yard field goal with 63 seconds left extended the Nebraska lead to 23-17. After the ensuing kickoff return, ISU would have to drive 74 yards to tie the game. Amundson was up to the challenge, driving ISU to the goal in only 35 seconds. He completed four

passes, the last to Jones deep in the east corner of the south endzone for the tying touchdown. After order was restored to a frenzied Clyde Williams Field and jubilant fans were cleared from the field, Goedjen missed the extra-point attempt, leaving the Cyclones with a 23-23 draw. Goedjen would not miss another extra point the rest of his career.

After the tie against Nebraska, ISU moved up to 12th on the AP poll, the highest spot ever held by a Cyclone team. Iowa State traveled to Columbia, Mo., Nov. 18 to face the Tigers on national television. ISU lost a 6-5 game that produced no touchdowns. The day's redeeming feature was the Liberty Bowl invitation the Cyclones accepted after the contest.

Iowa State stumbled in its final two games of the season, falling 45-14 at Oklahoma State and 27-14 at San Diego State.

ISU headed into the Liberty Bowl with a 5-5-1 record. The Cyclones' opponent, Georgia Tech, brought a 6-4-1 record into the game, having lost its final game of the season. Records aside, both teams came ready to play and left it all on the field.

Iowa State led 14-3 after the first quarter and a Willie Jones Liberty Bowl-record 93-yard kickoff return gave the Cyclones a 21-17 halftime edge. Georgia Tech regained the lead, but the Cyclones took advantage of a Tech turnover late in the game. Amundson hit Ike Harris on a 5-yard TD pass with 1:36 left to cut the Tech lead to 31-30, but Amundson's two-point conversion pass fell incomplete to end the Cyclones' chances for victory before 50,021 emotionally spent fans, as well as an ABC-TV prime-time national audience.

The 1972 squad, though diluted with injuries, proved that it could play with the top football powers in the country. Three players earned first team all-Big Eight, including Amundson, offensive lineman Geary Murdoch and defensive end Merv Krakau. Amundson beat out Nebraska Heisman Trophy winner Johnny Rodgers for Big Eight Player-of-the-Year honors. Following ISU's loss in the Liberty Bowl, Majors confirmed he was leaving Ames to take over coaching duties at Pittsburgh. He would lead the Panthers to a national championship four years later.

Amundson set school records for pass attempts (332), completions (155), interceptions (17), passing yards (2,110) and TD passes (17). His 2,387 total yards was a school record at the time. Strachan tied Amundson's rushing mark from the previous season, leading the Big Eight with 1,260 yards. Jones had 36 receptions for 671 yards and five TDs.

1977 Peach Bowl

1977 Peach Bowl

North Carolina State 24

Iowa State 14

Statistics	Iowa State	North Carolina State
First Downs	27	20
Rushes-Yards	50-178	48-192
Passing Yards	227	249
Return Yards	28	32
Passes	19-32-2	14-23-0
Punts-Avg.	4-42.7	6-44.6
Fumbles-Lost	4-3	1-0
Penalties-Yards	6-64	11-103

Individual

Leading Rushers

Green, ISU, 28-172; Brown, NCSU, 25-114; Evans, NCSU, 11-62

Leading Passers

Evans, NCSU, 12-21-0, 202; Rubley, ISU, 10-12-0, 133; Quinn, ISU, 9-20-2, 94

Leading Receivers

Marshall, NCSU, 3-75; Brown, NCSU, 7-66; Cerrato, ISU, 3-64; Hall, NCSU, 2-87

Score by Periods

Iowa State	0	0	0	14	14
North Carolina St.	7	14	0	3	24

Scoring Summary

NCSU - Hall 77 pass from Evans (Sherrill kick), 1:31, 1Q

NCSU - Brown 5 pass from Evans (Sherrill kick), 7:03, 2Q

NCSU - Evans 32 run (Sherrill kick), 1:12, 2Q

Iowa State - Quinn 1 run (Kollman kick), 11:39, 4Q

NCSU - FG Sherrill 42, 10:48, 4Q

Iowa State - Meckstroth 10 pass from Quinn (Kollman kick), 9:03, 4Q

Attendance - 36,733



Dexter Green, one of Iowa State's most prolific running backs, rushed for 172 yards in the 1977 Peach Bowl.

Fresh off an impressive showing in 1976, the Iowa State football team had a lot to look forward to and much to prove heading into the 1977 campaign. Fifth-year head coach Earle Bruce and the Cyclones were still stinging after being spurned by bowl scouts the previous fall.

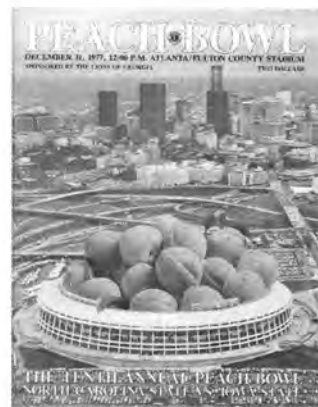
Bruce's Cyclones were blessed with the return of a fine core of starters on both sides of the ball. The defense, which anchored this team, was led by defensive linemen Mike Stensrud and Tom Randall. The pair was the first Cyclone defensive line duo to earn first-team all-Big Eight honors in the same season. The secondary featured first-team all-Big Eight cornerback Kevin Hart. Junior captain Tom Boskey earned second-team all-Big Eight honors for his fierce play at linebacker.

The offensive leader would again be diminutive tailback Dexter Green. "Money" rushed for 1,240 yards and scored 15 TDs in 1977. The junior would earn first-team all-Big Eight honors and become the Cyclones' all-time leading rusher.

The Cyclones began the season with an encouraging 3-1 record in non-conference play, defeating Wichita State (35-9), Bowling Green (35-21) and Dayton (17-13), while falling to Iowa (12-10) in the schools' first meeting in over 40 years. Despite the heartbreaking loss, the Cyclones still had hopes for a bowl bid heading into the conference home opener against Missouri. Behind a strong defensive effort, ISU upended Missouri with a 7-0 victory, the Cyclones' first shutout win over the Tigers since 1934. Green scored the only touchdown of the game with a 28-yard scamper in the fourth quarter. His run was all ISU needed, as the defense stymied the Tiger offense, holding Mizzou to 166 yards of total offense.

The Big Eight road was not going to get any easier with ninth-ranked Nebraska waiting for ISU in Lincoln the next weekend. The Cornhuskers, still smarting from ISU's 1976 victory in Ames, entered the contest after defeating nationally ranked Alabama the previous week. NU scored first with an I.M. Hipp 59-yard TD in the first quarter to go up, 7-0. ISU promptly answered with a 13-play, 76-yard scoring drive that ended with quarterback Terry Rubley's 5-yard run on the option to even the score. Another Hipp touchdown, this time from 17 yards, gave NU a 14-7 lead, but it was quickly followed by Cyclone Dexter Green's 19-yard TD run to once again even the score (14-14). ISU finally took its first lead in the seesaw affair after Mike Clemons recovered Husker quarterback Randy Garcia's fumble. The turnover led to a 3-yard Cal Cummins TD run to give ISU a 21-14 edge at intermission.

ISU kicker Scott Kollman extended the lead to 24-14 early in the third quarter with a 32-yard field goal. Hipp scored his third TD of the day in the third quarter to close the gap to 24-21, but the ISU defense shut down NU's comeback to register a second straight win over the Cornhuskers. Green and Cummins carried for 139 and 115 yards on the ground, respectively.



1977 Peach Bowl

Riding high from the win over Nebraska and sporting a 5-1 record and a No. 16 national ranking, the Cyclones traveled to No. 6 Oklahoma the following weekend. ISU's upward momentum did not continue, as the Cyclones suffered a 35-16 loss in front of 71,184 fans. The Cyclones took a 16-14 lead in the third quarter with a 44-yard scoring run from Green and a 12-yard catch by Guy Preston, but the Sooner wishbone offense came alive to hold off a Cyclone triumph. Green out-gained OU's Kenny King in the rushing battle, earning 177 yards to King's 146. The loss proved costly for ISU, as nose guard Ron McFarland, who would earn second-team All-America honors from *Football News*, was lost for the season with a knee injury.

Now 5-2 and out of the national rankings, ISU came back with a vengeance in a 41-3 thrashing of Kansas before a homecoming crowd of 48,500. It was the biggest conference victory margin ever by a Bruce-coached ISU team, as the Cyclone defense held KU to 189 yards of total offense. Iowa State capitalized on three-straight Jayhawk turnovers by scoring a trio of touchdowns en route to a 21-3 halftime lead. Green scored two TDs and Terry Rubley dove in from one yard out during the scoring bonanza. Green ended the day with 149 yards rushing, while Rubley tallied 130 yards through the air. Rubley and freshman John Quinn provided the necessary support from the signal-caller position all season after fifth-year senior Mike Tryon was lost for the year in the season-opener with a separated shoulder.

ISU could not extend its winning streak the following weekend, suffering a 12-7 loss to Colorado in Ames and falling to 6-3 overall and 3-2 in the conference. ISU's offense was stagnant, mustering only 96 yards on the ground, its lowest output of the season.

Iowa State made amends for the CU loss and kept its bowl chances alive with an inspirational 22-15 win at Kansas State the following Saturday. ISU out-gained the Wildcats, 394-262, in total offense. The Cyclones did most of their damage on the ground, producing 307 yards on the run, with 139 coming from Green. Rubley connected on two throwing strikes, a 17-yarder to Tom Buck and a 15-yard lob to Stan Hixon, both in the second quarter.

The season finale vs. Oklahoma State in Ames was pivotal for ISU. A loss would take the Cyclones out of contention for a bowl bid, while a win would keep its bowl hopes alive. Scouts from the Peach and Hall of Fame Bowls watched ISU down the Cowboys, 21-13, to end the regular season at 8-3 overall and 5-2 in the Big Eight. Green was stellar, scoring all three touchdowns, two by run and one by air, while gaining a game-high 176 yards on 30 carries.

The next day, only the Peach Bowl had a vacancy and ISU was still waiting for an invitation. Peach Bowl officials finally made their decision, selecting Iowa State to battle North Carolina State.



Iowa State's defense, Tom Perticone (33), Jerry Washington (17), Mark Settle (57), Greg Rensink (71), Mike Stensrud (63), Craig Volkens (52) and Tom Boskey (96) after holding North Carolina State late in ISU's Peach Bowl defeat.

No one was happier about the selection than Bruce. "Our kids deserve this," Bruce said. "They worked very hard for it, and I'm sure glad they got it. This was one of our goals when the season started -- to go to a bowl game and make up for last year."

Heading into the New Year's Eve showdown, the Cyclones found themselves a slight favorite over North Carolina State. Over 12,000 ISU fans traveled to Fulton County Stadium in Atlanta, Ga., to watch a game that was billed the Dexter Green-Ted Brown showdown. Brown was N.C. State's top runner who would later star in the NFL with the Minnesota Vikings.

Brown did his damage in the game, rushing for 114 yards, but the star of the game was Wolfpack quarterback Johnny Evans, who gained 264 yards of total offense to help NCSU to a 24-14 win. N.C. State opened the scoring with a 77-yard bomb from Evans to Randy Hall in the first quarter to give the Wolfpack a 7-0 lead. N.C. State closed out the half with two more scores and a 21-0 advantage at intermission. With ISU's offense stalling, Bruce inserted Quinn at quarterback. Both teams were scoreless in the third stanza before ISU finally scored early in the fourth on a fourth-down, 1-yard TD run from Quinn to make it a 21-7 game. N.C. State followed with a 42-yard field goal from Jay Sherrill, but ISU quickly answered with a 68-yard, 13-play drive culminated by a 10-yard touchdown pass from Quinn to Greg Meckstroth to cut the gap to 24-14. After a Wolfpack punt, ISU's comeback hopes were all but dashed when Quinn was intercepted. Green posted a valiant effort in the loss, gaining 172 yards.

ISU compiled its second straight 8-3 regular-season record and earned its third bowl bid in school history. The Cyclones tied for second in the conference with their most wins in Big Eight history, going 5-2 in the nation's best gridiron alliance. All of these achievements helped Bruce earn his second straight Big Eight Coach-of-the-Year award. Not bad for a team that was predicted to finish sixth in the Big Eight's preseason poll.

1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Texas A&M	28
Iowa State	12

Statistics	Iowa State	Texas A&M
First Downs	20	18
Rushes-Yards	46-220	58-322
Passing Yards	115	44
Return Yards	8	0
Passes	9-29-0	5-10-0
Punts-Avg.	7-34.9	8-42.4
Fumbles-Lost	3-2	2-1
Penalties-Yards	2-32	5-71

Individual

Leading Rushers

Dickey, TAMU, 34-276; Green, ISU, 21-148

Leading Passers

Grant, ISU, 9-29-0, 115; Mosley, TAMU, 5-10-0, 44

Leading Receivers

Hardee, ISU, 1-29; Preston, ISU, 2-28; Carter, TAMU, 2-18; Hixon, ISU, 3-28

Score by Periods

Iowa State	0	6	6	0	12
Texas A&M	0	14	0	14	28

Scoring Summary

Iowa State - Green 5 pass from Grant (kick failed), 12:34, 2Q
 TAMU - Brothers 1 run (Franklin kick), 7:38, 2Q
 TAMU - Carter 4 pass from Mosley (Franklin kick), :08, 2Q
 Iowa State - Green 28 run (pass failed), 1:49, 3Q
 TAMU - Dickey 19 run (Franklin kick), 9:02, 4Q
 TAMU - Armstrong 5 run (Franklin kick), 5:03, 4Q
 Attendance - 41,150

All-American defensive tackle Mike Stensrud led Iowa State's defensive efforts in a pair of bowl seasons. A first-team all-Big Eight selection in 1977 and 1978, he finished his career with 306 tackles before a long career in the NFL.



With 14 starters returning from the 1977 Peach Bowl squad, who could argue with high expectations for the 1978 Cyclone football team? Head coach Earle Bruce was beginning his sixth season at Iowa State, engineering one of the biggest turnarounds in college football during the 1970s. Bruce had seven starters returning on both offense and defense, including Heisman Trophy candidate Dexter Green at tailback and Outland Trophy hopeful Mike Stensrud at defensive tackle.

The Cyclones were ranked 20th in The Associated Press preseason poll, the first time an ISU squad was ranked in the top 20 on opening day. ISU traveled to Rice for the season opener, winning the game 23-19. ISU struggled to get started on offense, coming from behind in a Texas downpour to score two fourth-quarter touchdowns. Dexter Green scored all three ISU touchdowns, gaining 165 yards on the ground to save the day.

After squeaking by San Diego State, 14-13, at home the following weekend, the Cyclones had a date at intrastate rival Iowa. Bruce's squad was still smarting from the previous season's upset loss to the Hawkeyes. Critics were miffed at ISU's lackluster offensive display in the season's first two contests. ISU put together one of its best offensive outings of the season to wax Iowa, 31-0, in front of 60,075 fans in Kinnick Stadium.

The hero of the Iowa game was quarterback Walter Grant, a Texan who transferred from nearby Ellsworth (Iowa) C.C. Grant saw limited action in the first two games, but replaced starter Terry Rubley in the third series of the intrastate battle. Grant directed ISU to two TDs and a field goal to give the Cyclones a 17-0 lead over the Hawkeyes at the half. Iowa State, which only attempted six passes vs. San Diego State, used Grant's arm to perfection in the rout of Iowa. Grant threw a 47-yard bomb to Stan Hixon on the second play of the second quarter for ISU's first score. Iowa fumbled on its next possession when Tom Perticone forced the ball loose from Hawkeye quarterback Pete Gales. Three plays later, Grant hit Ray Hardee on a 6-yard TD pass. Grant hit Hixon for another score in the third quarter from 28 yards out. A Victor Mack 7-yard TD run capped off ISU's win. Grant ended the day 7-of-10 for 139 yards passing and picked up 34 rushing yards.

Drake was ISU's next victim, suffering a 35-7 loss in Sept. 30 in Ames. Green became Iowa State's all-time leading rusher, collecting 102 yards. The win propelled ISU to No. 15 in the AP poll, its best start since the 1938 squad won its first seven games. However, the Cyclones were set to battle top 20 teams in Nebraska, Missouri and Oklahoma on consecutive Saturdays.

Nebraska, ranked 10th nationally, prevailed in the Oct. 7 Cyclone-Cornhusker clash by shutting out Iowa State 23-0, holding the ISU offense to just 82 yards.



1978 Hall of Fame Bowl

Next up was a trip to No. 19 Missouri. The Tigers took advantage of five Cyclone turnovers to top ISU, 26-13. No. 1 Oklahoma dropped Iowa State to 0-3 in conference play with a 34-6 win Oct. 21 in Ames. Billy Sims, the season's Heisman Trophy winner, ran wild against the ISU defense with 231 yards on 20 carries. The Cyclones' lone score came on a 46-yard bomb from Grant to Hardee.

Now 4-3 overall and 0-3 in the conference, ISU would have to run the table in its final four Big Eight games to have any chance for a second straight bowl appearance.

The Cyclones dodged a bullet the following week in Lawrence, Kan., squeaking out a 13-7 win over Kansas. Sophomore tailback Victor Mack came to the rescue for the Cyclones, tallying 111 yards while subbing for an injured Green, who went out of the game in the first quarter with a chest bruise. ISU's defense also came alive, holding the Jayhawks to 267 yards of total offense.

The defense kept up its stellar play by shutting out Kansas State 24-0 the next weekend at homecoming in Ames. ISU boosted its record to 6-3 and clinched its third straight winning season. Green was back in action for the Cyclones, out-rushing the entire Wildcat team, 105-97.

The Oklahoma State Cowboys were waiting for Iowa State in Stillwater the following weekend. Bruce labeled the match up a "bowl game" because of its importance. Grant and Green each scored on a pair of touchdown runs to give the Cyclones a 28-15 win and a 7-3 overall record.

The following week was a showdown with Colorado in Boulder, Colo. The game, which was broadcast to a national television audience, was ISU's biggest contest of the season. A win would end CU's 12-year win streak over Iowa State and seal a bowl bid for the regenerated Cyclones.

The game was close throughout, with ISU clinging to a 17-10 halftime lead. A 27-yard first-half TD pass from Grant to Hardee and a 24-yard field goal from Steve Johnson gave ISU a 10-0 lead. After a CU touchdown closed the gap, Grant rumbled into the endzone from five yards out before the Buffs closed the half with a field goal. The second half was a defensive battle, but the ISU defense came up with big plays down the stretch. Mike Stensrud had 16 stops and caused a fumble to help ISU preserve a 20-16 win over the Buffs. The win earned ISU a Hall of Fame Bowl bid.

Texas A&M was ISU's Hall of Fame Bowl opponent Dec. 20 in Birmingham, Ala. ISU was ranked 19th nationally and considered a slight favorite before the game. Aggie Curtis Dickey racked up a Hall of Fame Bowl record 276 yards en route to a 28-12 TAMU victory. Dickey accumulated 184 yards in the first half with runs of 54, 35, 25 and 21 yards. ISU got on the board first after a scoreless first quarter. Green capped off an impressive scoring drive with a 5-yard TD run. The extra-point try failed when the center snap was low to make the score 6-0. A&M battled back with a David Brothers 1-yard run followed by a Gerald Carter 4-yard TD reception with eight seconds left in the half, giving the Aggies a 14-6 intermission lead.



Quarterback Walter Grant played an integral role in ISU's 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl campaign. Grant helped guide ISU to its third consecutive 8-3 regular season.

Late in the third quarter it looked like the Cyclones were going to make it close with a 13-play, 96-yard drive that ended with a 29-yard touchdown run from Green on a fourth-and-three situation. ISU's two-point conversion failed when Grant's pass was picked off in the endzone to keep the score at 14-12. Dickey scored his only TD of the evening with nine minutes left in the game to give the Aggies a 21-12 lead. TAMU sealed the victory when it recovered a fumbled punt at the Cyclone 5-yard line. Adger Armstrong ran it in on the following play to close out the scoring at 28-

12. Green finished with 148 rushing yards, while ISU end Rick White was named defensive player of the game.

Defensive tackle Mike Stensrud and tailback Dexter Green were named to the all-Big Eight first team and were tabbed All-Americans for the second consecutive season. Green ended the campaign as ISU's all-time leading rusher and was just nine yards shy of an unprecedented third consecutive 1,000-yard season. Stensrud closed out his career with 306 tackles, 47 stops behind the line of scrimmage. Also joining Green and Stensrud on the Big Eight's first team were White and safety Mike Schwartz. Linebacker Tom Boskey and offensive tackle Dick Cuvelier were second team all-conference picks, while Boskey's brother, Chris, was named Big Eight Newcomer of the Year.

The successful ride ISU enjoyed during the Bruce era goes down in history as one of the most prolific winning periods in Cyclone football. Bruce stepped down as the Cyclone skipper following the season to accept the grid post at Ohio State, leaving with a 36-32 mark in his six seasons in Ames.

2000 Insight.com Bowl

2000 Insight.com Bowl

Pittsburgh 29

Iowa State 37

Statistics	Iowa State	Pittsburgh
First Downs	22	23
Rushes-Yards	34-67	36-144
Passing Yards	308	347
Return Yards	182	117
Passes	23-34-0	20-36-1
Punts-Avg.	4-42.0	5-35.6
Fumbles-Lost	1-1	2-0
Penalties-Yards	2-10	8-55

Individual

Leading Rushers

Barlow, PITT, 22-114; Haywood, ISU, 21-74

Leading Passers

Turman, PITT, 20-36-1, 347; Rosenfels, ISU, 23-34-0, 308

Leading Receivers

Bryant, PITT, 5-155; Anthony, ISU, 5-71

Score by Periods

Pittsburgh	7	0	13	9	29
Iowa State	7	20	0	10	37

Scoring Summary

Pitt - Bryant 72 pass from Turman (Lotz kick), 8:21, 1Q
 ISU - Anthony 23 pass from Rosenfels (Gomez kick), 4:52, 1Q
 ISU - Woodley 1 run (Baldwin rush failed), 13:48, 2Q
 ISU - Haywood 3 run (Gomez kick), 8:03, 2Q
 ISU - Anthony 9 pass from Rosenfels (Gomez kick), 3:23, 2Q
 Pitt - Rutherford 2 run (Lotz kick), 8:10, 3Q
 Pitt - Bryant 44 pass from Turman (kick failed), 2:05, 3Q
 ISU - Billups 72 punt return (Gomez kick), 14:33, 4Q
 Pitt - Lotz 25 field goal, 11:08, 4Q
 Pitt - Barlow 3 run (pass failed), 9:45, 4Q
 ISU - Gomez 41 field goal, 4:53, 4Q
 Attendance - 41,813



Reggie Hayward capped his career by earning defensive MVP honors in Iowa State's 37-29 victory over Pittsburgh in the 2000 Insight.com in Phoenix.

To the uninitiated, the sight of nearly 30,000 Iowa State fans among the 2000 Insight.com Bowl crowd of 41,813 packing the Bank One Ballpark was in itself impressive. The spontaneous post-game celebration, as a hoard of Cyclone backers flooded the field after ISU's 37-29 win over Pittsburgh capped a remarkable 9-3 season, emphasized the magnitude of the Cyclones' achievement under head coach Dan McCarney, his staff and determined squad. The victory staked McCarney's reputation as a program-builder and underscored the effort of a team that bought into the vision their coach had first laid out when he arrived in Ames more than six years before.

What coach and recruits did have was the commitment, backed by the University administration's investment in major facility upgrades, to take Iowa State football back to where it hadn't been since Jimmy Carter was president and the Bee Gees owned the Billboard Top 40 - a bowl game.

It didn't happen overnight. Troy Davis' Heisman-like 2,000-yard rushing efforts highlighted Iowa State's first two seasons under McCarney, but the Cyclones slipped to 1-10 in 1997, the first year of competition for several current ISU seniors. There was an upturn in 1998 as Iowa State won at Iowa, breaking a string of 15-straight losses to its intrastate rival and snapping a 31-game winless road streak dating back seven years. In 1999, the Cyclones opened the fall with three wins and took nationally ranked Kansas State, Texas and Colorado to the wire before losing.

The Iowa State athletic department promoted the 2000 campaign as "Not Just Another Season." The first positive indicator came in the season opener Sept. 2 against Ohio in Ames. In blazing heat, Ennis Haywood, the heir apparent at tailback after Troy and Darren Davis, rushed for 159 yards in his first start as the Cyclones pulled away to a 25-15 victory. Iowa State quarterback Sage Rosenfels stepped up Sept. 9 in Ames against UNLV and head coach John Robinson. Rosenfels passed for 286 yards and two touchdowns. Iowa State's defensive end Reggie Hayward, the Cyclones' most heralded defender, came up big with 10 tackles, two sacks and a blocked extra point as ISU prevailed, 37-22.

The following week at intrastate rival Iowa Sept. 16, wide receiver J.J. Moses, a key all season in Iowa State's offensive success, dashed 58 yards for a touchdown on a reverse, the first offensive play for ISU in the game. Rosenfels passed for 228 yards and rushed for two scores, the second TD climaxing a game-clinching drive that iced a 24-14 win. Behind Rosenfels, Moses, Haywood and a rapidly developing offensive line, Iowa State rolled up 485 total yards, the most ever by an ISU team against Iowa as the Cyclones tallied their third-straight win over



2000 Insight.com Bowl



Sage Rosenfels hit on 23-of-34 passes for 308 yards and two touchdowns to lead the Iowa State offense in the Cyclones' 37-29 Insight.com Bowl victory.

the Hawkeyes. ISU defensive tackle James Reed, who would finish the season ranking second all-time among Cyclone down linemen with 333 career tackles, made nine tackles against the Hawks with 1 1/2 sacks.

After an off-week, Haywood rushed for a career-high 241 yards in a 31-17 win at Baylor Sept. 30 and the Cyclones were 4-0 for the first time in 20 years. The next Saturday before a sell-out Jack Trice Stadium crowd and ABC-TV audience, ISU trailed No. 2 Nebraska 21-20 with 6:46 left in the third quarter, but

Nebraska pulled away late to win 49-27. The Cyclones prepared to head for Stillwater, Okla., for what proved to be a pivotal game in the season.

The Cyclones got some bad news before kickoff in Stillwater. Haywood, the Big 12's leading rusher, could not play because of a rib injury sustained against Nebraska. That put redshirt freshman back Michael Wagner in the spotlight. Like an understudy replacing the star of a musical, Wagner made the most of his opportunity. He rushed for an ISU freshman-record 170 yards in a wild game that featured 960 yards of total offense and five lead changes. Oklahoma State was driving late when Cyclone cornerback Atif Austin picked off an Aso Pogi pass. Rosenfels drove ISU to the OSU 33-yard line with the score tied 26-26 and just 18 seconds remaining in the game. In what may have been the biggest single play of the season, Rosenfels knifed a pass over the middle between defenders to Lane Danielson, who raced into the end zone for the winning score. There were other heroes. Carl Gomez, ISU's southpaw punter for four seasons, stepped in to provide the answer for the Cyclones' erratic kicking game. He hit on field-goal attempts of 20 and 34 yards in the fourth quarter as Iowa State improved to 5-1 for the first time in 20 years.

Another ABC-TV audience and sellout crowd greeted the Cyclones for their Oct. 21 game against Texas A&M. Cyclone fans had high hopes, but the Aggies controlled the game, holding an Iowa State offense that had averaged 446.5 yards to just 239 total yards. Texas A&M won 30-7. ISU rebounded the following week with a 39-20 win over Missouri as Haywood rushed for 214 yards and freshman free safety Marc Timmons had the game's biggest play, returning an interception 78 yards for a touchdown. The win gave ISU its first winning season since

1989 and made the Cyclones bowl eligible. No. 19 Kansas State brought Iowa State back to earth the following weekend in Manhattan, Kan., 56-10. The last two games would go a long way toward determining how this team would be remembered. There was more history to be made.

The Cyclones ventured to Colorado for a Nov. 11 matchup against a foe they had not beaten since 1983, ISU's longest active losing streak against an annual opponent. On the snowy tundra of Boulder, Colo., Rosenfels played one of the best games of his career. The senior ran for 140 yards and two TDs and threw a 44-yard scoring toss to Moses. The Cyclone defense forced four second-half turnovers for a 35-27 win.

In the season finale against Kansas, Haywood rushed for 190 yards and a score and Wagner ran for 102 yards with a 66-yard TD scamper. The Cyclones gave their fans what they came to see, Iowa State's first eight-win season in 22 years with a 38-17 win over the Jayhawks. The ISU offense, which averaged 424 yards per game during the season, ranks as the fourth-best in school history. Center Ben Bruns was an All-American as the offensive line got big boosts from junior college transfer Lorenzo White and senior Andy Stensrud, who moved from tight end to tackle. Haywood was a unanimous choice for first-team all-Big 12 honors, leading the league in rushing at 123.7 yards per game. Hayward and Reed earned all-Big 12 honors by leading a defense that put a premium on take-a-ways.

Iowa State fans flocked en masse to Phoenix for the Insight.com Bowl to see their Cyclones battle a Pitt team that featured Biletnikoff Award-winning Antonio Bryant at wide receiver. The 7-4 Panthers struck first on a 72-yard TD pass from John Turman to Bryant. Iowa State owned the rest of the half as Rosenfels totally dominated the game. Showing the savvy and athleticism that made him a special player, the senior threw a pair of TD passes to Chris Anthony and led ISU on four consecutive scoring drives to give the Cyclones a 27-7 halftime lead.

Pitt fought back. A 44-yard TD pass from Turman to Bryant closed the gap to 27-20 late in the third quarter. The ISU defense held the Panthers on their next drive, setting up the play of the game. JaMaine Billups, subbing for the injured J.J. Moses, made his first collegiate punt return something to remember, dashing through a hole and down the sidelines in a 72-yard touchdown scamper that ranks among the biggest plays in school history. The TD gave Iowa State some breathing room that was padded by a Gomez 41-yard field goal with 4:53 left. The Cyclone defense, led by Hayward, the defensive player of the game, ended a final Pitt drive. Rosenfels finished the game 23-of-34 through the air for 308 yards and the two TDs to earn offensive player of the game honors.

The final gun started a cathartic postgame celebration. The Cyclones were ranked 25th on the final poll of The Associated Press and 23rd on the ESPN/USA Today rankings. The first bowl game victory in school history put Iowa State back on the football map and back in the national polls for the first time in more than 19 years.

ISU Bowl Records

Individual

Rushing Attempts: 28 by Dexter Green vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 34 by Curtis Dickey, Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Rushing Yards: 172 by Dexter Green vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 276 by Curtis Dickey, Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Pass Attempts: 34 by Sage Rosenfels vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 36 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Pass Completions: 23 by Sage Rosenfels vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 20 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Passing Yards: 308 by Sage Rosenfels vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 347 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Pass Interceptions Thrown: 2 by Dean Carlson vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; George Amundson vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl; John Quinn vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 1 by Jim Stevens, Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl; John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Total Offense: 299 by Sage Rosenfels vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 364 by John Turman, Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Receptions: 6 by Keith Krepfle vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 7 by Ted Brown, N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl.

Receiving Yards: 88 by Keith Krepfle vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 165 by Andy Hamilton, LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl.

Longest Field Goal: 41 by Carl Gomez vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 42 by Jay Sherrill, N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl.

Punts: 9 by Doug Keown vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 8 by David Appleby, Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Punting Average: 42.7 by Rick Blabolil vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 44.6 by Johnny Evans, N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl.

Team

Points: 37 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 33 by Louisiana State, 1971 Sun Bowl.

Fewest Points: 12 vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl; **Opponent:** 24 by N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl.

First Downs: 27 vs. North Carolina State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 23 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Fewest First Downs: 16 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 13 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl.

Rushing Attempts: 50 vs. North Carolina State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 58 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Fewest Rushing Attempts: 31 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 36 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Rushing Yards: 220 vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl; **Opponent:** 322 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Fewest Rushing Yards: 67 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 123 by Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl.

Pass Attempts: 35 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 36 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Pass Completions: 23 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 20 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Passing Yards: 308 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 347 by Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Fewest Passing Yards: 115 vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl; **Opponent:** 44 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Punts: 9 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 8 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Fewest Punts: 3 vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl; **Opponent:** 5 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl; Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl.

Punting Average: 42.7 vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 44.6 by N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl.

Return Yards: 89 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 68 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl.

Fewest Return Yards: 8 vs. Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl; vs. Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl; **Opponent:** 0 by Texas A&M, 1978 Hall of Fame Bowl.

Pass Interceptions: 2 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl; N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 1 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl.



Tailback Dexter Green gained 172 yards against North Carolina State in the 1977 Peach Bowl.



Sage Rosenfels connected on 23-of-34 passes in the 2000 Insight.com Bowl, posting 308 yards through the air.

Fumbles Lost: 4 vs. LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; **Opponent:** 2 by LSU, 1971 Sun Bowl; Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl.

Penalty Yards: 64 vs. N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl; **Opponent:** 103 by N.C. State, 1977 Peach Bowl.

Fewest Penalty Yards: 10 vs. Pittsburgh, 2000 Insight.com Bowl; **Opponent:** 5 by Georgia Tech, 1972 Liberty Bowl.



Iowa State's senior class has helped engineer one of college football's most impressive reversals of fortune. The Cyclones have put together back-to-back bowl seasons for the first time since the 1977-78 campaigns. Iowa State has won 16 of its last 23 games. ISU's nonconference win streak stands at 12 games. The Cyclones have finished third in the Big 12 Conference's North Division the past two seasons.



2001 Iowa State Football Seniors

Front row (left to right): Ennis Haywood, Craig Campbell, Curt Schroeder, Andrew Moser.

Second row: Tiray Johnson, Justin Eilers, Jared Bucksa.

Third row: Andre Rainey, Adam Runk, Lorenzo White.

Fourth row: Adam Sansale, Kevin DeRonde, Mike Banks.

Back row: Marcel Howard, Brian Donahue, Jason Lyftogt, Willie Judd, Cory Hannen.

2000-01 Winningest NCAA Division I Football Programs

Team	2000-01 Record/Pct.
1. Miami of Florida	22-1/.957
2. Oklahoma	23-2/.920
3. Nebraska	21-3/.875
4. Oregon	20-3/.870
5. Toledo	19-3/.864
6. Virginia Tech	19-4/.826
Washington	19-4/.826
8. Florida	19-5/.792
Texas	19-5/.792
Louisville	19-5/.792
11. Tennessee	18-6/.750
Boise State	18-6/.750
Florida State	18-6/.750
14. Michigan	17-6/.739
15. BYU	18-7/.720
Marshall	18-7/.720
Fresno State	18-7/.720
18. LSU	17-7/.708
19. IOWA STATE	16-7/.696
Oregon State	16-7/.696
Colorado State	16-7/.696
South Carolina	16-7/.696
Georgia	16-7/.696
TCU	16-7/.696
25. Maryland	15-7/.682
Illinois	15-7/.682
27. Kansas State	17-8/.680
28. Georgia Tech	16-8/.667
Auburn	16-8/.667
30. Syracuse	15-8/.652
North Carolina State	15-8/.652
Ohio State	15-8/.652
Clemson	15-8/.652

Ennis "The Menace" Haywood
Two-Time All-Big 12 First Team Selection
2,862 Career Rushing Yards



XII
BIG 12 CONFERENCE